

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY'S
PUBLICATIONS
VOL. X

THE COMPANY
OF SOAPMAKERS

1562—1642

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY'S
PUBLICATIONS

General Editor: PROFESSOR R. B. MOWAT, M.A., D.Litt.

Assistant Editor: MISS E. E. BUTCHER, M.A.

VOL. X

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COMPANY
OF SOAPMAKERS

1562—1642

PROCEEDINGS MINUTES
AND ENROLMENTS OF
THE COMPANY OF
SOAPMAKERS

1562 — 1642

EDITED BY

HAROLD EVAN MATTHEWS

Pharmaceutical Chemist

Printed for the

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 1940

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
J. W. ARROWSMITH LTD., QUAY STREET AND SMALL STREET, BRISTOL

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	I
TEXT	14
APPENDICES—	
1. Ordinances of Soapmakers and Chandlers, Bristol	225
2. Ordinance of Soapmakers, London	241
INDEX	249
BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY	257
Constitution	258
List of Members	259

INTRODUCTION

The Proceedings, Minutes and Enrolments of the Company of Soapmakers, 1562-1642, is the Catalogue title in the Archives Department of the Bristol Corporation of the manuscript book transcribed in this volume. The book is foolscap size, bound in old sheepskin. It shows evidence of re-binding in the cutting down of certain pages after pagination and in the fact that the paper is of two kinds. There are 213 leaves, the last four being blank. The paper up to folio 160 has the "Hand and Star" watermark (Fig. 1); the remaining pages show a moderately elaborate "Pott" watermark (Fig. 2).¹



FIG. 1.

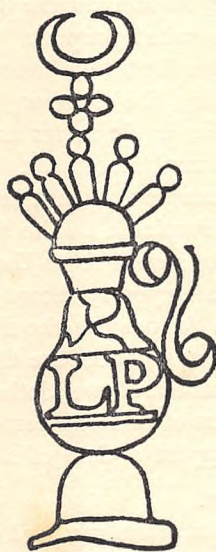


FIG. 2.

¹ "French marks found in England prior to 1600 include the hand of the type figured. Briquet says this is characteristic of paper from North-West France. Other marks specially characteristic of paper used in England in the seventeenth century are the 'Pott' (very common in a small form in the first half of the century and becoming larger and more elaborate in course of time). . . ."—E. HEAWOOD, F.R.G.S., *Geographical Journal*, 1924, p. 391.

The writing is in many hands and in most of the book the work of unpolished scribes. The spelling is always at the writer's discretion, often phonetic and following a vernacular or faulty pronunciation. As this book contains many resolutions of the Company to which the signatures of the members were subscribed, it preserves the autographs of successive generations of Bristol soapmakers and chandlers. An interesting variety of personal signs appears, used by members who could not write, and these occasionally the chief men of the craft. At most times there were a few women members also, who generally make a mark for signature. For reasons of economy these signs are indicated in the text by bold capital initials, except the oft-repeated sign **R R** of the Rogers family. The text follows strictly the order appearing in the book. Where chronological discrepancies occur these are caused by entries made long after the event.

It is noteworthy that the book does not contain the text of the ordinance for the governing of the Company which was procured in 1603. A manuscript book in the Bristol Corporation archives known as the Ordinances Book, written about 1720, contains what purports to be the full text of the Soapmakers' and Chandlers' Ordinance together with two other records concerning the Company. This additional matter is given in Appendix I. In so far as the references to the Ordinance in the Soapmakers' book can be compared with the terms of the Ordinance copied in 1720 there appears no discrepancy which throws suspicion on the authenticity of the 1720 copy. There is a copyist's error as to the date of the granting of the Ordinance. The contemporary record in the Soapmakers' book gives the date as 30th January in the five-and-fortieth year of Elizabeth. The copy of 1720 dates the Ordinance the thirteenth day of January in the five-and-twentieth year of Elizabeth. The names of the ministers of state concerned are given identically in both sources and support a date of 160 $\frac{2}{3}$.

Contents.

The matters recorded in the book relate to the admittance of apprentices and the reception into the craft of workmen approved at the completion of apprenticeship. The annual election of a new master and wardens and the passing of the old master's accounts and transferring the funds to the custody of the new master is a regular record. There are many records dealing with the difficulty of price regulation ; chiefly the price at

which soap should be sold, but also the prices that should be paid for ashes and tallow. Underselling was rampant, as is shown by the increasingly binding undertakings the members laid upon each other. At first a signed promise is required, then an oath, and finally a promise, an oath and a pawn, and a reward for informers! Aggravating the difficulty of undercutting the price was the frequent occurrence of a glut of soap, making necessary a temporary reduction of output.

From time to time the control of the quality of soap is shown to be a matter of moment. The olive oil controversy that led to the Bristol Corporation order of 5th July, 1624 (*vide* Appendix) was not thereby settled. It continued to exercise the minds of the craft right up to the crisis caused by the soap monopoly at the end of 1631. A monopoly for the making of soap was sold by Charles I to a company of undertakers at Westminster. It was a death-blow to the Bristol soap industry. The steps by which the Bristol soap-boilers were crushed can be discerned obscurely in the records.¹ It is noteworthy that the records are confined strictly to the business affairs of the Company. There is no reference anywhere to the stirring events of the times, no trace of political or religious views, no evidence in these writings that the members had any concern for any matter outside the business of their craft.

The Soapmakers' Hall.

The business of the Company was carried on at the Company's common hall and there its property was kept. From the first pages references to the hall occur; usually the newly admitted member promises to give four feet of glass to the hall when it shall be required of him. Sometimes the contribution is 3s. 4d. towards the reparation of the hall. In the last year of the sixteenth century "a new hall" is mentioned. Two years later a new member promises to give 3s 4d. "when we shall purchase a new hall" (v. 83). The new hall seems to have been occupied in 1610, when an inventory is recorded of the implements of the hall in 1610, brought into the new hall. This interesting catalogue of moveable chattels appears on pp. 88, 89.

The original inventory has been added to at a later date, as the handwriting and ink show. Also the item "A decree of the Chancery against John Webb in a black box" was not in existence

¹ A full contemporary account of the soap monopoly is given in a rare tract entitled *A Short and True Relation Concerning the Soap-business*. London: Nicholas Bourne, 1641. A copy is in Bristol University Library.

until 6th February, 1617 (O.S.) (f. 118, 120), and is an addition. The inventory of property shows that the Company could equip two men with arms and had "regalia" for civic processions. The hall was furnished with tables and seats with cushions and had a writing set (standish), a money-bag, and a "hower" glass, and a hood and a silver cup for the master's use. There were fire-irons and bellows.

The "new" hall thus furnished was temporary, for by April, 1633, when on the threshold of unforeseen disaster, the members agree to pay a levy of 5s. on every tun of oil boiled "towards the building of a new hall." There is no indication where the successive halls were situated. Up to the present all inquiries have failed to find any reference to the Soapmakers' Hall in any other Bristol record.

Bristol Soap.

The earliest reference to soap manufacture in Bristol is by Richard of Devizes about 1200: "Apud Bristollum nemo est qui non sit vel fuerit saponarius"—an intentional disparagement of the city, but indicating a very early manufacture of soap in Bristol. What Bristol soap was in the earliest times must be a matter of conjecture. There is an early reference to Bristol soap in one of the manuscript calendars of the city which mentions grey soap and black soap, but it is not until 1626 that we find it asserted in an oath administered to the Company that black soap is commonly known as Bristol soap. This "Bristol" soap was certainly a soft soap, for in the many price agreements small quantities were to be sold in pots, and the stocks of bulk soap held for sale at St. James's Fair are always counted by "vats." Even to-day there are those who remember a "black Bristol soap" of fifty years ago which was a black soft soap believed to be better for all purposes of washing than the more agreeable solid soap.

In 1624 the Bristol City Council made an ordinance requiring Bristol soap to be made of olive oil only.¹ Latimer says that the order was made in the interests of southern merchants, and that the claim that Bristol soap had always been made with olive oil was nonsense.² Notwithstanding this view, the soapmakers' ordinance of 1603 expressly forbids any "mere soapmaker" to buy tallow. It is to be presumed therefore that tallow was not supposed to be used in making soap. Train oil again was not

¹ Appendix, p. 236.

² Latimer, *Annals of Bristol, Seventeenth Century*, p. 67.

supposed to be boiled for soap, for in 1572 Thomas Young was fined heavily "for the boylinge of soap mixed with tranne."

In the controversy of 1624, reported on pages 154 to 185, there are clearly underlying the matter other considerations than the historical composition of Bristol soap. The discussion is not what Bristol soap is and was, but what it shall be. Besides olive oil the other components which have support are rape oil and "all sorts of oyles." On a ballot fifteen men voted for "cleane olive oyle without any admixture" and ten voted for "two sorts of soap." Prosecutions for using oils other than olive continued. By 14th April, 1630, the controversy had not subsided, and arbitrators were chosen to settle the differences between the members. Their findings are not recorded. But on 20th October, 1630, it was agreed that "one sorte of sweete soap shall be made throughout the Cittie of oyle ollife onlie." Also, "one other sorte of second soap shall be made which shall be prised and shall not be sold above such price agreed upon." Three words—"of trayne oile"—struck through in this record seem to indicate that train oil was what they all wished to use and probably did use when it suited them. In Appendix II, p. 241, is given a transcription from unpublished MSS. in Archives of the City of London, showing a controversy among London soap-boilers in 1511 regarding the composition of black soap. As to the use of quicklime for causticizing the wood-ash lye, there is no mention anywhere. Alkali requisite for soap boiling was made originally from the ashes of the domestic hearth and later by purposely burning wood and various plants. Such ashes treated with water and quicklime produce a lye of caustic alkali which strongly decomposes oils and fats and thereby makes soap more readily than ashes themselves. In making lye the remains of the lime settled out and was discarded under the name of Soaper's Ash. Soaper's ash was a nuisance in the city in the seventeenth century, and huge accumulations of it on various sites were advantageous to the Bristol glass industry which arose in Bristol soon after and established itself in large measure upon this useful waste product of the soap industry.¹

1 Soaper's Ash. *Felix Farley's Bristol Journal*, 24th January, 1778, announced a sale of land adjoining Red Lane on which a Glass Bottle trade might be carried on to advantage, and states that soaper's waste ashes were used in place of lime in Bristol glass-making on account of the former cheapness and abundance of this substance. In 1621 it was enacted that no soapmaker or other person cast . . . any soap ashes either in the river or within one hundred foot of full sea on pain to forfeit 20s. *Bristol Past and Present*, I, 282. (Quoted by Mr. Arthur Cecil Powell, "Glass Making in Bristol," *Trans. B. and G. Arch. Soc.*, 1925.)

Self-Taxing.

Under the Order of 1603, the Company had legal right to exact contributions from members for the benefit of the craft, and on the 27th March, 1615 (O.S.), a levy was made towards defraying "some extraordinary charges now like to insue that the company is like to be at." The nature of the trouble is not revealed. But the method of raising money easily at the expense of users of soap had a severe and ruinous application under Charles I.

Charles I and the Bristol Soapmakers.

The first mutterings of the coming storm consist of an entertaining narrative recorded 5th October, 1633 (p. 194), describing a demonstration of the washing value of Bristol soap tested against standard soap brought from Westminster by Captain Conningsby. Six months later (16th April, 1634) a sum of over £40 is subscribed by the members "for the Defence of our trade against the pattentees of Lambeth and St. Katherine's (neare London) who seek to suppress us and to take away our trade."

No record appears of negotiations with the Westminster monopolists or with the king. Under licence of the monopolists Bristol soap manufacture was restricted to six hundred tons of soap annually among the whole fraternity. There is a record in July 1634, headed, "The allotment of the Devission of the six hundred toun of sope accordinge to the followinge agreement." This is followed by forty-one names with quantities allotted, but no explanation or agreement. It is noteworthy that the leaf following (f. 184) has been cut out and removed from the book, and the next leaf (f. 185) bears a "memorandum this 30 Day of July, 1634, Richard Tovy affermed in the halle before most part of the Company that Mr. Thomas Russell, one of the new Sossietie of Sopboylers at Wisminster did say unto him thatt the men whoe cam upp about the sop busnes ware other made men or fooles or else they might have had one thousand tons allowed them—and that they ware men would have all the speach."

On the 7th March, 1634 (O.S.), *i.e.* nine months later, the Hall owes Edmond Alfatt, the master, £16 11s. 1d., "by reason of great charges he was at in following business in London for the good of the Company sekinge to hav the fre trade of Soapmakinge for every man in the Companye." On 7th December, 1635, nine of the Company are chosen according to an order of the Privy Council to make apportionment, and on the last day of

May, 1636, a price maintenance order "according to the Lords order unto us Direckted, that thereby wee might be the better enabled to pay his Maties his Demand." This is the first indication of the king's extra tax of £4 per ton exacted on top of the Westminster company's royalty. Nathaniel Cale, master, on 14th March, 1636 (o.s.), is owed £27 2s. 3d. "by Reason of extraordinary Charges in London aboute the Company's business." At this meeting Leonard Hancock is elected the new master, but he disappears, and on 12th June Michael Pope was chosen in his place. Thereupon the company made a levy of 3s. 4d. for every ton of soap allotted, producing a hundred pounds, "to be Disbursed for the better settling of our trade forthwith to be sent to whom it shall concerne as Mr. Richard Warner now beinge in London hath expressed in his letter to us." This bribe seems to have failed of its purpose.

The pressure of the king reduced the soap houses to four (out of eleven). Richard Tovy's soap house is not voted on, but the other three are chosen by ballot. Though eleven houses are to be considered, only eight names of houses are actually stated. Richard Tovy¹ seems to have clashed with his fellow soapboilers. We find him (*f.* 199) impugning the good faith of Richard Rogers in an alleged offence. His charge was overruled by the Company, twenty to one, on vote taken. On 7th August, 1637, the master and wardens chose nine members under the terms of the Company's agreement with the Treasury to provide that any default on the part of allottees shall be made good by transfer to "whom they shall thinke fit to make payment of the £4 per tonn which shall be due to ye King's Matie"; later 32½ tons of soap is forfeited by the original allottee and redistributed. Upon this several leading members pay fines to be excused from holding office in the Company. The redistribution of the forfeited soap is arranged "with the consent of John Heath, his Maties Surveyor of Sape in Bristol."

There is no entry between 1st March, 1637 (o.s.) and 29th March, 1642—a gap of four years—and nothing of consequence in the two next entries, which are followed by a further silence of nearly six years. The last entry, 18th October, 1648, closes the record. Three months later King Charles was beheaded, but the Soapmaker's Company had already received its quietus.

¹ See *Bristol Depositions Book*, vol. i, p. 213 (Bristol Record Society), for R. Tovey's olive oil purchase money commandeered by Lord Hopton.

Although Charles I granted the soap monopoly to the Westminster Company in December, 1631, there is no hint in these records of the impending troubles until the arrival in Bristol of Captain Conningsby on 5th October, 1633. Latimer states that in May, 1637, twelve Bristol soapmakers were lying in the Fleet prison for non-payment of the king's extra impost.¹

Personalities.

There is no mention of John Carr, soapmaker of Bristol and London, founder of Queen Elizabeth's Hospital, nor of any of his known associates, nor does the name of Humphrey Hooke occur as a member of the Company, though he is described as a soapmaker elsewhere and was sheriff in 1614 and mayor in 1628-29.

The Rogers family was prominent in the Bristol soap industry. Richard and Robert were admitted in 1588 and Richard Rogers, bound apprentice to his father for seven years on 24th December, 1613, is signalized in the record by a subsequent note: "In August 1621 it pleased the King's Majestie to bestow on the above named Richard Rogers the honour of Knighthood"; a doubtful "honour" in view of the circumstances of the time. At St. James's Fair, 1626, Mr. Rogers's stock of soap is 90 vats out of a total of 488 vats, showing him to be the richest man among them.

Nathaniel Cale was master of the Company at March, 1636 (o.s.). But on 14th February, 1633 (o.s.), he paid the Company 40s. fine to be excused a third year's service as warden. He was a Royalist and alderman, and was displaced from the City Council when Parliament recovered Bristol in 1647. He signed the book on 18th October, 1648—the last entry therein—in spite of political change.

The name of Dias or Diaz, variously spelt, is often found in the records, and it is recorded that Nicholas Dayes is excused of all his fines "for not coming to offerings for every year to pay the sum of 3s. 4d. so long as the Master of the Company shall think well thereof." This is dated 2nd December, 1578. May we surmise that Dayes was of Spanish origin and a Catholic—perhaps descended from the Diaz recorded as an alien merchant in Bristol in the fourteenth century? The index at the end of this volume gives brief notices of other persons.

Pawns or Forfeits.

The device of taking valuable articles as a pledge of good faith—supplementing a signed promise, a solemn oath and a threatened

¹ Latimer, *Annals of Bristol, Seventeenth Century*, p. 122.

fine—was much used in the Soapmakers' Company. There is no record of any pawn being forfeited. The articles deposited as pawns are of great variety. Among the coins named appear a "soverayne 10s.," "two whole Soveraynes gould," "two peces of gold $\frac{1}{2}$ crownes," "an Angell golde," "a Scotese pece of IXs golde," "a spuryall of gowld 15s.," "Spanish money 20s." There are rings in profusion. Often it is a "gould ring" or a "Signet gould," but also "a ring without a stone," "a ring of gould with a Turkey stone," "a ring of gould of seven links," "a ring whoop," "a ring with a white stone," "a ring with a dyamond," "ring with a deth head of gould," "a gymell ring."

Other articles appear—"VI silver spones," "a pane no great prise," "a cop of selver," "I selver and gylt spon," "a gilt beere bowl," "two papp spoones," "a cover of a salte," "2 posole spunes." A pledge of a different nature in its intention is recorded on *f.* 81, where three men are appointed to consider whether one Belcher's fine for an offence committed is to be mitigated. Belcher gives the master "two pence in silver for an a sumsett"¹ with a promise to stand by the award.

Discipline.

The Company was clearly illegal prior to 30th January, 1602 (o.s.), but nevertheless the members appear to have submitted to discipline, and outsiders paid fees to be admitted to the Company. In 1572/3 Thomas Young paid £10, being a mitigated penalty of £40 incurred for boiling train oil with soap. After the Ordinance of 1602 the Company began to assert itself more vigorously. Having levied contributions, it proceeded (*f.* 62), 1st March, 1604 (o.s.), to fine absentees from "Drynkinge or Messinge" one half "commons" and (*f.* 64), 20th July, 1605, to require every master to "come in his gown" upon pain of 3s. 4d. fine. But the 8th May, 1606, John Baughe incurs five several fines amounting to £10 6s. 8d.; but upon the Mayor's entreaty and John Baugh's submission the fines were "metygated" to £4.

Regulations as to the selling price of soap form a large part of the record. Buying regulations also are recorded. On 9th March, 1607 (*f.* 72), tallow is not to be bought above 3s. 4d. per stone nor ashes above 6d. per bushel, nor is any man to take any

¹ sumpset.

other man's "Axencarer"¹ or other customer from him. On 19th June, 1609 (*f.* 77), Edmond Belcher, for some unrecorded offence, is not to be allowed the use of any man's furnace. By 28th June, Belcher had submitted and was "permitted for to byle," and later he gives the master two pence in silver as a sumpset. Still (*f.* 90) Belcher "refuseth to come to the Hall" on 21st December, 1612, and a warrant is granted against him.

A rebellious apprentice, James Baugh (*v.* 93), left his master, Henry Yeatt, and was given employment by James Birkin. Birkin is ordered to turn Baugh out of his service and give an explanation. Baugh is given the alternative of finishing his apprenticeship with Yeatt if his master will have him, or commencing a fresh seven years' apprenticeship with another master.

Mutual trust is not strong among the soapmakers, for (*f.* 95) where only four furnaces are allowed to boil during a glut of soap, the master or his deputy is to be present both at boiling and tending the furnace. It should be noted that the number of furnaces in Bristol is shown to have varied from twenty-seven down to eleven. Many master men boiled their own soap in other members' furnaces. Price regulation (*v.* 103) led to the exchange of soap for oil or other goods, so evading the agreement. An order against such barter was made on 23rd March, 1615 (o.s.). The rebellion of nine soapmen is revealed (*f.* 109), who presented a petition to the mayor, notoriously abusing the masters. This has not been traced in other records, but it is permissible to surmise that it bore on the olive oil controversy. The levy on members referred to on p. 6 may have been related to this rebellion.

On 6th February, 1617 (o.s.) (*f.* 119), John Webb, whose Chancery order was in the black box at the Hall, defied the Master and Company, and when confronting the Company is still impenitent, declaring that "he would not have bin theare but at the request of his mother." Later he undertook to pay 10s. towards the costs of the law case. Some of the fines for boiling train oil and other "corrupt stuffs" are mentioned elsewhere in this preface. On 10th July, 1624 (*f.* 144), William Brimsdon, one of the wardens, was fined 3s. 4d. for writing in this book without authority a memorandum on William Yates's alleged boiling of

¹ Query: Axen searcer=ashes sifter? This word has not been found elsewhere.

seed oil soap. Latimer refers to this incident as a contemptuous defiance on Yates's part.¹

As a deterrent of ill-founded or false accusation of breaches of discipline, compurgation by oath was provided (v. 152) (28th May, 1627), the consequence of which was that the accuser paid the fine if the charge was denied on oath by the accused person.

Access to the Manuscripts and permission to transcribe and publish these records have been granted by the Chairman and Members of the Archives Committee of the Bristol Corporation, to whom I tender appreciation and thanks. I desire to offer my especial thanks to the Archivist of the Corporation, Miss Ralph, and to her predecessor, Mrs. Morton, for indispensable help in deciphering the text and interpreting obscurities.

HAROLD E. MATTHEWS.

¹ Latimer, *Annals of Bristol, Seventeenth Century*, p. 67.

THE TEXT

[f.1.]

An^o

M. that Nyclas Slay beyn M of ye craft of sopmakers Wyllam betfeld & Robart Alfatt & also of chandlers mad¹ ther A cowynt²

[*Above crossed out.*]

Possibly
VIth of

Mary = 1558.

A Remembrans that Nycolas Sle beyng M of the craft of sopmakers & chandlers, Wylliam betfeld & Robart Alfatt wardens mad there A cowynt to the Craft ye IIII day of March in ye yere of

Raffe Dole

Thys yere Red Mr Raff Dole by compulsyon³ As A sopmaker & he ofred to pay to ye craft III li VIIs VIIId but he payd yt nott tell ye yere after

this is g[iven] & p[aid] by the hands of Raffe Dole.

Wyllm Yate

This yere Red in Wylliam Yatt [*and struck through*] as A sopmaker & prentys to [*hy struck through*] hyt & to chanlyng

myhell howell

Thys yere Red in Myghthel Howell by compulsyon³ As A sopmaker & he greyd to pay to ye craft III li VIIs VIIId but he payd het not tell ye yere After

This is r[ecieved] & pd by the hands of myhell howell

This yere Red in Nycolas Blak by compulsion⁴ As A sopmaker & he greyd to pay to ye craft IIII marks but he payd it not tell ye yere After.

[*Four lines in another hand smudged out.*]

This yere there is no good to be done.

¹ "payed" written underneath and struck through.

² "polmynt" written underneath and struck through.

³ "compulsyon" struck through and "Redemsyon" inserted above.

⁴ "compulsion" struck through and "Redemsyon" inserted above.

[v. 1.]

THUS

Thys be ye namys of them yt be jorneyemen allowyd to work in
ye both crafts folowyng.

Thomas Gaunt

Water Pott

John Sare

Clement Barnys

Thomas Perre

John Shepart

John Smyth

Jhon Hooke

These be ye namys folowen of them yt be prentesys to eny of
ye bothe crafts.

Al. Galken

John partrop

Clement Barenys

John Hawken

prentesys

Nycolas Slee

Thomas Wyllyams

John caren prentesys.

Nycolas crosbe Robart powar

Jorys lemell prentesys

Thomas Thorstan Stevyn Thorsten

prentesy

Wyllyam betfold John Hell

Prentes

Nycolas blak Wator Howell

prentes

Harre sly John Halyday

prentes. Edmond Red prentes

Wyllyam Yat Androw Yat prentes

M. Thomas Yong, Thomas Wall prentes

Rogar Adams Thomas Sassell prentis

Nycolas blake hath apprenticed hys name to Wm. Hancock

M. Alkyns hath apprenticed hys name to Humphrey [blank]

A. 1563 the VI of November Harry Sley took apprentice to hys
Syens to serve hym ix yeares whose name is Robert Wade.

Anno 1562 the 10 of Awgt Raff Dole took his son Thomas to be
his prentys for the space of VII years unto sopemakyng.

Anno 1563 the 10 of March. Thomas Young to John Hamler

to be hys prentys for the space of VIII yeares for to serve hem.
An dm 1565 in October goodman Bydfyld called prentys whose
name is Wylliam Jonys.

Ano dm 1565 yn March goodman Dole took to prentys Wylliam
Dole.

[f. 2.]

THUS

In remembrance that Wylliam Gybbys being M of the craft of
sopmakers, Edmond Sessell and Harry Sly, wardens, and of the
chandlers mayd his acowynt ye IIII day of Marche in the year of
ower lord god a MVCLXII [1562] yere, and browyth in mony
to ye craft XIII li ix s xid

Thomas Yung.

Thys yere Res in M. Thomas Yong as a sopmaker as one had be
prentes for he was prentes wt M. Joris Hall and payd hes in
comyn and promyst to geve hys good wyll to ye Hall whensoever
we go about to desire hym.

Wyllim Marten.

This yere Res in Wylliam Marten as a sopmaker for he was
prentes wt hes brother Rys Marten and payd hes in comyn and
gave to ye Hall when it shall be requeryd IIII fott of Glasse.

Hary Adams.

Thes yere Res in Harre Adams by compulsion¹ as a Sopmaker
and a chadler, yet he was nott prentes but he was a tryd workman
in both and payd hys in commyn and gave to the craft for there
good wyll in money XLs and gave to the Hall when it shall be
requeryd IIII fott of glass.

John Harys.

Thes yere Res in John Harres as a chandler by compulsion¹
and he payed his in comen and gave to the craft for ther good
wyll in money XLs and gave to the Hall when yt shall be requeryd
IIII fott of glass.

John Thorston.

Thes yere Res in John Thorston as a sopmaker and a chandler

¹ "compulsion" *struck through* and "Redemsyon" *inserted above*.

for he was prentes wt hys father Thomas Thorstan which okapyed [and payd his *struck through*] both and payd his in comyn and gave to the Hall when het shall be requeryd IIII fott of Glas. [It Delyvered to ye (New) Mr ye VIII day of March Wylllyam botfeld in Redy mony IIII li IIIs and M. Hawken ys suerte for it to ye craft.]

[*Above paragraph struck through.*]

By me Richard Alkyn.

+

[v. 2.]

ANNO DOM 1563.

Wylliam Bydfeld Master and Robt. Allflatt and Ryd Marten wardens Rs. yn to the craft as folowyth—

Thomas Thurstone.

Itt Rs the last of novembr—Thomas Throstom the yownger by Redemcyon and he promysed to gev by his bill XLs and he payd for hys yncominge IIIs IIIId and he must gev IIII fott of glas att the tyme he ys requyrd.

Rd. Marshall.

Itt Rs more the last of Novembr for chanendelyng only Richd Marshall Sergeant, by Redemcyon and he payd for the good wyll of the company XLs. and he payd for hys yncome IIIs IIIId. Yt is pd by the hand of Richard Marshall [Pd *in margin*].

John Sare.

Itt Rs more the last day of Novembr as a Prentysse Jhon Sar and he payd for hys yncom II.s VI.d and he promysed to pay hys breakefast and IIII fott of glas at whatt tyme he is requywd.

Wylliam Haris.

Itt Rs more the last of Novembr Wylllyam Harrys for to sell sope and make candells he cam yn by Redemsyon and gave hys bill to pay XLs. and he payd for hys alowans III.s IIIId and he must make hys breakefast and pay IIII fote of glas at what tyme yt shalbe requyred.

[Thys yere Harry Sly toke a prentys whosse name ys Robt. Wade. *This sentence cancelled.*]

[f. 3.]

[Mr. Jhon Stone mayor Joh Roberts Wylym Bellsher Shrefs Wylyam Gybbys M and Harry Sly and Edmond Sessell Wardens made there acownt the 4 day of March ano dni 1562 browygt ynto the craft cler and all thynges accownted the som of XIII^l IXs XIId.]

[Above paragraph struck out.]

Mr. Nycolas Wylyams Mayer, and Thomas Yowng and Ryd. Davys Sherifs Wylyam bydfyllde M Robart Allflatt and Richd. Marten wardens made there account the fyrst day of Marche ano dni 1563 brought ynto the craft clear and all thynges accounted the som of XX^l VIIs VIIId. and the day above writt Robart Allflatt ys chosen Mast Harry Sly and Ryc. Marten Wardens the for sayd master hathe Rs. in money XX^l VIIs. VIIId. and II bylls of Mr. Slees V^l.

more I byll of John Harrys ys unpayd XLs.

more I Byll of Thomas Throstons ye yownger unpayd XXXVs.

more I byll of Wylyam Harrys unpayd II^l

more I byll of Nycollas Club XXs.

more I Bylle of Raffie Dole XXs.

For thys som above wrytte Mr Rychard Alkyns ys suyrty for the payment of XX^l VIIs. VIIId. and allsoe for the Delyuery of the bylls above wrytte or ells money for them by Mr. Richard Alkyn.

Itt yt Robart Allflatt Mr and Harry Sly and Ryd Marten wardens have past account the II of March ano 1564 for all acowntys for theyr year and have left to Nycollas Club beyng now Mr the som of VI^l Xs and yn bylls to be pyd III^l Xs.

[v. 3.]

John Pepwell

Receved in to the Companye of Sopmakers John Pepole for a Sopmaker the 16 of June anno 1567 Henry Sly beinge Mr Myhell Howle and John Throstrom wardens and the sayd Jhon did agre for Sope makyne onlye.

Allso he agred the 14 of March anno 1569 Wm Bidfylde
 beinge Mr Jorge Limell & Clemt Barnes wardenes to
 ockokey the crafte of chaundeling also condissionaly
 that they that have bin prentisses of the occopassione
 shal be firste served with bowchers and for hys fine he
 must paye the firste of Marche next the som of } XXs

John Buntynge

Receved Jhon Buntinge in to the Company for a chandler and for
 no other the 4 daye of March anno 1567 Wylliam Yatte Mr,
 Jhon Alkin gorge limbricke wardens—and that Daye Rd for
 hys in comm

III IIIId

Item It is agred for his redemcione to paye XXs to be } XXs
 payd within II yeares that is to saye IIs VIId per qarter

[f. 4.]

[Ano dni 1562 the 4 of March

Itt Thys yere cam Thomas Throston & Nycollas Crossby beffore
 Wylliam Gybbys then beyng Mr of the craft & agreed to the
 Mr & the Company for ever beyng wardens of that craft or
 masters either unles ytt be theyre owne consent to the Rest of
 the Company & the sayd Thomas Throston dyd geve XIIIIs IIIId
 of the which he payd owtt of hand VIIs VIIIId & the Rest ys yett
 unpayd and the sayd Nycolas Crossby dyd geve XXXIIIIs IIIId
 of the whyche he payd yn hand XIIIIs IIIId

Itt Rs more of Nycolas Crossby the last of Febrewary 1563 for
 that he was yndettyd above wrytten XXs

Itt Rs of Thomas Throston the Fyrst of March 1563 VIIs VIIIId]
 [*The above passage cancelled.*]

John Partridge toke to prentis Thomas flemynge yn the XI yere
 of the Ragne of quyne Elizabethe / Mr. John Ston mair and
 thomas Kyrkland Shryv and Richard Cari shreve to Sarve hym
 VIII yers

[v. 4.]

Rsd Jhon Haladye for agornyman the 6 of Marche anno 1566,
 Harry Sly beinge Mr John Alkin hath a prentis his brother
 Robert Alkin for VII yeres the yer of or lord 1566 the 6 of
 Marche

Mr Richard Alkin hathe a prentis Robert Pavier Richard Martine
hath prentis Robert Martine for XI yeres [the *struck through*]
alowed the 6 of Marche anno 1566

John Alkin hathe aperntis Thomas Wallter

Thomas Waren hathe Rsd aprentis to the ockopacione of
Sopmakinge the IV of September anno 1570 is name John leye

10 of October

Clemense Burraws aprentis sopmakinge & canlynge whiche name
is Homffrey Massey

Thomas borraws aprentis Thomas Yevyne viij yeres¹

Thomas Wellemes aprentis Sopmaker & canler

Gorg Lymell aprentes sopemaker & Canler

George Marten tooke aprentyse the 13th March whose name is
Rychard Cowlstons for XI yeares XI yeares

George Lymell hath taken aprentysse the 9th of October } VII
in the yeare 1576 whosse name is John Tybett for VII } yeares
yeares

Richard Rogers hath taken aprentyss the 6th daye of } VII
October the yere 1579 whose name ys Robert Rogers for } yeares
VII yeres to sopmakinge & chaunlynge

John Hollydaye hathe taken a prentysse the frist daye } XII
of July in the yeare 1580 whiche name ys Ryd Pyllott } yeares
for XII yeares

anno 1578

Clemense borrows Master, hyes sone Mykoll Burrows was
[IV ovmch]² March for XII yeres unto Sopemaking & Candlynge

[f. 5.]

Ano Dni 1564

Thomas Warene

Itt XVIth day of January Rs into the Felowshypp of Chandellers
& Sope makynge Thomas Warren for to occupy the sayd
occupacyon of Sope makynge duryng the naturall lyffe of hys
wyffe & then to be voyde agayn from the sayd company &
occupayon

¹ Inserted in a faint ink.

² Indecipherable.

Thys yere Mr. Antony Standback Mayor of the Sytey, Edmond Yonge & Thomas Slocum shrvys allsow thys yere Robt. Allflatt Mr of the Sayd company Harry Sly & Ryc. Marten wardens & have Rs of Thomas Warren for hys alowans

III^s IIIId.

Itt yt Thomas Warren hath promysed to geve IIII fote of glas.

[v. 5 blank.]

[f. 6.]

By Robt. Alflatt

Past a cownt the II of Marhe & have dd to Nycholas Clubb beyng Mr the Som of VI^l Xs & yn byllys to be Ressd III^l Xs the hole som ys X^l & Mr Ryc Alkyns ys suerty for the payment of the money & for the Delyverans of the byllys or else money for them

by me Rychard Alkyn

[v. 6 blank.]

[f. 7.]

Clement Barnes

M. The thyrd of December 1565 Rs in to the company Sopemaker and caundelers by me Nycholas Clubb Mr & the Rest of the Company one Clemond barnes wyche was prentes with Mr. Halkynes & Rs for hys in come acordyng to the order a month II^s VI^d.

Mr Clement barnes owthte the howse of—the Sayd Craft IIII foote of Glass at aut tymes Rqueryd.

[v. 7 blank.]

[f. 8.]

NYCOLLAS CLUBB.

Pasd acownt the 5 day of Mrche 1565 & delyvered to Rafe Dole beyng Mr IIII^l VI^s III^d. & I byll of Thomas Trustrams & I B of Mr Rychard Alkyns ye suerty for the payment thereof or to brynge yn Just acownt How ytt ys leyd owtt

by me Rychard Alkyn

[v. 8 blank.]

[f. 9.]

Ano Dni 1566 hereafter
 folowythe the Reseyptys for fynys
 Itt Rs of George Lymell the 12 day of August for a fyne
 XXVIIs VIIIId.
 Itt Rs more of hym for hys yncom IIIs VIId.
 Itt The sayd George hath promysyd to geve IIII Foote of glas.
 gorg Lemell

ano dni 1566 the 12 day of Awgest
 Mr. Jhon northolt mayre
 Wyllyam Yownge & Jhon Jonys Shrevys Raffe Dole Mr of the
 Company of Sopemakers & chaundelers, Rychard Marten &
 Wyllyam Yate wardens thys yere cam yn George lymell & payd
 for hys yncom IIIs VIId & promysyd to geve IIII Fote of Glas
 att any tyme when he ys requyred

Raffe Dole Mr

[v. 9 blank.]

[f. 10 missing.]

[v. 10 missing.]

[f. 11.]

Ano Dmi 1566 hereafter folow the
 Reseyptys of Fynys

Itt Rs the 12 of Awgost of George lymell XXs.

Itt Rss more of Harry Sly IIIs VIId.

Itt Rs more of Jhon trustram Is VIIIId.

[v. 11 blank.]

[f. 12.]

Thomas Wyllims was taken yn to the company of the chanlers
 and sopmakers the 26 of Septembr No / 1569 & he was prentis
 wythe Nycollas Shery Sopmaker and chanler & he paid for his
 incom IIIs VIId.

Wyllm Yate Mr & george lymell John Alkyne wardens. he most geve to the Hall when it is demandid IIII Foot of Glass

Andro yate was alowd a gornyman the 26 of Septembr No/1569 to chanlynge and Sopmakyng Wyllm Yate Mr John—Alkyn gorge lymel wardens he paid for alowans XIIId

[v. 12 blank.]

[f. 13.]

Steven trustrome

was alowd to be a gurneyman for chanlynge and sopemakyng the 17 of Octobr No/1569 Wyllm Yate Mr gordge lymell and John Alkyn wardins
He paid for his alowans XIIId.

Nycollas Dudgyne taner.

hath agred withe the master and company of chanlers and sopmakers the 17 of October/no/1569 to make Candells duryng the naturall lyffe of his wyf that now is and is farther a gred that if there be not suffysyent of tallow yn the cytty for thos that hav byn prentis to the sam then he muste provyd this tallow owte of the cuntry / Wyllm Yate Mr Jorge lymell and John Alkyn wardens

Rs for his alowence and In come the sam tyme of VIs. VIII

[v. 13.]

Wyllm Sherwod grossr hathe agred W the Mr and Company of the chanlers and sopmakers the VI daye of Novembar/No/1569 to make Sope dwryng the naturall lyffe of his wyffe that now ys and not to make any candells . . . Wyllm Yate Master / gorge lemell and Johne Alkyns wardens . . .

Charles Hoptune marchant hath agred W the Mr and company of chanlers and Sopemakers to make sope the VIII th daie of Marche 1569 duryng the naturall lyffe of hys wyffe that now is / and not to make any candells

Wyllm Yate Master / / Jorg lemell and John Alkene wardens
[And paid for his income *struck through*] XX markes VI^l XIIIIs
IIIIId paid Presentlie and an obligation of VI^l XIIIIs IIIId paid by him

XIII^l VIIs VIIIId.

[f. 14.]

Wyllame Yate Mr Jorge lymell and John Alkyn wardens hath
geven upe thier account the 7 Daye of Marche No 1569 to the
newe Mr Wyllame Bidfild and deliverd to the Sayd new Mr the
somm of XIII li s d

Item more Deliverd hyme a bill of Charles Hopttonne of the
Somm of X li s d

Item more a bill of Thomas Throstrom of the somm of Xs d
for the which accom was for II yares

laste passde

For the which mony above written for Shorttis Wm Yatt and
Robt Allkean

Wm Bidfild Mr and Jorge lymell and Clemd Barnes wardens
geven up theyer account the 8 Daye of Aprell Anno 1571 to the
nue Mr Robt Alfatt John Alkin & Clemt Barenes wardens deliverd
to the Sayde nue Mr the sum of XVI li s d so reste in
Wm Bidfild hand a obligacione of Charles Hopttonns the Sum of
VI li XIII s III d

For the wiche mony above writtin that the Mr have Receved as
Shortties Wm Bidfild John Alkin

Item more the Mr Receved a bill of Thomas Throstrom the
Sum of Xs.

[v. 14 blank.]

[f. 15.]

This IX Daye of Aprell Anno 1571 Robt. Alfatt Mr and John
Alkin and clemt barenes wardens Receved into our company of
Sope makers and chandlers Waltter Merike Sopmaker and
chaundler for that he was prentice with Edmond Cessell payd
for his alowanc the Sum of II s VI d more he promiseth to geve
IIII fotte of glasse when he shalbe caled for it

[v. 15 blank.]

[f. 16.]

The XXV of June 1571 Mr Wylliam Toker Maior and Mr
Wylliam Hycks & Master John barnes shreves Robert Alfatt
Master and Clement barns and John Alkyns wardens we Ressevid

in to our fellow-shippe John Slye sopmaker and chaundler for he was prentyse unto his father to bothe, howbe it we do allow him to be but a sopmaker at this present till we have had further triall of his workmanship of chaundlynge and then to be alowed for bothe as well as chaundler as a sopmaker.

Allowed by the Master and company of the Sayd occupation to be both sopmaker and chaundler.

The 15 of January anno 1571 Mr John Stone mayor Mr. Thomas Waren and Mr Harsold Sherifs, Robt Allflat Mr and Clem barenes and John Alkin wardens we Receved in to thys ower feloshipe Thomas Wale sopmaker for that he was aprentiss to Mr Thomas Yonge.

[v. 16 blank.]

[f. 17.]

Robert Alffatt Mr and John Alkin Clemt barenes wardens have given upe theyer account the 6 of Marche Anno 1571 to the newe Mr Jorge lymell Clemt barenes John Thristrone wardens and upon the givvyng upe of this account was deliverd to the sayd nwe Mr and wardens the sum of IX li XIIIIs IIIId I saye IX li XIIIIs IIIId

Of the whch sm above written it was a gred bye the Mr and the holl company the daye aforesayd that shold be given toward the chirgies in the laste parlement for the recoveringe of our awncient lyberttes the sum of V li.

So reste in the newe Mr handes the sum of IIII li XIIIIs IIIId. Item more the Sayd nwe Mr recved and a bill of Throstronnys for Xs

Item more I obligatione of Charles Hopton of the sum of VI li XIII IIIId.

Robert Alffate a prentice to Edmunde alflat the 10 of October 1572 for VII years.

Henry Sly a prentice John Hankok the 12 of October 1572 for XII years Thomas Wall aprentice Herculus Wall the 19 of October 1572 for VII years.

[v. 17.]

The 16 day of December in ano 1572 Willam Ammies Syrvanitt unto Mr Warien is allowed for to be as a printess as a sopmaker [and chandler *struck through*].

The 12 daye of December 1572 John Thurston have a prienttes who name is Robbartt Conisse.

The second daye of Aprill takene georg marten for a Jornymanne to sopmakyng and chaundlyng
Henry Slye beinge Mr and Clement barnnes and Jon Slye wardens

[The 9 Aprill in anno 1573 Resqdeaved into the fellow shipp of chaundlyng & sop makyng Wylyame Pottell to be prentys W (with) John Thrustone]

[*This paragraph crossed off*]

[Reseaved Wylyam pottell the 9 of Aprill in anno 1573 to be a prentisse wyth John Thrustom to chandlyng & Sopmakyng.¹ He departed from his maister the 28 of November 1574 and then² his yn dentors Recyveid beck agayne / and so³ dischargid]

[*Above paragraph crossed out*]

[f. 18.]

George Lymell Mr and Clement Barns and John Thrustume wardens hathe geven upe theyre account the IIIIth daye of March in anno 1572 unto Henrye Slye Mr & Clement Barns and John Slye wardens and the holl companye and uppone the gevinge uppe of theyr account was dellyvered to the [the *repeated*] sayd newe master the full sum of IIII li XIXs VIIId I saye IIII li XIXs VIIId

For the wch sune above reseaved Willia Byttfylde surtye for the sune above.

Memorandume that this year above writte George Lymell beinge Mr as above sayde Mr John Browne mayor and Mr Wylyam Gyttons & Mr Robert Kychene sheraffes, Mr Thomas Younge paid a fyne of 40 li as apperethe by the ordynarye for the boylinge of sope myxt with Tranne So that Mr Mayor and the counsell adiudied [adjudged] that he should paye for the same defaulte X li I saye ten pounde, wher of the sayde Mr Reseaved II li and the other XXVIs VIIId was gevene for the dystribusione of the poore by the sayd maior.

X li

¹ *This paragraph inserted in a different ink.*

² "then" *underlined*.

³ "so" *underlined*.

[v. 18.]

The 9 of Aprill in anno 1573 Mr. John Browne maior and Wyllyame Gittons and Robert Kitchen sheryfes henry sly Mr of the company sopmakers and chaundlers Clement barnes and John Sly wardens reseavid into our fellowshipe of chaundlynge and sopmakynge Wyllyame Jonnes for that he was prentyce with Wyllyame Bydfield unto chaundlynge and sopmakynge and allowed unto bothe & payd his in cumbe which is IIs VIId and must geave 4 fott of glasse unto the hall when it shalbe required.


[f. 19.]

M.

The first of October Anno 1573 Mr Thomas Kelke mayor and Edward portter Wm bird sherafs Harye Slye Mr of ower companye Clem barnes John Slye wardens, we Rsd in to oure compaynye Jorge martinne sopmaker and chaundler allowed to bothe and Rsd for his alowance—IIs VIId and he hath promissd IIII futt of glasse at all tymes when he shalbe caled upon.

Henry Slye Mr and Clement Barnes and John Slye wardens DD unto Wyllyame Yatt new Mr and John Slye and John Hollydaye wardens of the hall & toke the sum of 2 li 9s 8d uppon the account passed befor the company of chaundlers and sopmakers the VIII daye of March in anno 1573 Wyllyam Bydfyld sewrtye to se the comt levellyd the next year followinge wch shalbe geven unto the new Mr and wardens	II li IXs VIIId.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------

more dd unto the new Mr Wyllyam Yatt for this yeares quarteridge the sum of	} IIIIs IXd
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

 (Mark)
 X

This acompt was levellid to John Alkins the nu Master 1574.

[v. 19 blank.]

[f. 20.]

Mychell Days

The XIII daye of Desembar / 1574 / Wyllm Yatt
 Master of the Company / John Sly / and John
 Hollyday wardens / we took yn and alowed in owr
 company Mycholl days to be a sopmaker he hath paid
 for his alowance / IIs VIId.

} IIs VIId

and he hathe promessid when he shall be ther un to Requyrid
 to give toward the glassinge of the Hawll IIII fot of glasse

Michael Dayes.

Steven trustron

The XXV daye of desembar / 1574 / Wyllim Yate
 Mr / John Sly and John Holliday wardens / we toke
 yn and a lowed in owr Hall to be a Sopmaker and
 Chanler for he was prentis to bothe ockapassyons
 he have paid for his incom—

} IIs VIId.

and he have promessid when he shall be ther un to Requyred to
 geve toward the glayssynge of the hall IIII fut of Glasse

[v. 20.]

The 19th daye of Jullye / 1575 / John Brewer was taken
 into the Companye for a Jorneyemanne to make candells
 amongst the holle company / but to make none for hym
 selfe & receyved for his income Is.

} Is.

The 21st daye of Februarye 1575 Myghell Dyes toke a prentysse
 whose name is John Hollier¹ for VIII years.

The 21st daye of Februarye 1575 Wm Yatt toke a prentyse
 whose name is Thomas Boston for X yeares.

Henrye Slye tooke aprentice the Fyrste daye of [of *repeated*]
 Marche in anno 1575 whos name is Evane carter for the space of
 VII years to cum after the date hear of

John Slye took apprentice the 9 of Marche in anno 1575 whos
 name is John Orrange for the space of XII years to cum after
 the Datte heareoffe—

William Jones toke apprentice the 9 daye of februarrie a° 1580
 whos name is Thomas Belcher for the space of VII yeres to come
 after the Datte herafter.

¹ *uncertain.*

[f. 21.]

The 9th daye of Marche 1574 [*written 4 over 5 1575*]
 Wm Yatte Mr / John Slye & John Hollydaye Warddens
 dd unto John Alkyns newe Mr John Hollydaye & Wm
 Jones wardens of the Halle & toke the somme of III li
 Vs XIId upon the accompt geven before the Companye of
 chaundlers & Sopemakers the daye above, Wm Bitfeld
 & Wm Yatte Swretyes to see thaccommpt Levyed the
 next yere followinge wh shalbe geven to the new Mr
 & wardens

} III li
 Vs
 XIId

by me Wyllm Yate

X

[Mark]

The 21st daye of Februarye 1575 John Alkins Mr &
 John Hollydaye & Wm Jones wardens we tooke in
 & allowed into Hall & companye Andrew Yatt to be
 a Sopmaker & Chaundler for he was prentys to both
 occupacions & hath payde for his income IIIs VIId. &
 he hath promysed to geve when he shalbe therto
 requyred IIII fott of glasse

} IIIs VIId

The 4th

[v. 21.]

Mr. Wyllm Yatte tocke to prentes henry yatte & Robart Rymer.

Wyllm Jones tocke to prentes Wm Yemans
 Androw Yatte tocke to prentes Jhon Adean for 8 yeares
 Thomas flemynge tocke to prentes water powell for IX yeares

George marten tocke to prentes philip Jucke for 8 yeares

Myhell Dies tocke to prentes thomas harvy for XII yeers
 Jhon Sowthorne for VII yeare
 Thomas Greves for VIII yeare

[Jhon hancoke toke a prentes Wm Rendoll for IX yeares *struck through.*]

at ester 1586

John Tristrom hath II prentesise

Jhon Tristron for VII yeares

Rychard [blank] for IX yeares

Ricd Goswell toke to prentiss Robtt Auste for IX yere the XV day of aprill / 88 /

[f. 22.]

The 4th daye of March

Jhon halkyns Mr and John halydaye william Jhons wardens dellyvered unto Rychard Martin new Mr william Johns, George Marten wardenes a geven acownte of all soms of moneys the sum of V li Xs of Good and lawfull mony of England to be countable to the next Mr and company this next yer folowinge Wylliam Bidfilde & John Alkyn shurettes for the payment thereof & have herunto sett thier handes the daye & yere above written

V li X

p. me John Alkyn

Al
x

Rychard marten Mr Wm Jones & George Martten wardens we toke in & allowed amongst or company for a Jorney mann to make sope for yt he was a prentice wth Mr Crosbye

Arthur Otleyman & he hathe payd for hys income XIIId . XIIId

Rychard Marten Mr Wm Jones & George Marten wardens we toke in & allowed into or halle & Company Robert Woodde to be a sopmaker & chaundler for he was prentis wth Henrye Slye to bothe occoupacions & he hathe payd for hys incombe IIIs VIId & he hathe promysed to geve when he shalbe therto requyrred IIII fotte of glasse

IIIs

VIId

Thomas Martten was allowed a Jorneyman the 17th of Januarye for a sopmaker & a chaundler for that he was apprentice to bothe wth George Lymell & payd for his allowannce Is. . Is

Humfrey massey was allowed a Jorneyman the 20th daye of februarye for a sopmaker & a chanler for that he was prentes [a line cut down] to both wth Clemente barnes & paid for his allowans

XIIId

[v. 22.]

1577.

/ Recd the 1st daye of augyste Thomas Flemynge
and allowed him a gerneman for that he hath served
owte his yeares wth Wm Yatte to sope makyng &
challynge & hath payd his lowence

} XIIId

[The 22th Awgust 1581 myghell Dyes toke a prentys whose name
is Robert Wyllett for 8 yeres to the occupacon of sopemakyng—]
[*This entry struck through.*]

[f. 23.]

Dated the Vth of March 1576

Richard Marten Mr Williame Jonnes and George
martine wardenns gave upe theyr accountte to Williame
Bytfilde Mr and George marten and Steven Thurstone
wardenes the daye and yeare above writton att wch
time ther rested to the hall stoke the full sum of fower
pounds tenn shillings.

} IIII li
Xs

John Alkins and Georg Limell swerties to se the accountt
aunswered to the compannie by William Bydfilde for all that
he shall reseave for the hall by me John Alkyn

✓ be me georg lymell
×

[Richard marten is dew to paye the XXV of July in anno
1577 XXs and is for the dett of John pepwall to be paid to
william Bydfilde Mr for the hall usse

} I li

Rychard marten

Recd the 8th of October of Richard marten for John
pepell in moneye the some of]

} I li

[*This passage cancelled*]

[Dated the 4th of March 1577]

William Bydfild Mr George marten steven throstron wardens
gave upe theyr accownt to Robart allflate Mr and George marten



thomas Walle wardens the daye and year above written att wh
tyme there rested to the halle stoke the sum of fyve poundes—
I saye £—V li

For the wch some of fyve pownds and also a posset of XXs of
Rychard martens for the some of XXs the sayd Mr Robart
Allflatt doth Bynde him self and his executors to make a juste
acownte of all Somes of moneye that shall Remayn in his hands
to Wm Byttfild henry slye George Lymell Jhon alkyns to the
use of the sayd Companye of Chanlers & sope makers & to
dellyver all Such Soms of money that shall Remayne in his hands
Wm Yate & Rychard Marten shortes by me Robart allfatt
Wm Yate Rychard martin]

[*Whole passage struck out.*]

[v. 23 blank.]

[f. 24.]

This XVII daye of Julie in Anno 1578 this agrementte was mad
by the wholl consentt of the company to contynew Forever.
Itm it is Agreed by the Mr wardens and Fellowshipe of Sopmakrs
and chaundlers that from henc forthe no manne shall make sale
of anny sope butt thatt thatt shalbe good and vendable nether
shortt nor longe nor over open. And yf att enny time the Mr and
wardens do find any wch shall nott be good and sufficientt sope
and do geave warnynge unto the partie nott to make sall ther
[of] and yf he do contrary or mak sall of anny wch is nott seen
and afterwards prof made of the sall thereof and not to be good
shall forfeytt for every C to be sould Vs and that sop seen and
not allowed by the Mr and wardens shall be by theyr knowledge
be amendid agayne uppon the lyk payn of Vs
by me Robart alfatt Mr for Wylliam Bydfel 
Thomas warren Raffe Dole Harry Slye 
Wyllm Yate thomas flemynge
george lymell Humfre massie
by me John Alkyn
Ryd marten
George marten
By me John Thurston
Clement barrans
By me Steven Tring

Bi me John Slie
 By me Wm Jones
 By me Rychard Rogers
 by me andrew yate
 By me Robertt wade
 by me Thomas wall
 by me myholl Deyos
 by me Roger Wyke
 by me Arculus wall
 by me Edmund Allflatt
 by me Thomas marten
 Richard R R Rogers marke

[v. 24 blank.]

[f. 25.]

The 18 of August 1578 Mr Thomas coulson maior and Mr William hopkins and Mr Walter Sandfaste shyrryfes Robertt alflatte Mr and george marten and thomas wall wardens we tooke into our fellowship for sopmakinge Rogere Wyke who was apprentice to Lettis¹ Shethe and served his yeares and for Sopmakinge allowed and Tried a workmane and hathe payed for his incompe to the companie the sum of IIIs VIId and promysethe to geve when he shalbe demaundid IIII ffoott of glasse.

Ye 2d of DessEmber anno 1578

It is agrede by the Mr Robertt Alflatt and the reste of the companye that nicolas Dayes shalbe esquede of all his fynes for not comynge to offeringes for every yare to paye the summ of IIIs IIIId so longe as the Mr of the company shall thinke well theroff—IIIIs IIIId.

[v. 25.]

George Marten toke a prentes the XVIIIth of March whosse name is Thomas¹ harringtñ for VIII yeares in anno 1578

Thomas Walle toke aprentes the fyrste of Februarye whose name is thomas Hodeson² for VIII yeares in anno 1578

Edmund Alflat toke Apprentis the XXVII of July 1580 whos name is Simon Alflat for VIII yeares to cume

¹ Nicholas *struck through*.

² In *darker ink*.

Henry Slie toke apprentis the X of november 1580 whose name is John Alforde for IX yeares to cum

Arkulys Walls toke a prentys the 22th of Awgust 1581 whose name is Raffie Hurrlston for VII yeres to the occupacoin of sopmakynge

Myhell Dayes toke a prentesse the 23th of September in an 1583 1583 whosse name is Thomas Harvie for XII yeares Mr Alken Mr to the ocupatyon of Sopemakers.

[f. 26.]

The XXVII Daie of november in the XXIII yeare of the Raygne of our Soveraygne Ladie Elizabeth by the grace of god of Englande Frannce and Irlande Queenne, Mr Thomas Slocumbe maior Mr Wm Perffite and Mr Wm Yate Sheryffes. Henry Slie Mr androw yate and myhell dies wardens we Reseaved into the Fellowshipe of Sopmakers and chaundlers Edmund Alflate who Served his apprentisship wth Roberte Alflate his father and hathe payde For his incumbe IIs VIId and his breakfaste accordinge to the order and covenanntethe to allow IIIIs IIIId towarde the dressinge and Repayringe of the hall

IIs VIId

by me Edmund Allflat

The VI daie of Desseember in the XXIII yeare of the raygne of our Soveraygne Ladie Elizabeth by the grace of god of England Fraunce and Irland Queenne : Mr Thomas Slocumbe maior Mr William Perffite and Mr Wm Yate Sheryffes henrye Slie Mr androw yate and myhell dies wardens we Reseaved in to the fellowship of Sopmakers and Chaundlers Thomas martine who served his apprentisship wth George Lymell and hathe paid for his incumbe IIs VIId and his breakfaste according to the order and covenannteth to allow IIIIs IIIId to warde the dressinge and Repayringe of the hall

IIs VIId

By me Thomas marten

Rs of John Thurston the XII daie of Desember 1580
the sum of IIIs IIIId and is for all dewtis dew to the
Mr and companie by the Retalers of the citie of
brystoll for this year past at St David daie next

} IIIs
} IIIId

[v. 26.]

The XII daie of Desember in the XXIII yeare of the
Raygne of our Soveraygne Ladie Elizabethe by the
grace of god of england Fraunce and Irlande Queenn
deffendres of the faythe and Mr Thomas Slocumbe
maior Mr william Perfite and Mr Wm Yate Sheryffes
henry Slie Mr Androw Yate and mihell dies wardens
we reseaved in to our fellowship of chaundlinge and
Sopmakinge Thomas Flemynge who Served his
apprentisship wth Mr William Yat and hathe paid
for his incumbe IIIs VIId and his breakfast and
promysyth to allow IIIIs IIIId for the dressinge and
Repayringe of the hall when so ever it is demanded—
by me thomas flemynge

} IIIs VIId

The VI daye of June XXIIIId yeare of the Raygne of
our Sovearngne Lady Elizabethe Mr Thomas Slocome
mayor Mr Wyllim perfett and Mr Wm Yatt Sheryffes
Clement Barnes Mr Wm Jonnes and Androw Yatt
wardens we reseaved in to our fellowshipp of
chandlinge and Sopmakinge Humfery massie whoe
Served his apprentisship wth Clement Barnes and
hath paid his income IIIs VIId and his breakfaste and
promysethe to allow and to give toward the dressinge
of the hall IIIIs IIIId when soevr hitt shalbe
demaundide

} IIIs VIId

by me humfre Massie

[f. 27.]

Memorandum that the oulde Mr henrye Slie and Androwe
Yate and myhell dies wardens gave upe their accounte
unto Clemente Barnes Mr and Wylliam Jones and
androw yate wardens The VIth daie of Marche in anno
1580 so that uppon the Account ther was DD upp the
Sum of XXIIIIs VIId

} I li
} IIIIs
} VIId

In this year the XXII of August it was agred by consent of the Mr and compani thatt at such tim as the Mr shall keap quarteridge ther shalbe a breakfast provided att the wch the Mr thatt have bin shall spend XIIId if present if absent VIId the wardens that hav bin VIIId if absent IIIId and the rest allowd in the Compani to paie VIId yf absent IIIId and every one to paie Doble commons on the Queenns Daie ffrom hence forth.

<p>[The XXII daie of August in the XXIII year of the Raygn of Our Soveraygne Ladie Elizabeth the Mr Thomas Slocumbe maior Mr william perfitte and Mr William Yate Sheriffes Clement barnnes Mr Wm Jonnes and Andrew Yat wardens we Rs in to Our fellowship of Sopmakinge and chanlynge Richard Rogers who sved. As An Apprentice wth his father Richard Rogers and hathe paid for his incombe IIIs VIId and his breakfaste and promisethe to geav and allow Towardes the dressinge of the hall IIIs IIIId when Soever it shalbe demaunded—</p>	}	<p>IIIs VIId</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------------------

<p>Richard Rogers ye yonger served with his father Rogers ye elder as an aprentyse for the space of XIII years at Sopmaking chandlinge and hath payd for his incumbe IIIs VIId and hath payd his brekfast. Payd Richard Rogers the ellder.]</p>	}	<p>IIIs VIId</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------------------

[*This passage cancelled.*]

[*Side-note to last paragraph but one.*]

This was mad frustrate becawse hit was added in the ffoote heerof that wh was not generallie agreed on and past over in to Androwe Yates year being then Mr wch was in 1588.

[v. 27.]

The Xth daie of Aprill 1583, Mr Thomas Aldworth maior and Mr John Webbe and Mr Thomas Pollington Sherryfes—

[*Entry discontinued.*]

[f. 28.]

The Vth of Marche 1581 Mr Phillip Langley maior
 Mr bartell-Mewe Cooke and Mr Umphrie Andros
 Sheriffes the oulde Mr Clemte barnes Mr Wm Jonnes
 and androwe Yate wardens gave upe theyr accomt
 unto the newe Mr John Alkins and his wardens John
 Slie and John hallydaie. So ther was dellivered unto
 him the Full sum of XXII li

XXII li

I saie

[v. 28 blank.]

[f. 29.]

The fowrthe of Marche 1582 Mr Thomas Aldworthe
 maior Mr John Webbe and Mr Thomas Pollingtone
 Sherryffes the oulde Mr John Alkins wth John Slie
 and John hollydaie gave upp theyr accountte unto
 John Slie the new Mr for that year to cum and to
 thomas williams and Edmund Alflate his wardens so
 ther was Dellivered unto him the full sum of twentie
 poundes for the wch he gave his band to dyvers of
 the said companie.

XX li

John hancockes

In this year the XXIII of Aprell 1583 Mr Thomas
 Aldworthe maiore and Mr John Webbe and Mr
 Thomas Pollingtone Sherryffes John Slie Mr & thomas
 Williams and Edmund Alflatte wardens We Reseaved
 into Our Fellowship John Hancockes for that he was
 prentice wth henrie Slie to chaundlinge and
 Sopmakinge and hathe paid for his in cumbe IIIs VIId
 and his breakfaste and promisethe to geave and allow
 towards the dressinge of the hall when it shalbe
 required the Sum of IIIIs IIIId.

IIIs VIId

Evan Carter

The sam daie in the like manner we Rs Evane Carter
 for that he was prentice wth henrie slie to chaundlinge
 and Sopmakinge and hath paid for his incumbe
 IIIs VIId and his breakfast and promysethe to geave
 and allow to warddes the dressinge of the hall when
 it shalbe required IIIIs IIIId

IIIs VIId

By me evane carter

by me John hancok

[v. 29.]

The Vth of Februarie 1583 John Stibnes was allowed by the consent of the Mr wardens and companie of Chaundlers and sopmakers to be a Jurnymane to bothe syences because he Served as an apprentes wth george lymell and is founde to be a perfecte workmane and so tried and hath paid for his allowance XIId.

The first of Aprill 1581 henry Slie tooke an apprentice Thomas Burrowe to serve from that daie unto the end of VII yeares as an apprentice and one year covuannte.

The second of February 1581 geordge Marten tooke an apprentice phillip Juke to serve from that daie unto the ende of IX yeares as an apprentice

The second of Marche 1589 phillip Juke was past over to John Slie for the rest of his yers to serve.

Richard gosnell.

The 21 daye of January 1584 Mr Thomas Rowland mayor Mr Rice Jones & Mr Richard Kelke shereffs Thomas Walle Mr mihell Dyes and Edmund Allflatt wardens we reseaved in to our ffellowshipp of Sopemakinge and Chaundlynge Richard Gosnell for that he served as an apprentice wth John Alkin and hath payde for his Incom IIs VIId and his Breakefaste and he promiseth to geve and alow towards the dressynge of the hauld IIII fote of glasse when it shalbe required.

The VIth of aprill 1585 Awsten Blake was allowyde by the consent of the Mr & wardenes & companye of Sopemakers to be a Journeman be cawsse he served Mr blake as an apprentysse & is to be found a perfect workmann & soe tryed & hathe pd for hys allowance We saye a sopemaker only

[f. 30.]

The 4 of Marche 1584 Mr Thomas Rowland mayor Mr Rice Jones and Mr Richard Kelke shereffes Thomas Walle Mr mihell Dyes and Edmund Allflatt wardens gave up theyr accomnpte Unto William Jones Mr for that year to comme myhell Dyes and thomas Flemynge his wardens so ther was delivered to him the Just somme of seven pounds eyght shillyngs and six pence for the wch he gave his Band to Divers of the company

VII li
VIIIIs
VIId

John Stybins

The 18th of October 1585 Mr Ryd¹ Colle mayore
Mr John harte & Mr harrye Goffe sheryffes Wylliam
Jones Mr myhell Dayes & Thomas Flleminge wardens
we Rs into Our fellowshype of Sopmakynge &
chandelynge John Stybbynes for that he Served as
ann apprentes wth george lymell & hathe payd for hys
Income IIs VIId & hys breakefaste & he promyssethe
to ge & allowe towards the dressyge of the halle IIII
fott of glasse when hye shalbe requyred

IIs VIId

humfrie Read

the 18th of october 1585 Mr Rychard Colle mayore
Mr John Harte & harye Goffe sheryffys Wm Jones
Mr myhell Dayes & Thomas flemynge wardens we Rs
into our fellowshyp of Sopemakyng & chandelynge
howmfrye Read for that he srvyd as awpprentes
wth Mr Wm Yeate & hathe pd for hys Income
IIs VIId & hys breckefast & he promysseth to geve
& allowe towards the dressyge of the hall IIII fott of
glasse when

IIs VIId

[Bottom line cut off in rebinding.]

[v. 30 blank.]

[f. 31.]

1585

[John Hollyday toke to be an aprentyse John flewellyn to be a
chandler for the terme of VII yers begynnyng the 15th of maye
Wm Jones Mr myghell Dyees & Thomas flemynge wardens, pd
for entrye 4d.]

[This paragraph crossed out.]

1585

John halyday tooke to be ane apprentiss John Lawelinge to be
a chawndler for the space of VII yeares beginninge the XVth
Daye of maye William Jones Mr myhell Dies and Thomas flemye
wardens

[Geordge Limell toke to be apprentice his son Richarde Limell]

[This paragraph crossed out.]

¹ Richard struck through.

[v. 31.]

The 4 of Marche 1585 Mr Rychard Colle mair Mr John Hartt & Mr Hary Gough shurves William Jaines Mr and mychell Dayes Thomas Felminge his wardynes gave upp ther accompts unto gorge martten Mr for the year to com Thoms ffleminge and Richard Gosnell his wardynes so ther was delivird up the Juste sm of VI li IIIs IIId unto him to be Acumptd the next year to the new Mr that then shalbe chosen acordinge to the form of the ordinary

VI li
IIIs
IIId

The 3 day of March 1586 Mr Henry Huckle mayr and Mr Edward Longe and Mr Jon Hocpkyines Sherives George Mertton Mr and Thomas Flminge and Richard Gosnell his wardynes gave upp ther acompte unto Richard Rowgirs the yelder Mr, for the year to com and Edmund Alflat & Richard Rowgis the yunger his wardynes so ther wase delvrd upp the Juste Su of VI li wich he yis to be acompted to the new Mr the next year

VI li

[f. 32.]

The 4 of Marche 1587 Master John Barnes maior Mr Wm Warr and Mr Raff Hortt shiriffes Richard Rowgres Mr and Edmund Alflatt Richard Roigres his wardynes gave upp ther accounnts unto Androw Yate Mr for the year to cum the Mrs ffelening and Richard Gosnell his wardynes so ther wase delyvd upp Just som of VI li—unto hym to be accoumptid the next year toe the new Mr that then shallbe chosen Acordinge to the Form of the ordynary

VI li

Anno 1588

The XII day of August Mr John Barnes maior & Mr Wm Warr & Mr Raff Hortt sherifes And Mr Androw Yatt, hys wardenes Thomas fleminge and Richard Gosnell, we resived in ow feliship of owr compeny Robtt Rowgres for sopemackinge for that he searved wth his father Rychard Rogers

Robt Rogers.

[v. 32 blank.]

[f. 33.]

The 12 of August 1588 Mr John Barnnes Mayor William Vawer and Ralf Hurte sheryfes. Androwe Yate being Mr Thomas Flemingge and Richarde Gosnell wardens we Allowed Richarde Rogers to be a Sopmaker and a chaundler be a generall consente of the More parte of the Companie For the wch he hathe allowed to the Companie the sum of three pownds Syxe shillinges and eyght pence part in Monney and parte in Implements for the hawle wherof we acknowledge ower selves fullie satisfied I say—

III li
VIIs
VIIIId

and further promysethe to allow for the repairinge and ffurnishinge of the hawle the sum of three shillings & fower pence when he shalbe ther unto required

Bye me Richard Rogers.

The 12 of Auguste 1588, Mr John Barnnes Mayor William Vawer and Ralf Hurte Sheryfes Androwe Yate Mr Thomas Flemynge and Richarde Gosnell wardens, Roberte Rogers was exceptede into the fellowshipe of Sopmakers and Chaundlers to usse bothe traddes by the consent of the More parte of the companie for the wch he hathe allowed to the companie the Sum of three pounds Syx shillinges and eyght pence in Money and parte in Implements for the hawle wherof we acknowledge Our Selves fullie satisfied I saie Rs—

III li
VIIs
VIIIId

M or Rs of him for his former admittance IIIs VIId and further promyseth to allowe for the repayringe and furnishinge of the haule the Sum of three shillinges & fower pence / when he shalbe therunto required—

R R

[v. 33 blank.]

1588

[f. 34.]

Thomas Phillippes

The 21 of Aguste Mr John Barnes Mr Wyllm Vawer and Raph Hurt Shreves androw yatte Mr thomas flemynge Rychard gosnell wardens we Rs in to the feloshyp of soppmakinge and chanlinge Thomas phillypes who served wth andro yatte and hath paid for his in com IIIs VIId and hath promesed to geve towards the dressinge of the hall IIII fotte of glasse when hit shall be Requered and hath paid his Breckfaste

IIIs VIId

Thomas Phillippes

Richard Colstance

The 13 of Auguste 1588 [*smudged out*]

The 13 of Februarie 1588 Mr Roberte Kytchine Maior
& Mr Nicholas hobbes and John Oliver Sheryfes we
tooke into Our ffellowship for Chaundlinge Richard
Cowlstans and so to yowse that trade and when he
shall paie to the Mr and Companie the sum of fower
poundes ffor his ffine of admyttannce to be allowed
to Sopmakinge and he hathe paid for his present
admyttannce IIIs VIId and promisethe his breakfaste
when he shalbe therunto required by the Mr of the
Companie as also IIIIs IIIId towards the reperations
of the haule

IIIs
VIId

By me Richard cowlstane

[v. 34.]

[Blank except for heading].

Anno 1587.

[f. 35.]

1588

The VI of Marche 1588 Mr Roberte Kytchyn maior Mr
Nicholas Hobbes and Mr John Oliver Sheryves Androwe
Yate beinge the oulde Mr and Thomas Flemynge and
Richard Gosnell wardens gave uppe their account unto
John hallidaie Sworne Mr ffor the year to com and to
Richarde Gosnell and John Hanckocks his wardens so ther
rested dew to the hall stocke the sum of tenn pownds
wch was then DD to the newe Mr for the Receite wheroff
and all other things that shall cum to his hands by
Reason of his office of Mr of the companie he with others
hathe geven his band & Mr Wm Yatt & Wm Bytfild and
John Alkins to the use of the rest of the Companie of the
Sum of XX li so ther restethe to the Companie by the
accountt geven up the sum of Tenn pounds

X li

At the hall kepte the 17 daie of Aprill 1589 Came Ralf hurlstone who served out his apprenticeship w thomas wall and craved to be allowed a Jurnymane for Sopmakinge and yt was graunted him and he paid for his admyttance to be a Jurnymane . XIIId

Thomas Clement

At the same time Came Thomas Clement and Craved the ffredom bothe of Sopmaking and Chaundling because he served out his apprenticeship w Androw yate and then gave his breakefaste and paid IIs VIId for his admyttance and promiseth to geave IIIIs IIIId to wards the repairenge of the halle—

By me Thomas Clement

[v. 35.]

Anno 1589

Richard Rowgers hase tackon an aprentes whose name is Symans hunnt the XVII day of may to be his a prents for VIII yeres for Sopmacke and chadlinge

Robtt Rowgress hass takon an aprents whose name is Thos Poxtone the [*unfinished*]

The [*blank*] of September 1589 John Slie tooke an apprentice Androwe Coock¹ for the space of VIII years to cum at Christmas then nexte followinge

The firste of Febrowarie 1589 John Slie tooke an apprentice Richarde Marten to serve for the space of eyghte yeares from that daie

Thomas Belche

The XVI of Ocotober 1589 we toke in to owr felysipp of compeny of Sopmackinge and chandlers whow served his Mr Wm Jones and Resived and alowed a Jorneyman and payd his Incom

¹ In another ink.

[f. 36.]

Anno 1590

The 23th of Apryll Mr Wm Byrde maiore / Mr John Whytson / & Mr Chrystopher Kedgwell sheryfs John Hollydaye be thold Mr Rychard gosnell & John Hangcoke wardens gave up theyr accompt unto John Thurston sworn Mr for the yeare to come John Hangcoke & Rychard Rogers wardens so there rested dew to Our Hawll Stoke the Some of / Tenn pownd thyrten shylynges & fower pennce / wch was DD to the new Mr for the receypt wherof & all other thynges that shall com to hys hands by rezon of hys offyce of Mr of hys company he wth others have geven theyr bannds

X li
XIIIIs
[IIIIId
cut off.]

The 15 Daye of auctober anno 1590 we touke in to owr feleshipp of the companey of Soupemacekinge and chaunllynge thomas Peren whome servid his Mr Awendrew Yeatte his full tyme of syrvis as an apyryntes and so aloweid he payinge his income—IIIs VIId and allso he have payed his Brekeffaste and allso he have promysed to geve IIIIs IIIId towards the beyinge or belldynge or repayerange of our halle when so ever hit shall be demaundled

By me Thomas Perin

[v. 36.]

Thomas Burrowse

The 12 of November Anno 1590 Mr William Hopkins maior George Snowe and Henyre Griffiths Sherifes John Thruston Mr Richarde Rogers and John Hanckocks wardens we toocke into Our fellowship Thomas Burrowes for that he was apprentice w henrie Slie to Sopmakinge and chaundlinge and have [*Resewvid crossed out*] Reseaved of him for his incombe IIIs VIId and further promiseth to geave towarde the Renevations of the hawle when he shalbe therunto moved IIIIs IIIId as also to geave his breakfast to the Companie when as he shall begine to deall for him selfe beinge requested therunto and for the performannce herof he setteth his hand

By me Thomas Borrows

Richard Baughe have put hem sellffe apyryntes unto Gorge Limell and Alles his wyffe the 15 daye of novembr in the 25 eyre of the

Quynes rayne that now his for the terme of 7 eyres unto Soupmackynge and chaunllynge watr Pyckes Mayrr and water Davehis and Willam Ellhis shereffes

Ricchard Lemell have put hem [put hem *repeated*] seaffe to be prentes unto his mouether Alles Lemell unto Soupmackynge and Chaunllynge the 28 eyre of the Quynes rayne nowe his and the 14 daye of november and to serve the tyme of 7 eyreis. M the eyre William hickes mayor and Edward Longe and John houpkines shereffes.

[f. 37.]

The 30 daye of Julye Ano 1590 Thomas James the Son of Ricchard James of Bristowe grocer have put hem sellffe to be appryntes unto John Tristram for the terme of 8 eyres unto Soupemakynge and Chaunllynge and so to be made freye of the a foresayed ouckeruepation

The 30 Daye of Jullye Ano 1590 Thomas tristram have pute hem Sellffe to be pryntes unto his faether John tristram for the terme of 7 eyreis as for to be a Soupmacker and allso a Chaunllour Mr William Birdd mayor and Cristowefore Kygeine grocr and John Wyttsen marchant shereffes

[v. 37 blank.]

[f. 38.]

William Jonnes Mr

The 5 of Marche Anno 1590 Mr William Hopkins Maior Mr George Snowe and henyre Griffith Sherryves John Thrustrame the oulde Mr w Richard Rogers and John Hancockes the ould wardens gave upe theire accoumpte unto William Jonnes the new Mr and Richard Rogers and Evane Carter then wardens so ther rested dew to Our hawle in Stocke wch then was paid the sum of fyfteen powndes wch was Dellivered unto the new Mr William Jonnes for the repayment wherof he wth others hath hathe [*repeated*] geven assurawnce as also for all suche other sumes of Monney as shall Cum to his handes by reasone of beinge Mr of the Companie

XV li

The 16 of Auguste Anno 1591 in the yeare above Said we tooke into owr Companie for Sopmakinge and Chaundlinge Richarde Baughe who Srved his Apprentishipe W Geordge Limell and hathe paid for his atmyttannc IIIs VIId

As also his Breakfaste and promiseth to allowe towards the procuring or repayinge of Our haule IIIIs IIIId whiche is payde

By me Richard Baughe

[v. 38 blank.]

[f. 39.]

Edmund Alflatte Mr 1591

[Half-page blank.]

The X daie of July 1592 we tooke into Our companie of Sopmakinge and Chaundlinge Beniamine Evans who Srved Richarde Rogers and hathe paid for his incombe to the Mr IIIs VIId and promisethe to allowe to the procuring or repayinge of the haule the Sum of—IIIIs IIIId

[He promisethe to geave his breakfass when he shalbe ther unto requested. *This paragraph crossed out.*]

Beniamen Evans.

[v. 39.]

<p>The 22 of January 1592 we reseved in to owr company for a Jornyman to Soopemakyng only—Thomas Greaves who served as apprentis wth mihell Dyes Edmond Allfflat Mr Evan Carter & homffry Reade wardens and Resevedd for his income</p>	}	XIIId.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

[f. 40.]

Mr Richarde Rogers

The 5 of Marche 1592 Mr Thomas Aldworthe Mayor Mr Richarde Mayes and Mr John Younge Sheryves Edmund Alflatte the owlde Master and humfrie Reade and Yevane carter his wardens. Gave upp their accoumpte unto Mr Richarde Rogers the new Mr and humfrie Reade and Robert Rogers his wardens and dellivered in money XIIIIs as also one obligation wherin william

Jonnes wth others standethe bound in XXX li for the payment of XV li to Mr William Yatte and John Slie for the use of the holle Companie

The Widdowe Dies tooke to prentice Michael Pope the Son of Richarde pope of Bristeltowe for the terme of VII yeares begininge the IIII of october 1593 and to serve a covenante yeare after

Michael Pope

[v. 40.]

The XV daie of october 1593 Mr Myhell Pepwell maior Mr John Barker and Mr Richarde Smythe Sheryves Mr Richarde Rogers Master and humfrie Reade and Robert Rogers Wardens we tooke in to Our Companie Thomas Greaves who served his apprentizship withe Myhell Dies and his Wyf to Sopemakinge onlie and therto we have admytted hime the daie and yeare above written and hathe paid for his in coumbe IIIs VIId IIIs VIId and his breake faste and promiseth to allowe towards the Trimynge and repayrige of the hawle IIIIs IIIId

Thomas Greves.

The XV of october 1593 ut supra we tooke into Our Companie John Lewelline who served his apprentizshipe wth John hollidaye who is a Sopemaker and Chaundler and hathe paid his incoumbe IIIs VIId and his breakefast. And promiseth to allowe towards the Trymynge and Repayringe of the hawle IIIIs IIIId

John Lewellin

[f. 41.]

The XVIII of Marche 1593.

The accoumpte geven up the daie and year above written in the time of Mr Michael Pepwell Maior Mr John Barker and Mr Richarde Smythe sheryves by the owlde Mr Richarde Rogers and humfrie Reade and Roberte Rogers wardens unto the new Mr Thomas fleminge and Humfrie Reade and Roberte Rogers wardens unto him. So that ther was Dellivered unto Thomas fleminge the newe Mr in Monney XXIIIs for the repayment wherof and for all other things that shall Cum to his hands as beinge Mr he wth Andrewe Yate and humfrie Reade undertakethe to Performe at the usuall tim of accoumpte accordinge to the Ordynarye in witnes eyther subscribeth XXIIIs

The 19 day of Auguste /1594 / we toke in to our
 company Robard grumwell for soppmakinge and
 Chaundlinge who served his aprentes wth Mr Wyllm
 Yatte and hat paid his incum unto the Mr of the
 company and hath promesed to alow to the Repar-
 inge of ye hawll IIIs IIIId and hath promesd to geve
 his Breckfaste when he shall be ther unto Required

IIs VIId

IIIIs IIIId

Robed Grumwell

[v. 41 *blank.*]

[f. 42.]

The 6th of Marche Anno 1594

The accompte geven up the daie and yer above written by Thomas
 fflemynge the oulde Mr and humfrie Reade and Roberte Rogers his
 wardens unto Andrewe Yatte the newe Mr and John Stybins and
 Thomas Clement his wardens. So ther was DD in monney for the
 use of the companie the sum of I li VIIIIs IIIId also an obligation
 wherin Thomas Burrowes standethe bound wth one other for the
 payment of XV li the laste of July next to the use of the companie
 afore said I li VIIIIs IIIId
 the wch XV li Andrew Yate hath receved accordynge to the
 Bande XV li o o

[v. 42.]

The VIIIth of December / 1595 / wee tocke in to our Companye
 Thomas Harvy for Sopmakinge who sarved his aprentcshep wth
 wedow Dayes and have paid for his incom IIs VIId and hath
 promysed to a lowe to the Reprasone of the hyaule IIIs IIIId

IIIIs IIIId

By me thomas Harvy

The daye and yeare bovesaid wee tocke in to our
 Companye John Adene for Sopmakinge and chanylen who
 sarevd his Aprenteshep wth the Mr Androw Yatte and
 have paid for his income IIs VIId and have promised
 to A Lowe to the Repuasones of the haule IIIs IIIId

IIs

VIId

IIIIs IIIId

By me John Adeane

[f. 43.]

John Lewellin toke to prentes Marven Halles for VIII yeares beinge the 29th of September 1595 to use Sopmakinge and Chanlen—

<p>The VIII of Marche 1595 Mr William Parsey Maior Mr Richarde Rogers and John Slie Sheryves : Andrewe Yate the owlde Mr gave upe his accoumpte unto Richarde Gosnell the newe Mr and John Hanckocke and Thomas Burrouse his wardens befor the rest of the Companie so that ther rested in his hands to be Dellivered upe to the new master the sum of XII li Vsss for wch sum as also for all other Sums that Shall Cum to his hand in respecte of his beinge Mr he wth Edmund Alflatte and John hanckocke Standethe bound to Willm Yatt alderman Richarde Rogers and John Slie sheryves to the use of the Companie afore Said in the sum of XX li for the P-formance of the payment therof at the next Count Daie yff any shalbe or ells the 6 of Marche next ensowinge</p>	}	<p>XII li Vs</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------------------

[v. 43.]

The 4th of october 1596 Mr William Yate Mayor Mr John Butcher and Mr Robert Alworth seriffes—Richard Gosnell Mr John hancock & Thomas Borows wardens we reseed in to the felowshippe of Sopemakyng and Chaundlyng Thomas Marks for that he served his apprentisshype wth Mr William Yate to Soope makynge and chaundlyng and hath payd for his incom IIs VIId and hath promised to paye towards the reparations of the haule it shalbe demanded IIIIs IIIId

Thomas Markes

[f. 44.]

H

The 4th of november 1596 Mr Willam Yatte Mayor Mr John Bocher and Mr Roberte Allworthe sherefes Richard Gosnell Master John Handcocke and Thomas Borrowe wardens. wee recevid in to the felowshippe of sopemakyng and chindlinge Thomas Poxston for that he Sarvid his apprensshippe withe Mr Richard Rogres to Sopmakinge and chindlinge and hathe paid for his incom IIs VIId and hathe psed to paie towards the Reparatyons of the halle when yt shalbe demanded . . . IIIIs IIIId

Thomas Puxstone

E

[v. 44.]

The 22th of Febeary 1596 Henry Yeatt *[crossed out]*.

The 22th of Febeary 1596 Mr Willam Yeat mayor Mr John Bocher and Mr Robarte Allworthe Shrefes Richard Gosnell master and John hadcocke and thomas borrows wardens wee Reseved in to the felloshipe of Sopmakinge and chaindlinge henry Yeate for that he sarved his apprenticeship with Mr William Yeate to Sopenakinge and chindlinge and hathe paid for his incom IIIs VIId and hathe promised to paie to the Reparinge of the hall when yt shall be demanded IIIIs IIIId

be me Henry Yate

[f. 45.]

John hancocke Mr

The 7th of March 1596 Mr William Yate mayor Mr John Butcher & Robert Allworth Sheriffes Richarde Gosnell the oulde Mr gave up his accompt unto John hancocke the new Mr & Thomas Burrow & henry yate his wardens before the rest of the Companye so that ther rested in his handes to be delivered unto the new Mr the some of XII li XIIIIs for which some, as all so for all other soms that shall com unto his handes in respect of his beinge Mr he with Edmonde Allflatt & Ric. Gosnell standeth bounde to William Yate Alldrmann Ric. Rogres & John Slie late Sherifes to the use of the companye aforesayde in the some of XX li for the Performanc of the payment therof at the next count day yf any shall be or ells the 6th of March next ensewinge—

J H

Receaved by the sayd John handcocke as above sayde

XII li XIIIIs od

The 5th day of Aprell 1597 William Banfilde the sone of John Banfilde put him self apprentice to Thomas Greves for VIII yeres to Sopemakinge

William
Banfilde

[v. 45.]

The V of August 1597 Christopher Lovle the sone of John Lovle put him self apprentice to humfrey Reade for VII yeres prentice & I yere Covenant to Sopemakinge & Chandellinge

The 27 of february 1597 Mr John Webb mayor Mr George & Mr Egleffilde Sheriffes John Hancocke Mr Thomas Burrow and henry yate wardens was receved into the Companye of Sopemakers & Chandlers Richarde marten in respect he srued Mr John Sly as apprentice & hath paid for incom—IIIs VIId & hath promystd to pay towards the repayinge of the hall when it shall Be demanded of him IIIIs VIId¹

By me Richard martin

1598

The 27th may Richard martin toke to prents moyses Getthing for VIII years

1598

The 27 of August Thomas Puxton toke to prentyse Nycholas Dayes for VIII years—
to sopemaking and chanling.

[f. 46.]

Humfrey Read Mr

The 7th daye of March 1597 Mr John Webb mayor John Egelffeld Richard George Shreffes John Hancocke the ould Mr gave up his Acompt unto Humfrey Read the new Mr / John Stybbens Thomas Clement wardens be fore the Rest of the Companye so ther Rested in the Mrs hande the some of Twelf Pounds Currant Engles money and for all other somes that shall come unto his hands in Respecte of being Mr he wth Thomas Clement and John Stybbens standeth Bound to Wm Yatt Aldoman Ric Rogers John Sley to the use of the Company as afore said in the some of XX li for the performance of the paymt at the next Compt daye being the VIth of March next in shewringe

XII li - 00 - 00

Delivered the Bound to Mr Richard Rogers for the fore said some of XII li the XIIIth of March 1597 XII li - 00 -

[v. 46 blank.]

¹ Probably a mistake for IIIId.

[f. 47.]

humfrey Reade Mr

The 11th of Marche 1597 Mr John Web mayor Mr John Egelfelde and Mr Richard Georg shriffes Humfrey Read Mr John Stybbens Thomas Clement wardenes we Reseved into the fellowship of Sopmaken and changleng Richard Lemewell for that he sarved his Apprentisshipe wth Alce Lemwell wedow to sopmaken and changlyng and hath paid for his in come IIs VIId hath promysed to paie Towards the Repationes of the haulle when it shalbe Requyred IIIs IIIId

The XXIIIth of novmber 1598 Mr William Ellis maior Mr William Cary and Mr Abell Kitchin sheriffes Humfrey Reade Mr John Stibbens Thomas Clement wardens wee receaved into the fellowshippe of Sopemakers and chaundlers John younge of this cittie gent by and for A Fine of fifteene powns before said paid ; to use the same according to the entent of a band under the hand and seale of the said John younge bearing date the daie of the 6 presente } XV li

By me John younge

he hath promised to paie Towerdes the Reperciones of the Haulle when it shalbe Requyred the some of 00 - IIIs - IIIId

John Younge

[v. 47.]

At a Haulle kept the IIIIth of December 1598 came Thomas James who Sarved his Aprentyshep with John Trustrome and is a Lowed a Jurnyman for Changlynge and have paid for his a Lowance the some of } 00 - Is - 00

At a Hawll kept the XIIIth of febuwary 1598 Mr William Ellis Mayor Mr William Carye Mr Abell Kechynge Shryffes Humfrey Read Mr John Stybbynes Thomas Clement wardens wee Recevyd in to the Fellowshep of Sopmaken William Lacye for that he Sarvyd his Aprentyshep wth Thomas Walle and hasse paid for his in come } IIs VIId

at that tyme he promyseth to paie to the Repuaryons } 00 - IIIs -
 of A New Hawlle the some of } IIIId
 or for IIII fotte of glas

William Lacy

[f. 48.]

At a Haulle Kept the XIIIth of february 1598 Mr William Elles Mayor Mr Wm Carrey Mr Abell Kechynges Shwyffes Humfrey Read Mr John Stybbynes Thomas Clement wardens we Received in to the fellowshep of Sopmaken and Changlyn John Baught who Sarved his Aprentyshep with Richard Baught and have paid for his income 00 - IIs VIId
 at that tyme he promyseth to paie for IIII fotte glas when it shalbe Requird the some of 00 - IIIs IIIId

John Baugh

[v. 48.]

The Vth of Marche 1598 William Elles Mayor William Carrey Abell Kychinges Shryffes Humfrey Read the ould Mr gave up his A compt unto Edmond Awlflatt the new Mr and Thomas Clement Harrey Yatt wardens be fore the Rest of the Companye so ther Rest in the new Mrs hands the some of XXVII li Xs of currant Engles money and for all other somes that shall come unto his hands for beinge of Mr the Mr wth John Hancock Thomas Clement standeth bound unto William Yatt Alderman Richard Rogers Andro Yatt to the use of the said Companye in the [the *repeated*] some of fyftey pounds for the payment of the fore said XXVII li Xs

By me Edmund Aufflett

The for said Bound is Delivered to Mr Richard Rogers.

[f. 49.]

Att a hall kept the 26 of Aprell 1599 Mr William Ellis mayor Mr William Cary & Abell Kittchen Sheriffs Edmund Allflatt beinge Mr Thomas Clement Henry Yate wardens was receved into the Compaynye of Sopemakers & Chandlers william morcom for that he served Mr Alldem Yate his sayd Apprentypt & hath pay for his incum II VIId
 & hath promystd to pay towards the Reparation of the hall when it shall be demanded of him IIIs IIIId

William morcom

At a hall Kept the IIth of August 1599 Mr William Elles Mayor
Mr Wm Cariey and Abell Kechinge Shrefe Edmond Allflat beinge
Mr Thomas Clement Henry Yatte wardens was Receved in to
the Companie of Sopmakinge Ralfe Hurellsone for that he served
Thomas Walle his Aprentiship and hath payd for his in come
IIIs VIId and hath promysed to paye Towerds the Repsuns of the
halle when it shalbe Requiered III - IIIId

Rafe Hurlsonne

[v. 49]

At a hawle Kept the 26th of October 1599 Mr John
Hart Mayor Mr Wm Cowlstone Mr John Harresone
Shrefes Edmond Awlflatt Mr Thomas Clement harry
yatte wardenes was Receved in to the Companye for
Sopmakinge and changlyn Robart Auste for that he
Sarved his Aprenteshep wth Mr Androw yatt and have
paid for his a Lowance the some of 00 - IIIs - VIId

and hath promysed to paie Towarde the Rep[ara]sions { 00 - IIIIs
of a new hawle when it shalbe Required the some of IIIId

By me Robart Aust.

[f. 50.]

The 5th day of August 1600 Mr Rice Jones Mayor william
Cowlston & John harryson shiryfs Agnes Auflatt executrix of
Edmond Auflatt discestd gave up accompt [to Thomas Clement
new Mr elected] of all receipts & payments by her sayd husband
made & done & uppon d[eli]verynge the sayd accompt she payd
unto the new Mr elect by consent of the sayd Companye the some
of XIII li XIIIIs Id / & for the sayd some & all other somes of
money that shall come unto the sayd Thomas Clementt himself
with John hancock & humfry Reade stand bound unto Wm Yate
Allderman Androw yate & John Trustram to the use of the sayd
companye in the some of XXVI li for payment of the said some
of XIII li XIIIIs Id

Thomas

Clement

The accompte of this yeere is given up to the company and by
them alowed the VIth daie of Marche 1600

[v. 50.]

The 8th day of february 1600 Thomas Clement Mr John Stibbens
henry yate wardens Edward Yorke was receved into the company
of Sopemakers and chandlers for that he served his apprentyship
Mr Androw Yate & hath payd for his incom II^s VI^d
And hath promysed to pay towards the reparations of the hall
when it shall be required of him

By me Edward Yorke

Thomas Armstronge was receved into the companye of Sope-
makers & chandlers the 8th day of february 1600 Thomas Clement
beinge Mr and John Stibbens & henry yate wardens for that he
served his Apprentiship with Mr Slye and hath payd for his
in com II^s VI^d

And hath promysed to pay towards the reparations of the hall
III^s IIII^d when it shall be required.

By me Thomas Armstronge

[f. 51.]

At a hall kept the 8th of [January *struck out*] Feburary 1600 it was
agreed that wheras Thomas Armstronge had com mitted sum
ofences contrary to the ordynary wherby he was fyned VI li or
upwards in consideration of a band of XI li then seled by him
to the use of the companye they weare contented to release him
of those fines past

Henry Yate

[The firste daie of Marche 1600 Mr John Hopkins maior
John Bowlton and Thomas Hopkins sheriffes Thomas
Clemente being Mr of the former yeare gave uppe his
accoumpte to the company (John Stibbons and Benjamin
Evans then wardens) so there resteth in his hands
beinge Mr for this p(re)sent yeare also the some of
VI li of currant English mony And for all other somes
that shall come unto his hands by rason of being Mr of
the companie the said Thomas Clements being Mr with
John Hancocke and Humfrie Reade stand bound in
eighteene pownde for the paiment of the said VI li unto
Wm Yate Alderman Andewe Yate and Robert Rogers
to the use of the said companye]

VI li

- 00

- 00

[*This passage cancelled.*]

Thomas Clement

The Vth of Mch 1601 Thomas Clement did even this and all other acounts for the haulte

Richard goodwyne Sarvant wth Edmond Auflat was a Lowd a Jurnyman at a hawle kept the VIth of october 1601 and has paid for his in come 00 IIIs VIId.

The 17th of August 1600 Mr John hopkins mayor John Bolton and Mr Tho hopkins sheriffs John hancoke tooke to prentice leonard hancock to sarve to Sopemaking and chandling as Apearith in his Indents res

[v. 51.]

1601

At a hawle kept the XIth of november Mr William Vawer Mayer and Mr Wm Hopkenes and Mr John Fowenes Shriefferes wee toke in too ou companey Henrey Thorwoode in maner and forme as doth apeare by bond Baringe datt wth thes p[rese]nts / and in consederacion of ou good wiells hath geven to the use of the said companye the some of X li - 00 - 00 and also he doth Promyes gev when we shall p[ur]ches a new hawle the some of 00 - IIIs - IIIId

The XIth of November 1601 Henry Sherwood bounde to Mr Alderman Yate, Andrew Yate Robert Rogers and Thomas Clement in one hundred pounds with condicon that [in considracon that he paide, Henry and Agnes his wyfe are allowed to use the trade & mistery of Sopemaking and chaundlinge in Bristoll Untyll Edmond Alflatt sonne of Edmond Alflatt deceased shall come to the adge of twenty & two yeeres & not any longer] hee the saide henry nor Agnes his wife theire exors admdstrs Servants nor assignes shall not use nor exercise the sade trade or mistery anie longer then untill hee the sde Edmund shall come to his saide Adge of twenty & twoo yeers. Yf the Sde Edmond happen to dy before hee come to the Adge of XXII yeeres then to use the same tyll such tyme as the sde Edmond [if hee had lyved] should come to his saide Adge of twenty & Twoe yeeres & not any longer / And also they nor ther assis shall not take theure service any other apprentice than the sde Edmond / & one Christipher hopkyns whoe are nowe alreedy bounde by Indenture.

Henrie Sherwod

[f. 52.]

The first day of Mrch 1601 John Stibins Mr and Thomas Burowes and Robt Grumwell wardens
 mihell Pope was Red in to the company of Sopemakeing onely for that he served his aprentice wth the Widoe Dyes to Sopmaking only hand have payd For his Incombe IIs VIId and doth promiss to py toward the reparations of the hale IIIs IIIId

By me Michael Pope

[v. 52 blank.]

[f. 53.]

The Vth day of March 1601 Mr Willm Vawer Mayor and Mr hopkins and Mr John fowens sheriffs, Thomas Clement the owlde Mr John Stibens and Benjamin Evans wardens gave upp theyr account unto John Stibens the nue Mr and delivered the nu Mr in mony the som of XIII li All receits and payments allowed. Thomas Burrowes and Robt Grumwell wardens. for the repayment of the sayde XIII li the nu Mr John Stibins wth Thomas Clent [Clement] and humfry reade standeth Bownde to Mr Willim Yate Alderman M andrew yat and to Mr Rogers for the use of the sayde company to be pyd to them wth in X dayes next after it shalbe lawfullie demaunded The bande is in Mr Alderman Yates hands

XIII li

Wyllm Yate

[v. 53.]

II

The XIIth of Aprill 1602 John Stibnes master and Thomas Burrows and Robarte Grumwell wardnes was receved in the company of Sopemakeing and chandlinge John Brimsdon for that he Sarvid his aprentesshipe withe Thomas Clemente and hath paid IIs VIId for his encom IIs VIId and dothe promise to paye to the Repareinge of the hall IIIs IIIId

By me John Brimsdon

The firste daie of Marche 1602 John Stibnes Mr & Thomas Burrows and Robarte Grumwell wardens Recevid into the Companye of Sopmakinge and Chandlinge Richard Goodwen for that he sarved his Aprenteshipe withe Edmund Allflette and hathe paid for his encom IIIs VIId and dothe promise to paie to the Reparinge of the hall when he shall be Required IIIIs VIId¹ } IIIs VIId

By me Richard Goodwin

[f. 54 blank.]

[And a fine water mark of hand and star.]

[v. 54 blank.]

[f. 55.]

Memorandm That by the Ordynance made and procured ffor the feloweshippe and companye of the Chaundelers and Sopemakers of the Citie of Bristoll under the handes and seales of the right honorable Thomas Egerton Knight Lord Keper of the greate seale of England & Thomas Lord Buckhurst Lord Tresurer of England and John Popham Knight Lord cheef Justice of England beringe date the thirtieth day of Januarie in the ffyve and fortith yere of the raigne of Ore Sovrayne Lady Elizabeth By the grace of God of England ffraunce and Ireland Queene Defender of the faith &c &c. The right worshippee Raph Hurte being then mayor of the same citie Mr John Aldworth and Mr Thomas ffarmer shirife. John Stibbens beinge Mr of the said ffellowshippe or company and Thomas Borowes and Robt Gromwell wardens of the same Among ye other thinges It was ordayned that the master and wardens for the tyme beinge should take these severall othes hereafter severallie expressed vizt—

The othe of You shall be faithfull and trowe to the Queenes
the Mr matie her heires and Lawfull Successors and shall Likewise duringe ye tyme and contynuance in office of the Mr of this Company maynteyne observe and kepe [as much as in yowe lyeth] all the good and Lawfull rules and

¹ VI, not the usual IIIId—probably a slip.

ordynauncs made and to be made concerninge the good government of the said company, and reformacon of the defalte desceyte and abuse risinge amonge them of the same company. And equally and uprightle to deale in that behalfe wth every p[er]son and pursons, and also doe yo[ur] beste endevo[ur] to advaunce and benefite yo[ur] saide company so farre forth as the same may be done without P[re]iudice to the comonwealth and agreeable to the Lawes of the realme And youe shall not conceale any thinge from them that apperteyneth to their comon good. Soe helpe youe god.

The othe of the wardens Yowe shalbe faythfull and trewe to O[ur] Sov[er]aigne Lady the Queenes ma[jes]tie her heires and Lawfull success[o]rs yowe shall faithfullie and trowlie behave yo[ur]selves in the office of the wardens of this company for this yere nowe nexte folowinge, as well in gatheringe the rents proffitte and comodities belonginge to the saide company and in makinge Juste and trewe accoumptes therof to the Mr of the saide company As also in all other things whatsoever wch shall belonge to ye saide office And also doe yo[ur] best endever to advaunce and benefite yo[ur] company soefarre forth as the same may be done without P[re]iudice to the comon welth and agreeable to the Lawes of the realme And yo[u] shall not conceale any thinge from them that apperteyneth to their comm[on] good—Soe helpe yo[u] god—

[v. 55 blank.]

[f. 56.]

The IIIIth daye of March 1602, Mr Raffe Hurte mayor Mr. John Alder and Mr Thomas farmer shrefs, John Stybynes the ould Mr gave up his a compt unto humfrey Read the new Mr and deliverd in mony to him the sum of XI li IIIIs VIIId wch some was deliverd presantlie back agayne by the new Mr unto the said ould Mr towards the defrayinge of the charges of the new ordenyarey

00 - 00 - 00

I saye Rd in part of payment of my
charges XI li IIIIs VIIId

[v. 56 blank.]

[f. 57.]

The VIth daye of Aprill 1603

Primo die Aprilis Anno Dni 1603 whereas by vertue of the 27th Article of O[ur] ordynarie graunted under the handes and Seales of the right honorable Sr Thomas Egerton Knight Lord Keper of the greate Seale of England Thomas Lord Buckhurst Lord Treasurer of England Sr John Popham Knight Lord Cheef Justice of England bearing date the 30th daie of Januarie last paste It was ordayned That the Mr wardens and assystaunts of O[ur] Company or the greater p[ar]te of them for the tyme beinge may make good and reasonable decrees at their comon hall and at their publike assemblies concerninge the good govern[en]t of the said company and the reformacon of all abuses of any usynge O[ur] Trade wthin the citie of Bristoll or the precyncts of the same, wheruppon It is the daie and yeere above written At O[ur] comon hall by the Mr wardens and assistaunts of the company or the greatest p[ar]te of them, Ordayned and Decreed That noe p[er]son or p[er]sons whatsoever shall worke in the trade or accupacon of sopemakinge or chaundeling, for or wth or to the use of any p[er]son or p[er]sons whatsoever not being ffree of the same company upon payne that every p[er]son or p[er]sons wch shall offende contrary to this ordynance and decree shall forfeite for the first offence XXs and shall Likewise for feite for the second offence XLs and for the third offence III li and soe in fynittie for every further offence that he or they shall after comytte III li to be Levied and devided accordinge the [the *repeated*] tenor and effecte of the ordynarie.

[v. 57 blank.]

[f. 58.]

6 die Aprilis 1603

Wheras by the fifthe article of Or ordynarie before menconed It is ordayned that every p[er]son and p[er]sons free of the said company Shall from tyme to tyme be contributrey to all such moderate and lawfull chardgs and taxes as the said company shall be chardged wth all for the benefite and common good of the said company and shall pay or cause to be paide to the same intente soe much as upon such gen[er]all taxes or chardgs they shall be

assessed in reasonable manner p[ro]porconable for their p[ar]te to pay upon payne that every one offendinge contrary to the same article shall forfeit doble soe much as he was before assessed to pay, wherupon in consideration of the greate chardge wch the company have extraordynarylie ben at and sustayned in procuring of their said ordynance to be made ratyfyed alowed approved and confirmed by the right honorable Thomas Egerton Knight lord Keeper of the greate seale of England, Thomas Lord Buckhurst lord treasurer of England and Sir John Popham Knight Lord Cheef Justice of England as by the same under their honoble hands and seales may appeare, It is therefore nowe the daie and yere above written by the Mr wardens and assistaunts of the said company or by the greatest number of them at their common hall ordered and decreed that every p[er]son p[er]sons of the said company for and towards the defrayinge of the said somes of money and chardgs shall pay such some and somes of money and in such manner and forme as is herin set downe rated and conteyned theras to paie ffor every pype of oyle wch they and ev[er]y or any of them shall boyle or cause to be boyled the some of II^s VI^d and for every XX broches of candolls wch they and every or any of them shall make or cause to be made and untill all such chardgs and somes of money as have ben disbursed and paid out about the same Ordynance be fullie raysed and paid the same sevrall somes herby rated and assessed to be paid to such parson or p[er]sons as shall be by the Mr and wardens of the said company appoynted to receave and collecte the same the morrow after the boylinge of the saide Oyle, or making of the Said candolls upon reasonable request and demande to him or them in that behalf to be made upon payne that every p[er]son and p[er]sons refusinge or not payinge the same accordingle shall forfeit for every such refusall or not paym[en]t therof accordinge to this order the doble value of soe much as they weere to have paid by this order

Wytnes Wyllm Yate

~~R R~~ 

Humfrie Reade

John Tristram

Thomas Clement

John Stibbins

Henry Yate

Thomas Burrows

Beniaman Evans

Robt Grumwell

John Lewellin

Thomas Puxton

John Baugh

Thomas Perrey

Jhon Marten

John Brinsdon

Robert Aust

Richard Martin

[v. 58.]

Michael Puxton
Edward Yorke
William Maydman
Richard Goodwin
Thomas

William Lymell
Phillip **P.I.** Inke

[Mr Robert Rogers is to have his eleven pownds the Xth of May 1604 att his new dwelling house betweene the houres of X and fower of the clocke for the levene pownds lent the Xth of May 1603

Payde Mr Rogers this XI li the 9th of February 1604 and then that bande was taken upp] [*This passage cancelled.*]

[f. 59.]

The 16th of May 1603 Mr Raph Hart Mayor and Mr John Alworthy and Mr Thomas Farud sheriffes Humfry Read then master Robt Grumwell and Richard Martin wardens we Received into the company of Sopemaking and Chandling Richard Wats¹ for that he served his Apprentize with Mr John Sly and his wiff to the ocupations and payd and payd for his Income in mony the some of IIIs VIId and he doe promise to pay to the reparation of the hale when he shalbe therto required IIIIs IIIId

By me Richard Watts

The 6th of July 1603 Mr Raph Hurt Mayr and Mr John Allworth and Mr Thomas farn. Sheriffs, Humfry Reade Mr Robt Grumwell and Richard Martin wardens we Recd into the company of sopemaking only Willm Dolere² for that he served his apprentice with his father and payd for his Income IIIs VIId and he do promise to pay to the reparations of the haule when he shalbe therto required IIIIs IIIId

by William Dole

[*Very faint and partly obliterated:*

John Stybins took to
Sopemaking and Chandling for VII yeare
more by his

Richard Wiggins to

By me John Stibbnes]

¹ "Richard Wats" inserted above the line.

² "Willm Dolere" inserted above the line.

[v. 59.]

At a haule kept the 9th of May 1604

It was agreed and consented by the pns [persons] whosse names are under written that from thys time forwd sope shalbe sold for XXVs the C and so after lyke rate of the C for $\frac{1}{2}$ or qrs 14 lb and 7 lb and the DD¹ IIs Xd and IIIId the li and not under uppon payne to forfeit for every defaulte the some of Vs

R R QP	Henry Yate	John Tristram
John hankok	Humfrye Reade	
John Stibbines	Tho Clement	
Tho Burrows	Lenord Sherwood	
Robt Grumwell	Thomas Puxton	
John Baugh	Richard Goodwin	
Edmond Yorke	Alice Lymell	
Beniamen Evans	Micholl Poope	
John Pytt for my }	John Brinsdon	
mother Mary Slye }		
	Phillip Sharsell	

[f. 60.]

Mr John Whytson mayor Mr Barnes & Mr Richards sheryves

The VIth daye of March 1603 Humfry Read the old master & Robert Grumwell & Richard Marten wardens gave upe their accompt unto the new Master Mr George Yeatt the new Master [rep] & to Robet Grumwell & Thomas Puxton wardens. & then the haule was indebted unto the company and² ap[pear]reth³ by the p[ar]ticular accompts the some of . . . 79 li - oos - 6d

The 16th of Aprill 1604 Mr John Whitson Mayr Mr Willm Barnes and Mr Georg Richards sheriffs henry Yate Mr and Robt Grumwell and Thomas Puxston wardens Red in to O[ur] company Phillip Shersell to Sopmaking only for that he served his Apprentice wth Mr Walle and was Bownd to Sopemaking only and payd for his incom IIs VIId and he promiss to the reparations of the haule when he shalbe therto required the Som of IIIIs IIIId

By me Phillip Sharsell

¹ dozen.

² "and" struck through and "as" inserted above.

³ "ap[pear]reth" struck through and "ap[pea]reth" inserted above.

Henry Yate did take to prentice John Barton to serve him from the 16 day of october in the 42th yere of the raigne of O[ur] Sov[er]aigne Lady Queene Elizabeth to Sopemaking and chaundling for the terme of 8 yeres and one yere covenant.

[v. 60.]

The 3 day of May 1604 Mr John Whitson mayr Mr Willm Barnes and Mr George Richards sheriffs wee Red into O[ur] company William Lymell for that he served his aprentice wth his mohr (mother) Mrs Lymell and payd for his Incom . . . IIs VIId for that he served to sopemaking and chandling and doe promise to pay to the reprations of the hawle when he shalbe therto required . . . III IIIId

[Rd mor of William Lemell the first of Marche XIIIIs IIIId in the year 1608

By me William

Lymell

[*This paragraph in another hand and struck out.*]

[Rcyd of Willm Lymell the first of Mch 1604 XXs and is in p(ar)te of the mony that his mother lente and further he doth promise to pay XIIIIs IIIId when he doe set up for him self and therto hath put his hande

William Lymell]

[*This paragraph struck out.*]

[The 12th of July 1604 Mr John Whitson Ma(yo)r Mr Willm Barnes and Mr Georg Richards sheriffs we Red into O[ur] company Richard Warner for that he served his Apprentice wth Mr Alderman Yate to sopemaking and chandling and paid for his Incom IIIIs IIIId (*originally IIs VIId altered to IIIIs IIIId*) and doth promise to pae to the reparations of the hawle when it shalbe requered IIIIs IIIId

And doe promiss his Brekefast on Satterday next.]

[*The whole of the above struck out.*]

[The (*blank*) day of (*blank*) Robertt Perry put hymself to prentic to Thomas Clementt for terme of (*blank*) years to sopmaking & chandlinge.]

[*This in another and cramped hand in very faint ink, and crossed out.*]

[f. 61.]

The 5th of Septmbr 1604 Mr John Whitson mayor Mr Willm Barnes and Mr George Richards Sheriffs we Red into O[ur] company Thomas Mander to sopemaking and chandling for that he served his apprentice wth Mr Alderman Yate and payd for his Income IIIs IIIId¹

and doe promiss to the reপরations of the halle IIIs & IIIId when he shalbe therunto requiered

[And further the said Thomas Maunder does promiss to pay the — for his brekfast the XXth day of this P(re)sent month of Septmbr the some of XXXIIIs IIIId and herto he have set his hande	}	XXXIIIs IIIId
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	------------------

Thomas Mander

Rd of him for his brekfast 33s 4d]

[*All this passage struck out.*]

The 5th of September 1604 Mr John Whitson mayor Mr Willm Barnes and Mr George Richards Shiriffs we did Rcve into O[ur] company Edmund Belchere to Sopemaking and chandling for that he served his apprentice with Thomas Clement and pae for Income IIIs IIIId and do promiss pay to the reপরations of the hale IIIs IIIId when he shalbe therto required

[further the sayde Edmund doth promiss to pay for his Brekfast in mony the XXth day of this P(re)sent moneth of Septmbr 1604 the some of XXXIIIs IIIId and herto he have sette his hand The first of October 1604 rceved for his brekfast

XXXIIIs IIIId

Edmund Belsire]

[*This paragraph struck out.*]

[v. 61.]

The 10th of Dessembr 1604 Mr Chrystopher Kedgwen maior Mr Wm Coolle and Mr George Harrington Sheryfes we Rd into our Company Richard Warderer for that he served his apprentys

¹ Now increased from IIIs VIId.

wth Mr Alderman Yeatt to Sopemaking & Chaundlinge and hath
payd for his Income the some of IIIs IIIId and doth promysse to
pay towards the reperations of ye haule when he shalbe therunto
requyred IIIs IIIId

and hath paid for his breakffast the same Daye the some of
XXXIIIs IIIId

Richard Warner

[f. 62.]

The first of march 1604

At a haule kept the daye & year above wrytten yt was fully agred
upon by the greatttest part of the companye that frome hencforth
yf that ther shalbe any Drynking or messinge of the company and
ther be any wanting at the same, who so ever is then wanting shall
pay yf he be in towne and absent this half commons.

[v. 62 blank.]

[f. 63.]

The 4th of March 1604

Mr Christopher Kedgwin Mayor William Cole & Mr George
Harrington Sheryffes The old master Mr Henrye Yeatt & Robert
Grumwell & Thom Puxton wardens gave upp their accompt to
the new master Mr Rogers & Thom Puxton & John Baugh new
Wardens & then the Haull is indebttd as apers by the particulers
the Some of XXXIIII li IXs IIId . . . 33 li 09s 02d
Which is of monye lent by the Company

Henry Yate

The 4th of March 1604 Mr Chrystoper Kedgwene mayor Willm
Coll & George Harington Sheryfes we Rec. into our Companye
John Pytt for that hee served his aprentyce with Mr John Slye
to sopemakinge & Chaundlinge and hath paid for his Incombe
the some of IIIs IIIId and hath promysed to paye towards the
reparations of the haule when he shalbe ther unto requyred the
some of IIIs IIIId and hath promysed to paye his breakfast or
II li Vs o which II li Vs is paid presently by me John Pitt

[v. 63.]

1605 M

[M. that ther is a band taken of Mr Rgers wth Mr Henry Yeat &
John Hancoke to be accomptd to the Company of all receyts by

him wthin IIII dayes of St. Davyds day next wch band is in Mr Humfrye Reads Kepinge.

Delevered by humpherie Reade to Mr Rogers the band the 7th day of March 1605]

[All this struck out.]

1604

The 7th of november in the 2 year of ye Raygne of King James, John Brymsdon tok an apprentyss Wylyyam Bremsdon for terme of eyght yers for sopemaking & chandling & rec for his entry of this IIs VIId

1605

At a haule kept the 25 of aprill John Saule being bound apprentyss to Mr Andrew Yeat was returned over to Thomas Maunder is to serv him for henc forward fyve yere & pd for his entrye and returne IIs VIId

[f. 64.]

the 20 of July 1605

The daye & yeare above sayd yt was agreed upon that for this year ther is apoynted to vewe the goodnys of sope [of the VI masters] one everye moneth to go wth the warden Thomas Puxton to go into every man's house wthout resystanc & that they shall have owtt of the haule stoke for their paynes XIIId ap ec for every moneth / & that they shall go into all houses to serch out every XIIIId dayes at the lest, and to begin wth the oldest master Mr Trustrom & so to ye rest, & whosoever shall refuse to go being called by the warden or the warden not going or his deputye shall forfatt for every tyme IIIIs IIIId & her unto all the company do consentt

The 20 of July 1605

The day & yeare afforsayd yt was fully agreed upon that at every messing of the company at every offeryng every master shall come to the same offerynge beinge warned in his gowne upon payn of IIIIs IIIId for every offenc

~~R R~~ QP

Thomas Clement

Humfrey Reade

John Stibbnes JH

Henry Yate

[v. 64.]

M. The 2 daye of August 1604 Mr Henry Yatt toke a prentyse George Peckeringe for IX yers prentyce & on[e] yer covenant to sopmakinge & chaundling & hath payd for his entry IIs VIId

[Wide space left.]

The 9th of January 1605

Mr Thomas James maior Mr Roborow & Mr Guye Sheryfes Mr Robertt Rogers master Thomas Puxton & John Baugh wardens, we receved into our company to Sopemakine and chandling Edward Morgan, for that he served his Apprentis wth Mr Robertt Rogers / and hath paid for his Incombe the same day the some of IIIs IIIId

Morover hathe paid for his breakfaste the sum of fortye shillings / the which the wholl companye duth accept for hys breckfast to go toward the charge of the Ordnyar— I say II li morover he hath promysed to pay toward the reperations of our haull when he shall be therunto required the some of IIIs IIIId

By me Edward Morgaine

The 7th of March 1605

Mr Thomas James mayor Mr John Roborow and John Guy Sheryffs / Mr Robert Rogers master and Thomas Puxton & John Baugh wardens—gave up the accompt to Mr Yeatt new master and to Richard Goodwin & Willm Lemell new wardens and delyveryd to the new master in mony the some of fyve pounds seventeen shillinge—I say—V li XVIIIs

~~R R~~ PP

[f. 65.]

The 7 day of March 1605

Mr Rogers the oulde Mr gave up his accompt to Henry Yate new Mr

[The above smudged out. The hand is different from the last preceding paragraph on v. 64.]

The IIIth daye of march 1605 Reseved in to the company for a Jornyman to sopemaking and chandling Thomas Cox who served as a prentis with Thomas borows Mr Henry Yate Master / Richard

Goodwen and Wm Lymell the wardens and [Reseved *crossed out*]
for his in come payd XIId

By me Thomas Cox

his hande Amende [*in another hand*].

memorandum that ther is a bande taken of Mr Henry Yate
Richard Goodwen and William Lymell to be Acowntabell to the
company of all the sayghtes¹ by him the sayde master Yate within
IIII dayes of St. Davye's daye next wich band is in Mr. humpherie
Reades Keping.

marvennes hailes

The 7th Daye of Aprill 1606 Mr Thomas James mayor Mr John
Roebro Mr John Geye Shreves we Rcd in to our company
Marvennes hailes which served as an apprentis to John fuelen to
[Sopemaken and *struck out*] chandling and hath payd for his
Income the some of IIIs IIIId & for his V wekes serves Rec VIs
VIIIId and hath promised to paye towards the reparationes of the
haule when he shall be ther unto requyered the some of IIIs IIIId
and also hath promysed to pay for his Breckfast att St. James'
tyde next II li XIIIIs IIIId

By me Marvin Hales

Reseved of marvin hales the 7 day august 1606 II li 12s 4d
above is

[v. 65.]

Thomas Allen taken an apprentyse by Mr Robard Rogers for the
terme of seaven yeares the 20th daye of Maye anno 1603 and Rec
for his entring IIs VIId to the trad of Sopmaken and chandling

[John Yeman taken in apprentes by Mr Robard Rogers for the
terme of seaven yeares the XXIXth daye of march anno 1603
and Rec for his entring IIs VIId to the trad of Sopemaken and
chandling.]

[*This paragraph struck out.*]

[Richard marten taken apprentes (Richard Barnes *struck out*) for
the terme of seaven yeares one the IIIth daye of Desember ano
dom 1603 and Rec for his entring IIs VIId]

[*This paragraph struck out.*]

¹ Bills payable at sight?

Mr Trustram taken apprenthes William Trustram for the terme of tenne yeares one the 16th daye of Januarie anno dom 1599 and Rec for his entring IIs VIId to the trad of sopmaken and chandling

Mr Trustram taken apprenthes Edward hallen for the terme of nynē yeares one the XXVth day of febrewarie ano Domi 1600 and Rec for his entring IIs VIId to the trad of sopmaken and chandling

[f. 66.]

Edward Yorke taken an apprenthes William maydman for the terme of eyght yeares / one the XXVIIth daye of october ano Domi 1599 to the trade of sopmaken and chandling

[William harye *struck out*]

John Brimsdon taken an apprenthes frances Paterson for the terme of eyght yeares on the IIIIth daye of october ano Domi 1602 and Rec for his entering IIs VIId to the trade of sopmaken and chandling

At a hale Kept the 7th daye of Aprill 1606 hit was agred apone by the master and the rest of the company that no man of the sayd company shall put any laboror to worke exsept the Jornymene of the sayd company doth denye to worke with any of the sayd company apone forfeetur of every ofence VIs VIIId

~~R R~~ P

J H

Henry Yate
John hancoke
Beniaman Evans
Thomas Puxton
William Lymell
Edward York
Michael Pope
Richard Warner
Marvin Hales

By me John Tristram
Tho Burrows
Richard Martin
Richard Goodwin
William Lacy
John Brinsd[on]
Thomas Mander
John Pitt

[v. 66.]

Mrs Mary Slye taken apprentis John Grene for the terme of eyght yeares one the XXIth daye of maye ano Domi 1605 and Reseved for his entering IIs VIId to sopemaking and chandling

Edmond Belcher taken apprenthes William Heydon for the terme of neyne yeares one the last daye of august 1605 to Sopemaken and chandling and Reseved for his entering . . . IIs VIId

[f. 67]

At a hall kept the VIII daye of Maye ano domi 1606 was Reseved by the master henry yate with the consent of the rest of the company for five fynes Done and Comyted by John Bauge that is to saye

for Denying the Mr's wardens to make search . . .	III li
It ¹ for boyling one Saynt Markes daye . . .	VIIs VIIId
for puting a Jornyman to worke contrary to the ordynance . . .	II li
It ¹ for making stinken sope with Corrupt oyle and talow . . .	II li
It ¹ for mending stinkenge sope and mad not the master and wardens privie to the mending therof. . .	III li

[John Baughes *struck out*.]

Uppon Mr mayor's Intrety and [John Baughes submission²] & upon the sayd John Baughe's submission, Mr Thomas James mayor Mr John Robrow, Mr John Guye shreves with the Consent of the most of the company then have thought hit fete one his submission to metyga[te] his fynes to the some of IIII li the one halfe therof unto the mayor the other halfe to the sayd company.

[v. 67.]

At a hale Kept the Xth daye of July 1606 hit was agreed apone by the company and James Berken that the sayd James berken should Serve the rest of his prentes shipe with beniamin Evance frome this daye to the last Daye of febrewarie next Insuing the Dat herof and for the performance therof they have herunto set to theyr handes the daye and yeare above wrighton

by me Beniamen Evans

By mae James Birkin

and Reseved for his Intereng IIs VIId

At a hale Kept the Xth daye of July 1606 Mr Thomas James mayor / John Robero / and Mr John Geye shreves / were Rec in to our company Thomas Coxo for that he served his aprentise with thomas borowes for the terme of seven years to sopemakin

¹ "It" *struck through*.

² "John Baughes submission" *struck through* and "Mr Guy the Shirife's" *inserted above*.

and Chandling and hath payd for his in come IIIs IIIId and have promised towards the reparations of hall to paye when he shall be therunto requyered the some of IIIs IIIId and have promised further for his breckfast the some of thre pounds or his breckfast to be payd a fortnight after Saynt James tyd

By me Thomas Cox

[f. 68.]

At a hale kept the XXIIIIdth daye of July ano 1606 hit was agreed apone by the master and the rest of the companny whos names foletth that the price of sope shall be sould for XXIIIs by the C and not under to be ofered ether by the halfe C quartwer or XIII lb who so ever shall sell under this set prise as is afore sayd shall forefayt for every C the some of five shillings, the one halfe of the sayd forfyter to him that shall fynde it / and the other halfe to the Relefe of our companny, further mor hit is agreed that no sope shall be sould under IIIs VIId by the Dossen, and XVd the halfe dozzen and IIIId by the pounce and not under uppone forfyter of IIIs every ofence, and none of the sayd company shall boyle anny sope or cause to be boyld any sop from this pressent daye untill all Such sope be soul[d] that nowe is made apone forfetyr of anny that shall boyle or lett his fornace to any other ore cause to be boyld before such tyme as afore I sayd the some of X li / and further at the same time hit is agrede apone that the sayde companny shall bye of anny that have anny sope for XXIIs by the hundered and not to paye above / and for the true performances hereof we have hearunto sete to our handes the Daye and yeare above wrighten

Henry Yate
Tho Clement
Humfrye Reade
John Stibbnes
Tho Burrows
Robt Grumwell
Beniamen Evans
Thomas Puxton
John Baugh
Richard Goodwin
William Lymell

Richard martin
John Brimsdon
William Lacy
Edward Yorke
Michaell Pope
Edmond Belshre
Thomas Mander
John Pitt for my mother }
Mary Slye
John Chappell
Marvin Halles

[v. 68.]

At a halle kept the XXIV daye of July 1606 het was agred apone by the master and the nost parte of the Company that none of the sayd company shall sell to any hockster anny sope after this time above a quartor of a C in one day of Sope at a tyme apone payne of every ofence contrary to this agrement the some of XXs the one half of the fine is to go to him that finds ytt

Henry Yate	Edmond Belshre
Tho Clement	William Lacy
Humfrye Reade	Marvin Halles
John Stibbnes	Tho Burrows
Robte Grumwell	Wm Lymell
Beniamen Evans	Richard Goodwin
Richard Martin	Edmund York
John Baugh	John Pytt for my mother
Thomas Puxton	Mary Slye
Michaell Pope	Thomas Mander

[f. 69.]

The XXIIIIth of July ano 1606

Mr Thomas James mayor / Mr John Geye and Mr John Roboro shreves we Rec in to our Company John Chapell for that he served his aprentyship with Mr Richard Rogers to sopemaking and chandl[ing] and have payd for his income . . . IIIs IIIId and have Promised for his berkfast the next hall after the fayer III li and more have promised funder towards the reparationes of the hall when he shall be therunto requyred the some of IIIs IIIId

The 7th of Argust 1606 by me

John Chappell

I michaell pope hav promysed to pay 3 li att mikellmas next for John Chappel For his brectfest

by me Michaell Pope

Beinge Reseveved by the hande of John chapell one the th of Desember 1606

I Saye Reseve 3 li

The 26th Daye of August 1606 Mr thomas James mayor / Mr John Robro / and Mr John Geye sherv[es] we Reseved in to our company Edward Phelps for a Jorunny man to sopemaking and chandling and Reseved for his entering Is

Edward Phelpes.

[v. 69.]

Mr Henry Yate master / Richard Goodwin and Wm Lymell wardens.

The 12th Daye of Desember 1606 we Reseved in to our companny moyses gethen for a Jorny man to Sopemaking and chandling for that he served his aprentishipe with Richard Marten for the terme of eyght yeares and have payd for his income . . . Is

Moses Gethine.

John Bauge have taken a prentis John northall for the terme of X yeares one the 28th of June 1606 in the 4th yeare of the King's Raynge and have payd for his entering IIs VIId to the trad of sopmaken and chandling

M. Mary Sley have taken a prentis henry Sley hur sonne for the terme of VII yeares one the VIIth daye of october 1606 and have payd for his entering IIs VIId to the trade of sopemakinge and chandling.

[f. 70.]

The 3 of march 1606

Mr John Barker mayor / Mr Thomas Packer & Mr John Douty shiryffes Mr Hinry Yeatt the old master & Richard Goodwine & william Lemell old wardens gave up the account to the new Mr Mr Thomas Burowes master Beniamen Evans & Thomas Puxton the wardens / & delyvered to the master in monye the some of twelf pounds. I saye Rec the som of XII li

by me Thomas Burrows

M. that ther is Band taken of Mr Borowes for the hall stoke wch band is delyveryd unto Mr Roger's Keping.

The 20th of Aprill 1607

Mr. John Barker mayor, Mr Thomas Packer and Mr John Doubty sheryffes, we reseved into our Company James Byrkin, for that he hath seved his apprentis wth Beniamen Evans, to Sopmakinge and Chandling & hath paid for his Incomb IIIIs IIIId and also he hath promised to pay his breakfast when he shalbe ther unto requyred or II li Xs

Mr Borows
master
Beniamen
Evans &
Thomas
Puxton
wardens.

wch some of II li Xs he hath p[re]sently paid and also he hath further promysed to pay towards the reparations of the hall when he shall be therunto requyred the some of IIIIs IIIIs

By me James Birkin

[v. 70.]

The 18th of August 1607

Mr John Barker maior, Mr Thomas Packer & Mr John Doubty Sheryffes we Received into our company John Stybbins, who hath served his apprentice wth Mrs Lemell to Sopemakinge & chandlinge and hath paid for his Incombe the some of IIIs IIIId And also hath promysed to pay his Breackefast when he shalbe therunto recuyred L IIIs IIIId [*a clerical error, the shillings and pence*]. And futher he hath promysed to pay towards the reperation of the haulle when he shalbe ther unto required the some of IIIs IIIId
Rd the monye for his brekfast

By me John Stibbins

The 11th of august 1607

The daye & yeare aforsaid & in the 8th yeare of the Raigne of our soveraigne Lord King James James Birkin toke a prentice one Edward hentland to serve him as apretnice IX yeares & one yeare Covenant to sopmaking & chandlen & hath paid for his entrie IIs VIId

The 14th of January 1607

Mr Mathew Haviland mayor, Mr Robert Rogers & Mr Arthur Neads Sheryffs, Mr Thomas Borows master, & Beniamen Evans & Thomas Puxton wardens, we toke in to our Company John Noble for a Jurnyman for that he served apretnyce wth humfry Read & hath paid for his alowans XIIId

John Nobell

[f. 71.]

the 19 of february 1607

The daye & year above sayd Mr Mathew haviland maior, Mr Robert Rogers & Mr Arther Neads shereffs ther was ecleted for new master of the Company Robertt Gromwell, & for new wardens John Brimsdon & Edward Yorke to serve the yeare next ensuinge.

[The VIIth day of march 1607

Thomas Burrus the ould master & Beniamyn Evans & Thomas Puxton the ould wardens past theyr Accompts to Robert Grumwell the new Mr & Edward Yorke & John Brynsdon the new wardens & then he delyvered to the new Mr for hall stock the some of IXs]
[*Paragraph struck out.*]

Mr Borows
master
Beniamen
Evans
Thomas
Puxton
wardens

The VIIth of Mrch 1607

Thomas Burrowes the owld Mr and Beniamin Evans and Thomas Puxston the owld wardens gave up theire Account to Robt Grumwell the nu Mr and John Brimsdon and Edward Yorke the nu wardens and then he delivered the nu Mr in mony IIII li -6 - 0

Rcd by me Robt Grumwell

To even his accounte

[v. 71.]

At a haule kept the 9th of Mch 1607

It was agreed by the Mr and company that none of the same company shall give above 3s 4d the stone for Tallow to any Bucher in the city or comi[n]ge to o[ur] market in the city. I say he shall not give above nor offer above Dyrectly nor Indirectly and this order to continue untill shroftyde next / uppon payne to forfet for every stone of Tallow bought above this price the some of IIIs and so after the rate

It was also ordayned that none of the Same Company shall give above VIId a bushell for Ashes and this order to begin o[n] ladyday next and he that doth ofend and pay above shall forfet for every Bushell that he doe by him selff Dyrectly or by any other meanes Indyrectly I say he shall pay for every bushell VIId and so after the rate, and if any so ofending shall take any mans axencarer or other custom[e]r the p[ar]ty so ofending shall redeliver him or them to him or them from whome he had them or him before uppon payne to forfet for every ofenc the Som of XXs and for the tru p[er]formanc herof every one have set his hand the day and yeare above

Robt Grumwell

~~R R~~

Henry Yate

Thomas Clement

Humfrey Reade

John Halliday

John trustram

John Stibens **PI**

Thos Burrows

Beniamen Evans

Tho Puxton

John Baugh

Richard Goodwin

William Lymell

Edward Yorke

William Lacy

John Brinsdon

Michael Pope

Humfrie Masse

Thomas Mander

Edmond Belsher

John Chappell

James Birkin

John Stibbins (Junior)

John Noble

JH

At A haule Kept the 9th of mch 1607

[f. 72.]

It is agreed and consented by the Mr & wardens and most pt of the Company that sope shalbe sowld for 26s the C and not under uppon payne to forfeit for every C Vs yt is sowld under and so after the rate and the price of the dozn wth the pot 3s and not under 3s wthout the pot and so after the rato the halff doz but not under uppon payne to forfeit for every dozn and so after the rate of the Dozin that shalbe sowld und[er] 3s I say shall forfeit XIIId and the lb 3d ob / and 2 lb. 7d and 3lb 10d and not under this to be performed every one have put downe his Pawne and this ordr to begin one munday next, being the 14th of this present March and to Contynu untill Bi Generll Consent it be dissolved

~~R R~~

Robt Grumwell

Henrye Yate—Two whole Saveraynes gowld

Thomas Clement A Synet Gowld

humfry Reade A Signet of gowld

JH a ringe without a stone

John Stibbnes a scotes pece of IXs golde [a ryng without a stone].¹

The Burrows A ring of gould of 7 links

Beniamen Evans

William Lacy A signet of gowld

The Puxton A ring of gold wth a Turkey stone

Henrie Sherwood 2 Swfferanes gold

Richard Martin

Richard Goodwin two peces of gold $\frac{1}{2}$ Crownes

John Baugh

Edward York for Richard Baugh Vs

William Lymell

Edward Yorke a spuryall of gowld 15s

Thomas Mander Vs IIIId

John Brinsdon a gould ring

Michael Pope a Soverayne Xs

Edmond Belsher an Angell golde

John Chappell a ring Whoop

James Birkin Xs Vd

John Stibbins Junior XXs

humfre masse IIs VIId

John Nobell

Harrye² Paine a gold ring

¹ "A ryng without a stone" *crossed out and* "a scotes piece, etc." *inserted above the line.*

² "Harrye" *struck through and* "John" *inserted above.*

[v. 72.]

The XIth of Aprill 1608

Mr Mathew Haviland mayor Mr Robert Rogers and Mr Arter Neades Shryfes, Mr Robert Gromell master Edward Yorke and John Brinsdon wardens we R into our Companie John Noble who hathe served his apprenttiship wth Mr Humfrie Reade to sopemakinge and Chandlinge and hathe payd for his income the some of IIIs IIIId

and hathe promised to pay for his brekfast in money the some of XXXXs w[hich] fortie shillings he is to pay in manner following that is to say XXs uppon the XXIIII of June next insuing and XXs mor the XXVth of Julie imediatlie following and for the performance hearof he [b]hath heareunto put his hand. And further he dothe promise to pay to the reparucion of the hall when he shalbe therunto required IIIs IIIId

By me John Nobell

[It. The XIIth of September in parte Xs

It. the XXIIII of october of John Noble in money Vs

Rcd the XXI of november 1608 in part Vs

the first of march 1608 taken a byll off debt of him for payment of the other XXs the 25 march 1610

Rcd the rest March 1614 Vs 10d

[This passage cancelled.]

[f. 73.]

The XIth of Julie 1608

[Mr Mathew Haviland mayor Mr Robert Rogers and Mr Arther Neades Sheryvs Mr Robert Gromell master Edward Yorke and John Brinsdon warddens we Rd into our Companie John Payne who hathe served his apprenttiship wth Mr Thomas Burrowes to sopemaking and Chandling and hathe payd for his incom in money IIIs IIIId and dothe promis to pay to the repaying of the new hall IIIs IIIId and mor he is to pay for his brekfast the first of August next in money the some of III li

John Payne

Rcd in full payment

the XXI day of novembr 1608

of John Payne the sum of III li]

[This passage cancelled.]

[v. 73.]

The XXith of November 1608 Mr John Bocher mayor Mr Thomas More and Mr William Young Shreves we Rd for a Jurniman William Maydman for to sopemakinge and Chandlinge and have recaved for his entering Is

William Maydman

[f. 74.]

At a haule Kept the 22 of July 1608 it was agreed uppon by the consent of the moste part of the company ther present that the pryse of sope shalbe sould for XXVIIs the C & so after the rate the half C quarterne & XIIII lb. and not under upon paine of Xs the C for every C that is sould under or anye half C, qr, or 14 lb to paye after that rate, the dossen at IIIs wth out pote [nor a *crossed out*] upon paine of IIIs for every dossen that is sould under / the pound for IIIId ob, II lb for VIIId, & III lb for IXd / upon paine of Is for every defaiut & that yt is forther agreed that none of the company shal [syll *crossed out*] boyle from this 24th of July untill all such sope as is good be sould upon paine of X li for every one that shall boyle be fore that such sope be sould & yf any of the Company do want sope to have yt of such as have yt for XXVs the C so longe as ther is good sope to be had & then to boyle & yf any such fine be found to be commytted the one half of such fine to the partie that shal find yt & the other half to the halle stoke, for the performanc hearof every man have set in his pawne and hande / these are alowed to Boyle / Mr Clement I pipe / Mr Reade I pipe Mrs Sly I pipe / and willm Lacy I pipe / .

~~R R~~ III li

Thomas Clement II li

Humfry Read XXs

John Stibbnes XXs

Joh hankok JH XXs gold

Thomas Puxton a Ring of gold

John Baugh XXs

Henrie Sherwood XXs

Alice Lymell [XXs *smudged*] IIII pd cds of XIXs

John Chappell Ballye XXs

James Birkin Xs

Robte Grumwall XXXs

Henrye Yate XLs

Tho Burrows a Ring of 7 links of
Could

Mistress MO Sly Mke ring

Beniamen Evans a Ring

[Jabyes—*crossed out*] John Paine XXs
 John Brinsdon a gould ring
 Richard [and *crossed out*] Goodwin Xs
 Michael Pope in gold Xs
 John Stibbins in mony XXs
 William Lacy a Signett Ringe

[v. 74.]

Mr Robert Grumwell hath in his custodye two bylls of debt of William Lacye for payment of VI li the 25 of March 1609 & VI li more the 25 of July folowinge. XII li.

It. I other byll of John Noble for payment of XXs the 25 of march 1610 I say XXs these three bills were D.D. the nu Mr. Clement wth my account.

The 13th of february 1608 Benjamin Evans gave the company for their good will Xs for that he was not able to serve this yeare his wardenship I say he gave Xs and so he is freed from his wardinship.

p. Robt Grumwell

The 5th of march 1609 Richard martin gave the Company for there good will a gallon of wine for that he was freed for his yeare servis of wardene shyp by consent of the Company.

[f. 75.]

The VIth of march 1608

Mr John Boucher mayer / Mr thomas more / Mr William Young sheryffes / Mr Robert gromwell the ould master John Brimsdon and Edward Yorke ould wardenes gave upe the Acownt to master thomas clement the newe master / and Wm Lymell, Wm Lacye the wardenes and delevered to the newe master in monie the some of sixe poundes I saye Rec VI li

Thomas Clement

[wherof (more *crossed out*) I have Recd of the ould master for a fyne of Edward belcher III li which is parsel of the VI li as above Sayd. *Cancelled.*]

It. Rec III biles II of theme of Wm Lacyes and one of them of John nobeles

Thomas Clement.

The VIth daye of march 1608

[v. 75.]

Mr John Boucher mayer / Mr thomas more / Mr Wm Young shrives we reseved in to oure company thomas James whome have served his aprentis with Mr trustram to Sopemacking and chandling and have payd for his Income IIIs IIIId and have promised to paye for his breckfast the some of XVIIs VIIId wherof ther is Rec VIIs VIIId and the rest to paye at easter next wich is Xs

and further promised to paye towards the repationes of the hale when he shall be there unto requyered the some of IIIs IIIId

thomas James' **TJ** marke

Mr Robard Rogers have taken aprentis John London for the terme of 9 yeares prentis and I yeare covenant begining the XXth daye of maye 1607 to the trade of sopemaken and chandling and have payd for his Intereng IIIs VIId

William Lacy have taken aprentis Bartholmewe Sayer for terme of 8 yeares begining the 3th daye of July the XIIIIdth [daye *smudged out*] yeare of quene Elizabeth¹ and have payd for his Intereng to sopemaken and chandling IIIs VIId

[f. 76]

The 26th maye 1609

[Mr John Bucher mayore Mr Thomas Moore & Mr William Younge Sheereves wee Receved in to oure Companye George Martine whome hath served his Apprentishepe with Mr Clement to Sopemakinge & Chaundlynge & hathe paide for his in Come IIIs IIIId and hathe promised to paye unto the Companye A breackfaste fower dayes Affter the Feaste of St John Baptiste next folowinge

Rd his breakefast the XXIXth of Juine 1609.

p. me George Martin]

[*This passage cancelled*]

And hathe promised towards the Reperacions of the hall when hee shall bee Required the Some IIIs IIIId

The 8th October 1609

Mr Robert Aldworth maiore Mr Thomas Aldworth & Mr William Challinyer Shereeffes wee Receive in to Our Companye Lennorde hancoke whome hath served his Aprentishipe with his father

¹ *Query, clerical error.*

to Sopemakinge & Chandlinge & hathe paide for his in come
3s 4d & hath promised to paye unto the Companye A Brekefaste
[the *smudged out*] upon St Clements Daye nexte & hath promised
Towarde the Reparacions of the hall when he shall bee Required
3s 4d

p. me Leonard Hancok

This daie is putt of to be upon Tusesdaie the 28th of Novembr.

[v. 76.]

The 28th Novembr 1609

Mr Robertt Aldworth maiore and Mr Thomas Aldworth & Mr
William Challenger Sherieffes we Receved in to Oure Companye
Moyses Gethen whoe hathe served his Aprentishepe with Richard
martine to Sopemaking and Chandlinge & hathe paide for his in
come 3s 4d & hathe promised to paie unto the Companye A
Breckfaste to be geven by him in & upon the 12 Daie of Desember
folowing next. And hathe All soe promised to paye towards
the Repairinge of the halle when hee shall bee Required the
Some of 3s 4d

Pd my breckfast to the

company the 12 daye aforsaid

Moises Gethin

[f. 77.]

[At a hall kept the 26th daye of Maye 1609 hit was agred apone by
the consent of the most part of the holl company. *Struck through.*]

At a hall kept the 19th Daye of June 1609 hit is agred apone
by the consent of the master and the most part of the company
that Edmond belcher shall not boyle in anny mans fornays
[a *struck through*] ore anny mane of the sayd company for hime¹
untill he dothe reform him selfe unto the order apone payne of
X li fyne for who so ever shall sufer him to boyle in his fornays
directly or indereckly

Thomas Clement

Humfrey Reade

John Tristram

John Stibbnes

Tho Burrows

~~R R QP~~

JH Robte Grumwell

Richard martin

Richard Goodwin

Beniamen Evans

John Brinsdon

John Stibbins²

¹ "For hime" above the line.

² J. S. Junior.

1609 At a haule kept the XXVIIIth of Jun it was then agreed by the most parte of the company that Edward¹ Belsher is permyted for to bylle.

[v. 77 blank.]

[f. 78.]

At the hall Kept the 26th of May 1609 yett was ffully agreed [VXX *struck through*] by the Mr, wardens & Assytants with consent of the more part of the same companye in manner & forme followinge viz—That from this present day untell the 24th day of June nixt non of the sayd company shall sell any sope for less price than 23s the C 11s 6d the half C Vs IXd the quarterne and so after the rate the 14 lb & 7 lb, the dosen att IIs VIId without potts & XVd the VI lb, VIIId the III lb & 3d every single pownd & VIId the II lb. / uppon forfeiture off VIs & VIIId for every C hundred wayte & so after the rate. These ffynes shall be payd yf any be proved an ofender by his owne confession—by the testimony of any honest man or by a manefust presumption, wherin the Mr wardens & assystans with consent of the gretest part of the company shall deeme & judge him an offender.

Thomas Clement for a pawne II li

~~R R~~

5 li

Humfrey Reade [XXs *struck through*] I ringe

Henrye Yate XXs

JH [XXs *struck through*] Rec I ringe

John Stibbnes XXs

Tho Burrows [XIIs *struck through*] I ring

Henri Sherwod XXs

Tho Puxton Xs

Mary Slie [II li *struck through*] a gowld ringe

Beniamen Evans a Ringe

Richard Martin

John Baugh XXs

Richard Goodwin Xs

Edward Yorke Xs

John Brinsdon a signett of gould

William Lacy A Signett Ringe

Edmond Bellsher

¹ Error for Edmund.

Alice Lymell Xs

James Birkin Xs

[James *struck through*]

John Stibbins Xs

John Payne [III li *struck through*] II ringes

George Martin Xs

John Chapell I ringe Xs

John Stybbyns ye elder a Gymell Ringe } [Written up
left-hand margin.]

For the trew operation & performanc hereoff [It
struck through] we appoynt humphry Reade, John
hancock, Beniamyn Evans & Richard Martin to
fynd out the fults & abuses in the price & selling
of sope above sayd & doe agree to allow them ffor
they[r] paynes, the on half of the fyne that shall
grow dew unto the hall, which sayd order we
hould very resonable for the good of ye company
humfrey Reade **JH** Beniamen Evans
Rychard marten

[Written
down
right-hand
margin.]

[v. 78 blank.]

[f. 79.]

At a hale kept the XXVIth of Maye 1609 Mr John Bucher mayor,
Mr Thomas More Mr Wm Younge shreves we Reseved in to our
companny Nicolas Dayes for a Jorniman and have payd for his
Intering Is to sope making and chandlinge.

Nicholas Deyos

[v. 79 blank.]

[f. 80.]

At the halle Kept the Vth daye of July 1609 yett was agred upone
by the Mr wardenes and assistants with consent of the more
parte of the same companny in maner and forme following viz
Imp[rimis] that frome this present daye untill it shall be Disoulfed
and be broken by the consent of the most parte of this companny
that the prise of sope shall not be sould by anny of the sayd
companny for les prise then 23s the C, 11s 6d the halfe C, 5s 9d
the quarteren and so after the rate the XIII lb. and VII lb,
the dossen IIs VIId withoutht potes, and XVd the halfe dosen,

VIIIId the III lb and IIIId every singell lb., and VIId the II lb., uppone forfeytur of VIIs VIIIId for every C wayght, and so after the rate these fynes shall be payd yfe anny be proved any ofender by his owne confession by the testimony of anny honest man ore by a manefest presumption wherin the Mr wardens & assisstants with consent of the greatest part of the companny shall deme and Judge him ane offender.

Thomas Clement	R R QP
Humfrye Reade	Edmond Bellsher
Henrye Yate	John Chappell
John Stibbnes	James Birken
Robt Grumwell	John Stibbins
Tho Puxton	John Nobell
Beniamen Evans	John Payne
Richard martin	George Martin
John Baugh	henery Slie for my
Richard Goodman	mother Mary Slie
William Lemell	
William Lacy	
Henrie Sherwood	
Thomas mander	

[v. 80.]

more at a hall kept the 21th daye of July 1609 it is agreed apone by the Mr with consent of the most part of the Companny that the prise [*shall struck through*] of sope shall conteneue in that manner as in this lefe is expresed, and that none in this companny shall boyle anny sope in theyer fornays untill such time that all the sope nowe be made be sould at the prise of XXIIIs the C, and we do funder agre that he that wanteth anny sope shall feche sope of them that have not Sould and is to geve them for it XXIIIs for every C, and he that¹ shall boyle anny sope in anny fornays untill Such time [*his struck through*] all the sope nowe made be fecht contrary unto this oreder shall forfeyt the some of Vli in corant² monie for every pipes boyling exsepted thos Permeted in the lease foling, and for the true performance herof we have hearunto set to our handes.

Thomas Clement	R R QP
Henrye Yate	Humfrye Read
John Tristram	Edmond Bellshere

¹ "that" above the line.

² "corant" inserted above the line.

John JH hancok	John Chappell
John Stibbnes	John Stibbins
Tho Burrows	John Payne
Henrie Sherwood	Moyses Gethine for
Tho Puxton	Mrs Slie
Beniamen Evans	George Martine
Richard Martin	
John Baugh	
Wm Lymell	
William Lacy	
Mycell Pope	
Thomas Mander	

[f. 81.]

Thees that ar apynted to byll as by the order agreed ar under
written and theye ar to byll al by the 8th of august 1609

Mr Rogers	3 hodgheds
Mr Read	1 pipe
Mr Yatt	1 pipe
Richard Martin	1 pipe
Mr Lacy	1 pipe
Thomas Mander	1 pipe

Thomas Clement	R R ^{OP}
Humfrye Reade	Wm Lymell
Henrye Yate	William Lacy
John tristram	Michael Pope
John JH hanckok	Thomas Mander
John Stibbnes	Edmond Bellsher
Tho Burrows	John Chappell
Henrie Sherwood	John Stibbins
Tho Puxton	John Payne
Beniamen Evans	Moyses Gethine ffor
Richard Martin	Mrs Slie
John Baugh	George Martin

[v. 81.]

At a halle Kepte the 22th febru[ary] 1609 / The perwsinge and
ending of Mr Burrowe's Accompte is Referred unto Mr Yeate
Mr Reade and Mr Grumwell—Allsoe att the Same hall Kepte
[Mr *struck through*] The said Mr Yeate Mr Reade & Mr Grumwell

is to peruse & to find whether Edward¹ Belcher Ought to have his fine ore Anye parte therof Againe. All this to bee Donn before the 27th daie of this Saide moneth. Yf Anye the said partise Doe refuse Soe [to Doo *struck through*] to Observe the Order / Laid Doune his [ytt and *struck through*] fine shall passe by the hall

Thomas Clement Mr

Tho Burrows

Mr Burrowes hath receved² the daie of the date hearof [bi *struck through*] unto the master for Ann A sumsett toe pence in sillver with A promisse to stand to the Awarde of the partise A bove wryttn

[f. 82.]

At a haule kept the XXIIth of february 1609 it was ordayned and agreed upon by the Mr and Tho Burrows & ye Company that Mr Yate Mr Reade and Robte Grumwell shoulde have the view of Mr Burrows' his accounts and the same account being By us duly perused we the forsayde henry yat humfry Reade and Robt Grumwell doe doe apoynt and³ award the sayd Thomas Burrows XXs which is in full payment of all accounts and reconigs from the Begin[in]g of the world [year] to this p[re]sent day being the XXVII of February 1609 / and for truth hearof wee have herto put our hands the day and yeare above /

Henrye Yate

Humfrye Reade

Robtd Grumwell

[v. 82 blank.]

[f. 83]

Mr Robard Aleder mayor / Mr thomas Aleder and Mr Wm Chalener shrives / Mr thomas Clement the ould master and Wm Lymell and Wm Lacye the ould wardens gave upe theyer Acownt to the newe Mr master John hancoke and John Brimsdon and Michell pope the newe wardens and delevered to the newe master this Vth day of March 1609 being cownte day the some of foreten poundes tene shillinges I saye Receve XIII li Xs more I have Reseved III biles II of them of William maydmans of XXVI

¹ *Error for Edmund.*

² "received" *inserted above the line.*

³ "and" *inserted above the line.*

VIIIId the other bill of John nobel's of XXs more I have Reseved
II pigiones of Silver

Mr hancokes marke **J H**

M. That the band which is taken for the Companye is lyinge in
Mr Yeatt's hands.

The Vth of March 1609

Mr Robard Aleder mayor / Mr thomas Aleder and Mr Wm
Chalonor shrives we Reseved in to our company Wm maydman
for that he Served his aprentis with Edward Yorke to sope making
and Chandling and have payd for his entering IIIs IIIId And
have promised to paye towards the reperationes of the hall when
he shall be there unto¹ requyred the some of IIIs IIIId

William Maydman

[v. 83.]

The Impelmentes of the Hall in the year 1610, Mr John Hankoke
master John Brinsdon and Michill Pope wardens braught into
the new hall

It. II Cosletes furnished II pikes II sowrdes II daggers

It. A Carpet and XI Cusshines

It. A Table bord with his frame²

It. A Pagent

[It. A round bord (*struck through*)]

It. IIII Chests

It. VI formes bige and small

It. Seate of Draperie

It. a standishe

It. II stremers of Silke with II stafes and one hope

[It. II pigines of silver (*struck through*)]

It. a peare of andiares and a slise and Tonges

[It. a bruche of wains cot (*struck through*) the master brynsdon
bought him.

It. a loke uppon the Hall dore

It. one monye bag

It. IIII Hocks of ironn³ to hang armor by

It. adeecree of the Chancery against John Webb⁴ & a black box

¹ "unto" inserted above the line.

² "with his frame" inserted in different ink.

³ "ironn" inserted above the line.

⁴ John Webb's Chancery Decree appears in 1617 records.

It. A pane of our Armes
 A parie of bellowes
 [an act of Common Concell for Sopemaking of good sope
(mostly smudged out)]
 An act of Common Concell for making of good sope¹
 A hood for the Mr with a silver piggion to him
 It. A hower glasse.

[f. 84.]

The IIIth of Julie 1610

Mr Robert Alldworth Maior Mr Thomas Aldworth and Mr William Challinor sherfes we receved into our Companie Anthonie Birkin who hath served his apprentisship with John Baugh to sopemaking and Chandling and hathe payd for his income IIIs IIIId and his to make a sufficient Brekfast for the Companie one Munday next being the VIth of this Instant Julie or els he is to pay in money the same day III li and hathe also promised to pay to the repayringe of the new hall when he shalbe therunto required IIIs IIIId Rd of [james *struck through*] Anthoni² Birkin the last of Julie in money

II li XV^s

Anthony Birkin

The IIIth of Julie 1610

Mr Robert Aldworth Maior Mr Thomas Aldworth and Mr William Challinor sherfes we receved into our Companie John Web who hathe served his apprentisship with Beniamin Evans to sope-making and Chandling and hath payd for his income IIIs IIIId and doth promise to pay to the repayringe of the new hall 3s IIIId and hath payd the same day in part for his brekfast in money III li - 0 - 0 and is to pay now for his brekfast the XXVth of Januarie next I li - 0 - 0 I have geven my bill to pay the Same to Mr Hankoke being Master of the companey

By me John Webb

Rec the 6 of March 1619 of John Webb
 the Some of VI^s].

[All the foregoing *struck through*.]¹ Appendix, p. 236.² "Anthoni" inserted above the line.

[v. 84.]

The 23d of July 1610

Mr Alldworth mayor & Mr Thomas Alldworth [Sher *struck through*]
and Mr Willi Callener Sherives we resevd in to our Company
Nicholas Deyes who hath served his aprentisship to Thomas
Puxtone to sope making & chandling & hath paid for his inCome
IIIIs IIIId and is to pay uppon Barkelmew day next for his brek-
fast II li XVIs - 0 and dothe promise to pay for glass 0 - 3s IIIId

Nicholas Deyos.

[f. 85]

At a hall kept the 23th of Julie 1610 it was agreed that sope should
be sould from this day forw[ar]d XXVIs VIIIId per C and soe
after the rate, and by the dizon for IIIs and to continue untill
it be by Consente of the wholl Companie altered, and for everie
man that is by probabilitie suspected to break the price, above
agred uppon shall pay for everie C soe sould VIs VIIIId and soe
after the rate for dizons or¹ other wise. and it is also agreed that
he that shall finde anie man forckinge the prise shall have half
the fine

JH R R <i>OP</i>	5 li
Thomas Clement	2 li
Humfrye Read	XXs
Henrye Yate	II li
Tho. Borrowes	XXs
Robtd Grumwell	XXs
Beniamen Evans	XXs
Henrie Sherwood	XXs
Wm Lymell	XXs
William Lacy one signett Ringe	XXs
Edward Yorke	XXs
Edmond Bellsher	
John Chappell	XXs
James Birkin	Xs
John Stibbins	Xs
George Martine	Xs
Moyeses Gethin	XXs
Leonard Hancoke a pece of gould of	Vs
Nich Deyos	
John Webb—for my poset	Xs

¹ "or" inserted above the line.

for John Stybynes ye
 elder Tho Clement hath
 under tuck for hym to
 deposit I li

Tho Clement
 John Brinsdon a Ringe
 of gould
 Mrs Slie a Ring
 Michaell pope Xs

[v. 85.]

The first of october 1610 Mr John Egilffeld maior Mr Thomas Whithed and Mr William pite sherfes, we receved into our Companie Edmond Allflatt who hathe served his apprentisship with his mother to sopemakinge and Chandling and hathe payd for his Income 0 - IIIs - IIIId and dothe promise to pay to the repaying of the new hall when it shalbe required 0 - IIIs - IIIId and hathe payd for his Brekefast II li VIIs VIIId in money

By me Edmond Allflatt

The XXIX of September 1610 Edward¹ Belsher tooke to prentis Richard Bere to serfe hime as ane apprentis for the terme of II yeares and a halfe from the day above written, and have payd for his entrie accordinge to the order IIIs VIId the former of his servis accordinge to the indenture he served with Richard Goodwin

At a Hall the first day of March 1610 Mr John Egelffeld mayor Mr Thomas Whithed and Mr William Pit sherfis we Receved into our Companie ffrancis Catersone for a Jurniman, to sope-makinge and Chandlinge, and have receved of him for his entering Is

By me ffrancis Catterson

[f. 86.]

1610

Mr John Eggillffild Mayor and Mr Thomas Whitehed and Mr Wm Pitte Shreiffs Mr John Hancoke the oulde Master and John Brimsdon and Myghell Pope the oulde wardens gave up theyer Accounte to the Newe master Mr Henry Yate and Wm Lacye and Jhon Stibbins the newe wardens and dell[ivered] to the

¹ Edmund.

newe master this 4th of marche 1610 beinge Counte daye the
some of [*Rcy struck through*] nyne pounds Vs¹ I saye Rec 9 li 5s od

By me Henrye Yate

More Rec. foure bills one of them John Nobelle XXs

Wm Maydemans bill XIII IIIId

One of John Webb XXs

+ one of Nicholas Dyes I li XV s

Henrye Yate

[v. 86.]

At a halle Kept the 18th daye of September 1611 John Saull
was taken in to be a ffreman and payd for his Incom IIIs IIIId
and dothe promise to paye toward the hall for glasse when he
shall be required IIs VIId

[and now he hathe payd toward his brekfast Xs in p[ar]t of
payment and now he must paye at St. James' tyde next Xs.
This paragraph struck through.]

Rec in full payment the 6th of march 1614 the some of 6s 8d

John Saull

This 18th of September 1611 Richard Wiggin was allowed by
the masters and most of the Companye as a Jour nyman and
payd for his Incom Is¹

Richard Wiggin

At a hall Kept this 18th of September 1611 Wm Tristram [&
Edward Parslee *struck through*] was taken in to be a freman &
payed for [*theyre struck through*] Incom IIIs IIIId [VIIs VIIId
struck through] and dothe promyse to paye ffor glasse toward
the haille when hee shall be required [Vs *struck through*] IIs VIId
more [*they struck through*] he hathe payd toward [*there struck*
through] his breikfasting in parte of payment XXs
and dothe promise to paye at St. James' tyde next Xs

Wm Tristrm

W T

marke

Rd the 4th of marche 1612 in money of will Trustrome Xs

¹ "Vs" inserted above the line.

[f. 87.]

At a hall Kept this 28th of September 1611 [*blot*] Edward Haalie was taken in to be a freman and payd for his Incom IIIs IIIId and more he must paye when he shall be required toward the hallee for glass IIs VIId and more he hathe payd toward his brekfast in part of pay[m]ent Xs and more he must paye at St. James' tyde nexte Xs

Edward Halline

Rd the 4th of marche 1612 Xs

At a hall Kept the 15th daye of Februarie 1611 [*ends.*][v. 87 *blank.*]

1611

[f. 88.]

Mr William Carye Mayor, and Mr William Burowes and Mr Henry Gibes Shreffes / Mr henry Yate the ould master and Wm Lacye and John Stibence the ould wardens gave upe theyer Acownt to the newe master / Mr Robard Gromwell / and John Brimsdone / and Wm Lymell the wardens for this yeare and delevered to the newe master the IIth daye of march 1611 being Cownte day [the said of *struck through*] 4 biles that is to saye II biles of Wm Maydman's and I bill of John Nobels / and I bill of John Webes.

[v. 88 *blank.*]

[f. 89.]

At a haule Kept the 15th of Mch 1611 it was agreed [bi the award¹] and concluded that none of the company of sopemakers and chandlers shoulde not paye above 8d a bushell for ashes Directly or Indyrectly vidz bi him selff or bi any other upon payne to forfate 6d for every Bushell that any Bodi do give above 8d the Ble shall forfeit 6d for everi Ble yt is payd above and this to continue untill By a generall consent it be Dissolved agayne.

Also it was Agreed the day and yeare Above that By the Mr wardens and generally the whole company that none of the sayde company shall give above 3s 4d a stone for rowgh Tallow to any Bucher in the city or c[om]ing to our city I say he shall not

¹ " bi the award " *inserted above the line.*

give above nor offer above Directly or Indyrectly vidz nether By him selff or any other for him / & / upon payne to forfat for every stone that the do give above 3s 4d he shal forferfat and pay 2s / and also it is agreed By the company aforsayd that if any mans Butchers Besecken from him that he Delt with the last yere Beinge in his Debpt I say he shall forfat and pay for every stone so payde above 3s 4d I say he shall pay 2s and this order to continue till arestyd

[v. 89.]

furthermore it is concluded and and Agred By the Mr wardens and company that noe sope shalbe sowld under 22s the C / he shall forefat for every C sold under 22s I say he shall forfat for every C 6s 8d [8d *struck through*] & so after the rat the dozen IIs 6d without ye pot the lb 3d and for the Tru performanc herof we whose names are under writen have given [set *struck through*] our oneste words and set to¹ our hands the 15th day of march 1611 and all the aforsayde fynes equaly to be devaded the one halff to the party greved and the other halff to the company

Mrs Mark **WT** [*blot*]

Henrye Yate
Robt Grumwell Mr
Thomas Clement
homfrye Reade
John hancok **JH** mark

Tho Puxton
Wm Lymell
John Brimsdon
William Lacy
Edward Yorke
Jno Stibbins

By me John Tristram
By me John Stibbnes
Tho Borrowes
James Birkin
WT Wm Trustram
By me Michael Pope
humfre masse
Richard Goodwin
Richard martin
Richard Baughe
Edmond Bellsher
Edward hallinge
Nicholas Deyos

phillip **PI** Inde
Thomas mander
John Chappell
John Nobell
thomas **TJ** James
George Martin
Leonard Hancok
Moyses Gethin
William Maydman
Richard
Edmond Allflatt
Anthony Birkin
John Saull

¹ "set to" inserted above the line.

[f. 90.]

At a hall kept the 21st daye of Desember 1612 ther is a warant granted oute agaynst Edmond belshere for that he refuseth to come to the hall.

[v. 90.]

[Top of page cut down in binding.]

1612 [Four words indecipherable] Robt Grumwell Mr

At a hall Kept the 18th daye of January 1612 it was agrede apone by the moste parte of the company nowe present that the prise of sope shall be Soulede for XXIIIs per C and so after the rate the half C the quartren and XIII lb. and not under apone payne of Xs the C for every C that is Soulede under ore anny halfe C [*mark for quarter*] or 14 lb. to paye after the rate the dossen at IIs VIIId / the VI lb at Is IIIId the III lb VIIId the II lb Vd ob the 1 lb IIIId withoutht the potes apone payn¹ of Is for every default / and that it is further agrede that none of the companny shall boyle anny sope [*frum struck through*] nor sofer anny other to boyle in theire fornases² frome this 24th daye of January 1612 untill all suche sope as is good be Soulede apone paine of X li for every one³ that therin Do ofende contrary to this order / and when that anny of the same [*blot*] companny do want anny sope he shall have it of them that have not soulede for XXIIIs per C and so after the rate / and when ther is no more sope to be hade of the companny, then the master to be made aquaynted with it that they maye have leve to boyle and for the true performance hereof we have sete to our hands and Possites /

~~R R~~

Henry Yate

Robte Grumwell Mr X li

Thomas Clement a ring

Humfrye Reade XXs A signet

John [*blot*] Stibens the
yelder [XXs *struck through*]

a ring gould

Thos Borrowes a ring of

gould [XXs *struck through*]

V li

Thomas puxton [XX *struck through*] a Ring

George Martine ringe

Leonard Hancock XXIIs

Moyses Gethin a Ring

John Webbs a Ring

Edmond Allfflatt XXIIs

Edward Halling xxs

Henry Slie a gould ring

Michaell Pope XXs

¹ "payn" inserted above the line.² "fornases" inserted above the line.³ "one" inserted above the line.

William Lacy A ringe—	Nicholas Deyos a ring of gould of
1 lb 6s 0	John Saull 5 li
Wm Lymell Spanish money XXs	Anthony Birkin Xs
John Brimsdon a gould ring	John Nobell Vs
John Stibbins a gould ring	James Birkin Xs
Edmond Bellsher Ring	Edward Yorke Rg.
John Chappell a Ring a ring	

[f. 91.]

At a hale Kepte the 16th marche 1612 itt was Agreede by the Mr and Companye that no man of the company should byle anye sope within this Eight daies affter the date heareof.

[v. 91.]

The 17th of March 1612

At which day and yeare above By the the Consent of the most part of the company wee did alow that Willm Tomomlinson late servant to Mrs Sly was by consent of the most part of the company present over to serve his whole servis that is unexpired to Mrs Sly with Richard Martin one of the same company for the space of five years and one moneth unto Sopmaking and chandling according to our ordinary and so to make him the sayd William cuning and perfit in his ocupation of sopmaking and chandling /

by me Richard Martin

Mr Able Kitchin mayor and Mr Christopher cari Shiriff and Mr John Barker sheriffs in the presents of Mr Robte Rogers payd Mr Rogers for his entery IIIs VIId

~~R R~~ *RP*

humfrye Reade
In **JH** hancok
Robt Grumwell
Tho Borrowes

John Tristram
In **JS** stbns mark
Edward yorke on[e] warden

[f. 92.]

At a haule Kept the 4th of March 1612 Mr Abell Kitchin mayor and Mr Christofer Cary and Mr John Barker Sheriffs Robt Grumwell the owld Mr gave upp his acount to Mr Robtd Rogers

the nu Mr and then the hale was Indebted to Robt Grumwell
the sum of XXXIIIs IID

Robte Grumwell

Rcd the 28 of March 1614 in full of this Debpt

I say Rcd in full XXXIIs IID

By Robte Grumwell

[v. 92 blank.]

[f. 93.]

[At a hall Kepte *smudged out*].

Att A hall Kepett the 25th Daye of Aprell 1613 itt was Agreede
bee tween the Mr and Companye that the prise of sope shoulde
Bee sould for the prise of 23s the C by the C, $\frac{1}{2}$ C / ore qtr / ore
14 lb and nott under & that hee of the saide Companye that
shall bee founde to Seale Under the saide prise shall forfitt for
Everie C soe Sould Xs & so After the Rate / the dozons & $\frac{1}{2}$ /
Dozons affter the Rate of 2s 6d, the 1 lb 3d the 2 lb 6d and like-
wise 7 lb 1s 6d

~~R R~~ 

Humfreye Reade

John Stibins JS mark

Robte Grumwell

Wm Lymell

Michael pope

John Stibbins

Thomas mander

John Chappell

James Birkin

George Martine

Leonard Hancok

Moyses Gethin

William Maydman

Nic: Deyos

J J for Mary Slye

John Saull

By me Henrye Yate
John Tristram

Tho Borrows

William Lacy

Edward Yorke

Edmond Bellsher

Thomas Puxton

John Brinsdon

[v. 93.]

The 23th Julye 1613

M. is Orderedd by the Mr and Companye That James Berkines
shall att ore within 16 Dayes After the Date heare of [shall *struck*

through] putt A waye and turne Oute of his Servise James Bahe And shall shewe good sufficient Cause for the Detaininge and Keepinge of the Saide James in his Saide Servyse upon paine of his fine

James Birkin

The 30th of August 1613

At a halle Kept the daye and yeare above ywrtten it is ordered by the Mr and Company that James Baugh some time¹ prentice unto Mr Henrye Yeatt that he shall serve his tyme aute with his said Mr yf his Mr will take him² and yf he refuseth so to doe that then he shall serve noe other of the saide company for les then for the terme of seven Yeares, and yf that Anye of the companye shalle Receave hym for les terme then seven yeares shall paye for a fine the some of Tenn pounds of corrant English mony, and the said fine being Committed is to be Employed for the common benefitt of the said company.

[f. 94.]

The 23 of July 1613 Mr Abell Kichin Mayor, Mr Chirstopher Cary and Mr John Barker Shrifes we receved into our Companye Richard Wigine who hath served hys apprentiship with his Father [Joh Stibins *written in after*] in Lawe to sope makinge and chaundlinge and hath paid for his income IIIs IIIId

By me Richard Wiggin

[It is agreded that Ric Wiggins is to paie for his Barckfast the som of I li. 10s. 0 (*struck through*)]

Rd of Ric Wiggin in part the 30th of august 1613 o. 15s 0 /
Rd the 6th of March 1614 in full payment for Ricd Wygins the some of 0 - 15s - 0 -

The 30th of August 1613 Mr Abell Kichin Mayor Mr Christopher Cary and Mr John Barker Shrifes we receved into our Company Thomas Allin who hath served his apprentishipp with Mr Robert Rogers to sopemakinge and Chandlinge and have payd for his income the some of IIIs IIIId

By mee Thomas Allin

Rd in full payment of Thomas Allin for a breckfast the some of XXs

[v. 94 *blank.*]

¹ "some time" inserted above the line.

² "yf his Mr will take him" inserted above the line.

[f. 95.]

M

At a haule Kept the 24 of July 1613 it was agreed By the Mr and wardens and most part of the Company the [the *struck through*] pric of sope shalbe sowld for 22s the C the half C XIs the qr. for 5s 6d and so after the rate 14 lb and 7 lb, the dozen 2s 6d and Two lb 6d and lb 3d / and for every on that shall sell within 22s the C or after the rate above shall forfeit VIIs and so after the rate / and if any of the company wan[ts] sope they shall have it for 22s the C and not above and further it is agreed that none of the company shall Boyle nor suffer any other to boyle uppon payne to forfeit for every such Defalt shall pay V li and for tru performanc hearof all these that have fornaces have put their hands and pawnes as is underwritten and this order to continue till all the good sope in Bristow be sowld / Mr Yate is alowed to boyle II pipes Mr Clement I pipe / and John Brimsdon I pipe and no other / and Thomas mander I pipe /

~~R R~~ ~~PP~~

John JS stibins Jun

Tho Borrowes

William Lacy

Edward York a ring

Thomas Puxton a gold ring

John Brimsdon a gold ring

Wm Lymell XXs

John Stibbins a Sygnett

Edmond Bellsher a ring

Moyses Gethine a Ringe

Nicholas Deyos a Ringe

Edmond Allfflatt XXIIIs

John Saul

M

V li

Henry Yate 3 li 10s

Thomas Clement II li

Humfrye Reade a [XXs *struck through*] Ring

bi me Jo JH hankok a ringe

Robt Grumwell V li

Michael Pope XXs in money

Thomas Mander

John Chappell a Ringe and XXs

James Birkin Xs

George Martine Ringe

Leonard Hancoke XXIIIs

William Maydman

Henry Slye for my mother

Mary Slye a Gould ringe

All soe itt is further A greede by the partise A bove wrighton that nott one of thones that are A lowed to byle shall nott tinde ther fier without the privietie of the Mr ore his Debetie nother tnte the furnase & whoe soe Ever shall byle [*further line cut off by binder*] vallue thereof to the hall

[v. 95 blank.]

[f. 96.]

The 30th of August 1613

At a hall Kept the daye and yeare above written ytt is ordered by the Mr and Company that James Baugh some time prentis with Mr Henry Yeatt, Thatt he shall serve his said tyme with his said Mr yf that his Mr will axcept of his service, and yf the said James doe refuse so to doe that then he shall serve noe other of the said company for les terme then seven yeares and yf that any of the company shall receave hym for les terme then seven yeares shall paye for A fine the Some of Tenn pounds of Corrant English mony, and the said fine beinge comitted is to be Employed for the comon benefitt of the said Company.

~~R R~~

Henrye Yate

Thomas Clement

Edmond Allfflatt

Humfrye Reade

By me John tristram

John Webb

John JS Stibines

William WT Trustram

Tho Borrowes

Wm Lymell

Richard Wiggin

John Brimsdon

Edward Yorke

philip PI Inke

Edmond Bellsher

John Chappell

Leonard Hancok

Moyses Gethine

Nic : Deyos

[This entry without the signatures appears in duplicate on folio 93 verso.]

[v. 96 blank.]

[f. 97.]

[Att a hall Kepte 16th September 1613 Mr Abell Kitchine mayor Mr Christofer Carie and Mr John Barker Sheerefes Wee Receved in to Oure Companye Richard Attwoode whoe hath Served his Aprentishepe with Mr Thomas Burrowes to Sopemakinge & Chandlinge and hathe paide for his in Cume the some of IIIs IIIId.]

[This paragraph struck through.]

The 14th Daye of februarie 1613 Receved in to the Companye Richard Board who served his Aprentichepe with Richard Goodwine and Edmonde belcher for sopemakinge and Chandlinge to worke and A Jurnyeman and hath paid for his in Com Is

By me Richard Board.

[v. 97 blank.]

[f. 98.]

The 24th Daye of Desembr 1613 Mr Francs Knight maior and Mr [Witsonn *struck through*] Christofre Witsonn and Mr John Gunninge Sheerefs Mr Robbertt Ragers Toke to hs Apprents Richard Ragers his Sonn for the Terme of Seven yeares and paid for his Entrance unto Mr Puxton the second daie of Marche IIs VIId

in Awgust 1621 it pleased the Kings Maijestie to bestow on the above named Richard Rogers the honnor of Knighthod

[v. 98 blank.]

[f. 99.]

[The second day of march 1613 Mr ffrances Knyght mayor Christofer Whitson & Jhon Gunnyngge Sheriffes Mr Rogers the ould Mr past his accompt & then he delyvered to Thomas puxton the new Mr a gould ring of Edmond Bellcher for a fyne of XXs & also in mony IIII li more the new Mr is to receve of Ric Wiggen X li Xs od more he is to receve of Jhon Saulle Xs od

more he receved II bylls of debt on dew of Jhon Webb for XXs & on dew of Jhon noble for XXs more

Thomas Puxton]

[*This passage struck through.*]

The second day of March 1613

Mr ffrancis Knight mayor Christofer Whittson Jhon Gunnyngge Sheriffs Mr Rogers the ould Mr past his accompt & then he delyvered to Thomas puxton the new Mr the full some of V li os

It. he is to receve of Ric Wiggen on the booke o - XV - s -

It. he is to receve of Jhon Saulle in the booke o - Xs - od

It. delyvered hm IIII bylls of debt to receve of Jhon Webb the sume of I li os od

It. to receve of Jhon Noble the sume I li

It. to receve of Wm maydman on II bills I li VIIs VIIId

Thomas Puxton

[v. 99.]

At a hall Kept the 13th of aprill 1614 Mr ffrancis Knight mayor
Mr Christopher Whittson and Mr John Gonninge Shearriffes we
Receved into owre Company John Burrowes who hath served his
apprentiship with his father to Sopemakinge and Chaundlinge and
hath paid for his income o - IIIs IIIId

and duth promise to pay for [his *struck through*].

Glasse o - IIIs IIIId

further he duth promise to make the Company a Breakfast
beetwene this and the 25 of June next

John Burrowes

by consent of the most part of the Companye

Att a hall Kept the 6th of marche 1614 Itt is agreed that the
ould master Mr Puxton¹ shall have farther Tyme for the giving
up of his Account.

[f. 100 blank.]

[v. 100.]

At a hall Kept the 20th of Julye 1614 Itt was agrede upon by the
most part of the Companye that the prise of sope should be at
XXIIIs ye C the halfe C at XII, the quarter at VIIs the XIII lb
at IIIs and for every hondred [*halfe struck through*] that is Sould
under the prise of 24s he shall paye or forfeyt the some of Xs
and so after the rate for every² halfe C or quarter C or XIII lb
that is sould under the prise above written the dossen of sope to
be sould for IIIs VIIId without a pott³ the VI lb of sope to be
sould for XVID without the pot⁴ upon payne of everye default
that it is sould under the prise to paye Is // the III lb sope to be
sould for VIII, the II lb sope for VID the pound for IIIId upon
payne of every default to paye VID and it is farther agreed by
the Companye that none shall boyle but those that are allowed
by the masters of the Company because of the mending of bad

¹ "Mr Puxton" inserted above the line.

² "every" inserted above the line.

³ "without a pott" inserted above the line.

⁴ "without the pot" inserted above the line.

sope from this present daye untill such tyme that all the sope be sould upon payne of X li for every default and further it is agreed that the sayd Companye should by of any of the Sayd Companye that have any sope to sell for XXIIIs the C and not to paye above and for the true performance hereof we have sett to our hands and posites¹ the daye & yeare above writen. And it is not to be broken till By generall consent & provided yf any of these defaults be found it shall be the forfeiture that is found halfe to the party that fyndeth it & proves it and the other halfe to the hall

~~R R~~ 

Henry Yate
Thomas Puxton
Thomas Clement
Jhon **JH** hancock
Humfrye Reade
Mr **JS** Stibbins marke
Tho Borrowes
Robte Grumwell
John Stibbines
Edmond Allfflatt
Wm Lymell
John Brimsdon

William Lacy
Henry Slye for my mother
Mary Slye
Edmond Bellsher
Moyses Gethine
Michael Pope
Richard Wiggins
Wm **WT** Trystrm marke
Thomas Mander
James Birkin
George Martine
Leonard Hancock
Edward Halling
Nic Deyos
Edward Yorke

[f. 101.]

[At a hall kept the 20th daye of Julie 1614 Itt was Agreed upon by the masters and the most part of Companye that the prise of sope should be sould for XXIIIs per C and so after the Rate the half C at XIIIs the quarter at VIs (the C *struck through*) the XIII lb at IIIs and for every² C half C or quarter to forfeyt for that he sellethe under the prise above writen the some of Xs or for any halfe C quarter C or XIII lb acording to the Rate, the dossen at (III lb the IIIs the pott *struck through*) upon payne of every dossen

¹ "and posites" inserted above the line.

² "every" inserted above the line.

that is sould under IIIs the VII lb for XVIIIId & upon payne of every VII lb sould under according to the rate above sayd / the III lb at VIIId the II lb at VIId the pound at IIIId upon payne of every of those defaults Is and that it farther agrede that none of the Companye shall boyle //]

[*The whole of this struck out and a second version written in the preceding verso 100.*]

- the pawns that are receved
- Mr Reade one gould Ringe a Sygnet with his name
- Ricd Wiggins a gould Ringe
- Mr Hancocke a pece of gold of a XIs
- georg marten a gould ringe
- moyses gething a ring with a white stone
- Edward halyn a pece of gold XIs
- Wm Lacye a gould Ringe a Synett
- Myhell pope one pece of gold XXIs
- Wm Lymell one gould Ring value XXXs
- Leonard hancock VI silver spones
- Mr Yate a treble soverayne
- + Ric Warner one gold ring with a stone in him

[*pece of struck through*]

- Edward Yorke, gould ring Aneld
- John Stibbing Junyor one pece of gold XIs
- o Mr Clements a pane no great prise
- Mr Stibbins a Ring prise XXXs
- John Brimsdon I Ring Sygnett
- Mrs Slye I ring with a dyamond
- + Mr Gromwell in monye XXs and one Ringe of gould

[*v. 101 blank.*]

[*f. 102.*]

[At a hall kept the 6th of March 1614 Mr Thomas James Mayor Mr John Langton and Mr Humphrye Hooke Shreiffs the ould Mr Thomas Puxton gave up his account to the newe Mr John Brymsdon and there was delivered to the newe master in stocke for the hall the some of V li.]

[*This passage struck through.*]

At a hall Kept the 6th of Marche 1614 Mr Thomas James Mayor
and Mr John Langton & Mr Humphrye Hooke Shreiffs the ould
master Thomas Puxton John Stibbins and Edmond Alflatt
wardens gave up theyer Account to the newe Mr John Brimsdon
& new wardens Leonard Hancocke & Edmond Belshire and the
oulde Mr hathe Dellivered to the newe Mr John Brymsdon for
the hall stocke in monye the some of five pounds Syxtene shillings
& five pence 5 - 16 - 5

By me John Brimsdon

[v. 102 blank.]

[f. 103.]

The 27th of march 1615

Whereas by the fyfte article of our ordynances, before mensioned /
Itt is ordaned that every person or persons fre of the same com-
pany shall from tyme to tyme be contrybutary to all such
moderatt & lawfull charges & taxes as the sayd company shalbe
charged withall for the comon good of the said company & shall
pay or cause to be payd to the same entent so much as upon
such generall taxes or charges, they shalbe assesed in resonable
maner proporsionabley for ther part to pay / upon pane that
every one offendinge contrary to the said article shall pay Duble
so much as he was before assesed to pay / wherupon In con-
sideratson of some extraordinary charges now lyke to insue that
the company is lyke to be att It is now the day & yeare wrytten
by the master wardens & assestans of the same company and by
the greattest partt therof at the common haull ordered & decreed
That every person & persons of the same company afforsayd
for & towards the defraings of [as shall lyke to ensue *struck through*]
such charges which shall lyke to ensue that they shall pay or
cause to be payd such some or somes and in such manner as is
herin sett ratted & contayned under wretten That is to saye to
pay for & towards the use afforsayd for the boyling of every
pype of oyle that shall be boyled by every person afforsayd the
some of XIId and for to pay for the makeinge of every XXth
broche of candles that shalbe made the some of 6d until yt be
thought fytt, by a generall consent this agrement to be dysalowed
& broken. This tax above sayd of XIId the pipe of oyle & ob¹
the XX rods above sayd—to begin on the fyrst of aprill next &

¹ ob = 6d.

the wardens to gather the same & be accomptable for the same
& to this agrement thes underwriten have sett to ther hands.

Henrye Yate	William Lymell	John Webb
John Brimsdon	William Lacy	Edward Halling
Thomas Clement	John Stibbinss	John nobell
humfrye Reade	Myael Pope	Edward Yorke
John JH Hancoke	Edmond Allfflatt	Richard Goodwin
John tristram	Edmond Bellshr	Thomas Alln
	Leonard Hancoke	
John JS Stebbens	Richard Baugh	James Hopkines
Tho Borrowes	James Birkin	
Robt Grumwell	George Martine	
Thomas Puxton	Moyses Gethine	
	William Maydman	
	Richard Wiggin	

[v. 103.]

And further it is a greed by the masters wardns and the most
part of the company that non of the sayd company shall not
exchayng with any which is not of the sayd company, any sop
for oyle [that is to say *struck through*] or anie other commodities¹
directly or indirectly by any maner of mens uppon payn of for
fett for everie ofens the som of [fivf *struck through*] five pownds
for to be divided the one half unto him that find it and the other
half to the company.

R R ^{OP}	Moyses Gethine
Henrye Yate	her
John Brimsdon	Mary MS Slye
Tho Clement	mark
humfrye Reade	
for John JH hankok	William WT Trustrume
JS	
Robt Grumwell	
John Tristram	
Tho Borrowes	
Tho Puxton	
Wm Lymell	
William Lacy	

¹ "or anie other commodities" inserted above the line.

Edward Yorke
 Michael Pope
 Edmund Allflatt
 John Stibbins
 Leonard Hancoke
 Edmond Bellshr
 James Birkin
 Richard Warner
 George Martine
 John Webb
 Richard Wiggins
 Edward Halling

[f. 104.]

At a Hall Kept the 17th of aprell 1615 it is agreed Betwenn the master wardens and companie that the price of Sope shall be sould at the price of twentie tow shellengs per hundred the halfe hundred at XIs the quarter at Vs VIId the XIIII lb at IIs [Xd ob *struck through*] IXd the VII lb Is Vd and the dozenn at IIs VIId and not under and that he of the sayd companie shal that is found under the price above mentioned shall forfeit VIIs for everie hundred so sould under the price afore sayd and so after the rate provided all wayes that yf anie of the Companie afore sayd want anie sop that he shall have it at 21s the C and the for sayd fines to go the one halfe to he that findeth it and the other halfe to the hand of the¹ Companie

~~R. R. P.~~

John Brimsdon

Tho ; Clement

humfrye Reade

John Tristram

John JS Stibns ye elder

Robt Grumwell

Thomas Puxton

Edmund Bellshr

Leonard Hancoke

Wm Lymell

Henrye Yate

John JH Hancok

Tho Borrowes

Edmond Allfflatt

Richard Wiggins

Edward York

John Stibbnes Junor

Moyses Gethine

her

Mary MS Slye
signum

¹ "hand of the" inserted above the line.

William Lacy
 Mihaell Pope
 Richard Baugh
 James Birkin
 Richard Warners
 George Martine
 John Webb
 Edward Halling

William WT Tristrum

[v. 104.]

At a hall Kept the 16 of June 1615 It was agreed by generall Consent of the wholle company that [*discontinued*].

[f. 105.]

The 12th of June 1615 Mr Thomas James mayor Mr John Langtonn and Mr Homphry Hooke Sheryffenes Mr John Brimsdon master Edmond Belcher and Leonard Hancoke wardennes we reseved in to the Companie and felloshep of sopmakinge and Chanleng Richard Board who have sarved his aprentishep with Edmond Belsher afore sayd and have payd for his income the some [of] o. IIIs IIIId all so he have promised to pay towards the reprations of the hall when he shall be thar unto requiered the some of o. IIIs IIIId

By me Richard Board 1615

[v. 105.]

At a hall Kept the 16 of June 1615 yett was agreed by generall consent of the Company That from this present day untell the 29th day of September non of the sayd company shall sell any sope under the rate & price of XXIIIs per C XIs the half C Vs VIId the quarten IIIs IXd the XIIIId lb 7 lb 17d¹ IIIs VIId the dossan with potte² XVd the half dossen II lb³ & IIIId per lb uppon payne of Vs for every hundred wayt sowld or offered⁴ under that prise & so the rest [of fynes *struck through*] after that Rate. halft thet fynes to be to the hall & the other half to him that fyndeth it. And that if any of the company shall have about

¹ "7 lb 17d" inserted above the line.

² "with potte" inserted above the line.

³ "II lb" inserted above the line.

⁴ "or offered" inserted above the line.

the quantity of sope underwritten [to serve his customers *struck through*] att the fayer [uppon payne of *struck through*] he shall not sell any of the sayd overplus sope uppon payne of Vs for every C that shall be sould.¹ And that no man shall boyle or suffer any other to boyle in his fornace after St. James' day untill by generall consent it be agreed uppon uppon payne of V li provided that if any of the company want sope he shall have it for XXIs the C rdy mony & nott under² any of ye above [sayd *struck through*] wishe to the contrary notwithstanding

It. Yet is agreed that non of the company shall agree with³ or bargain for⁴ [buy *struck through*] a nothermans boylinge of sope to make a pryvate gayne to the preiudice of the company [but that every man shall sell his or *struck through*] uppon payne of XLs. The [Date *struck through*] quantity⁵ of the sope that every man is to have agaynst the fayer

Mr Rogers	120 fatts	Jhon Stibbens	12 fatts
Mr Yate	33 fatts	Myhell Pope	10 fatts
Mr Brimsden	30 fatts	Edmund Allfflatt	20 fatts
Mr Clements	25 fatts	Edmond Bellcher	20 fatts
Mr Reade	15 fatts	Richard hancock	20 fatts
Mr Hancock	12 fatts	Ric Baugh	05 fatts
Mr Grumwell	30 fatts	Tho Mander	05 fatts
Mr Tristram	05 fatts	Ja Birkin	15 fatts
Mr Stibbens	15 fatts	Ric Warner	12 fatts
Mr Burrowes	30 fatts	georg marten	15 fatts
Mr Puxton	23 fatts	Moy Gethen	15 fatts
Mr Lymell	15 fatts	Wm Maydman	05 fatts
Mr Lasye	15 fatts	Jo Webb	05 fatts
Mr Yorke	10 fatts	Wm Tristram	10 fatts
Mr Baugh	05 fatts	Edw hawlin	05 fatts
		Ric Wigger	10 fatts
		Mrs Slye	30 fatts

[Others cut off by binder, probably two names.]

[The following is written in left-hand margin of this v. 105:]

It is agreed that what sope shall be left unsowld the 20 of September next the master shall have the disposinge thereof

¹ "Vs for every C that shall be sould" inserted above the line.

² "& nott under" inserted above the line.

³ "with" inserted above the line.

⁴ "bargain for" inserted above the line.

⁵ "quantity" inserted above the line.

before the 29 of the same moneth & he that shall refuse to accept therof & store up the same accordingly shall pay for every fate that he refuseth Xs.

[f. 106.]

John Brinsdon in mony III li

~~R R~~ 10 li

+ Henry Yate in gould - 03 l - 6d

+ Thomas Clement - 02. 10s

Mestress M S Slie

hur marke Reseved a cop of Seluer

+ Humfrye Reade a gould ring & 10s

+ Robte Grumwell III li

× John JH Hancock I li 4s

+ John JS Stybynes [II li 10s *struck through*] a ring of gould.

+ John Tristram a Goude renge

+ Thomas Puxton 4 D. Crowns & II Rings of gold

+ Tho Borrowes III li

+ William Lacy A Ringe

+ Edward Yorke a Ringe

+ Richard Baughe Xs

+ Michael Pope XXs

× James Birkin XXXs

× Leonard Hancoke XXXXs

+ George Martine A ringe

+ Richard Warner a ring

+ Richard Wiggins II Spones of Silver

+ Edward halling XIIs

+ Edmund Bellshr XXXXs

+ Williame Trustrame XXIIIs

+ Moses Gethine a Ringe or two

Nic Deyos

+ EA Edmond Alflat II ringes of gould

+ William Lymell I golde ring

+ John Stibbins XXIIs

+ William Maydman I Selver and gylt Spon.

[v. 106.]

The 3th of october 1615

Yett is agreed by Comon Consent of the whole company That from this present day for seven yeres followinge Ther shall be yerely collected of the sayd companye the full sum of ten pownds to encrease a stock for the common good of the sayd company,

wherof Mr Rogers hath promysed to pay yerely fyve pounds & the rest to be equally rated accordinge to every mans delynge in the sayd trade In wittnes they have subscribed theyr names / on[e] full yeres collection is to be payd to the new Mr John Brimsdon & for ever after to the Mr or his wardens—

R R		V li
Henrye Yate	+	5s
John Brinsdon		6s 8d
Thomas Clement	+	4s
[Humfrye Reade	+	3s <i>struck through</i>]
John JH handcoke	+	2s
John Tristram	+	1s 6
[Tho Burrows	+	4s <i>struck through</i>]
Thomas Puxton	+	IIIIs
Edmund Bellshr	+	o. 6s - 8d
Leonard Hancoke	+	VIIs
William Lacy	—	4s
William Lymell	+	3s
Edmond Allflatt	+	Vs
George Martine	+	IIIs
John Webb	—	IIIs
Edward halling	+	IIIs 6d
Richard Wiggins	+	IIIs - o - o
Arth ² Tristram	+	IIIs 6d
Richard Warner	+	4s
Moyses Gethine	+	IIIs
[Two lines smudged out]		
James Birkin	+	IIIIs
John JS Stibynes		4s
Robte Grumwell		4s
Henry Slie ¹		II VId
[Blot]		
John Burrowes ¹		IIIIs
+ Edward Yorke		IIIs
[Michell Pope		IIIIIs <i>struck through</i>]
+ Thomas Allin		IIIs
+ James Hopkins		[IIIs <i>struck through</i>]
+ Richard Baughe		IIIs
Michaell Pope		IIIIIs

¹ These names are in a fainter ink.

² Slip for William.

James Baugh ¹	2s
Wm Brimsdon ¹	2s
William Stibbins ¹	IIIs 6d

[*In left-hand margin :*]

	1617
Tho Day ¹	2s
Christopher Pitt ¹	2s
Nicholas Halling ¹	2s
John Nobell ¹	2s

[*f. 107*]

The IIIth of october 1615 Mr John Whetsonn mayor Mr Williame Balldwenn and Mr John Thomlennsonne Sherreves Mr John Brimsdon master Edmond Belcher and Leonard Hancoke wardenns we reseved into the Companie and felloshes of Sop-making and Chandleng Williame Brimsdonne who have sarved his aprentishep with Mr John Brimsdonn afore sayd unto the mestrie afore sayd and have payd for his income the some IIIs IIIId also he have further promised to pay towards the reperrations of the Hall when he shall be thar unto required the some of IIIs IIIId we have also [*comp struck through*] receved of him at the same time [*amount struck through*] [*the some of struck through*] for his brackfast the some of I li VIIs VIIId

William Brimsdon

[*v. 107.*]

M the 3 day of november 1615 the Mr Brimsdon and John hankok and leonard hancock seled a Bonde for the use of the companyes stock and his Acompt the Bond is 40 pownds the which Bond is all in trust to Mr Yate for the use of the company

Witness Robt Grumwell

Tho : Puxton

[*f. 108.*]

The 19th of Januarie 1615 Mr John Whetsonne mayor Mr Williame Balldwine and Mr John Thomlensonn Shearves Mr John Brymsdonne master Edmond Belsher and Leonard Hancoke

¹ *These names are in a fainter ink.*

wardenns we reseved into the Companie and felloshep of sopmaking and Chanleng James Hopkens who have sarved his aprentishep with Mr Thomas Clements unto the mestrie aforesayd and have payd for his entrans the some of o . . IIIs . . . IIIId

also he have promised to pay towards the reperations of the hall when he shall be thar unto required the some of o . . IIIs . . . IIIId

By me James Hopkines

also the partie above wretten have promised to geve unto the hole Companie a free Denner upon the Vth day of februarie folloeng

[v. 108.]

The first of march 1615

At which day and yeare above by the Consent of the most part of the Companie we ded alowe that Williame Wilks late sarvant unto Thomas Mander by Consent of the Companie afore sayd is put over to sarve his hole sarves that is unexpired with Richard Warner one of the same Companie for the space of tow yeares and a halfe frome the day above wretten as by his indenttires it doth apeare to sopmaking and chandling according to our ordinans and that the Sayd Richard Warner shall make the sayd Williame conning and expert in his trad aforsayd and also to make him free of the Cettie of Bristoll when he shall be thar unto required

William Wilkes

At a hall Kept the first¹ of march 1615 Mr John Wetsonne mayor and Mr Williame Ballwinn and Mr John Thomlensonn Sherreves Mr John Brymsdonne master Leonard Hancoke and Edmond Belcher wardens in Consederratione of thirtenn shellige and fower pence reseved of Richard Baugh it is agreed upon by Consent of the Companie that the fore sayd Richard should be freed for his III yeares wardenshep from sarveng thaim herafter for ever.

[f. 109.]

[The 16 of february 1615 these whosse names are underwritn did DD (deliver) a petition and article to Mr mayor to the great disgrace of All the masters agaynst all the Masters of the company]

[*This passage struck through.*]

The 16th of february 1615 these whose names are underwritten did Combynde them selves together and did DD a [*pet struck*

¹ "first" inserted above the line.

through] petition and article to Mr mayor Benige Mr Whitson to the greate disgrace of all the masters of the same Company agaynst whonne they writ and delivered it

John Baugh George Martin Richard Goodwin
Richard Martine Richard Beere Nicolus Dyos
John Webb James Birkin Thomas James

At a hall Kept the 20 of february 1615 it was ordered by the Mr wardens and the most part of the Company that those persons shall not be esteemed as good membris of the Company until they have submitted them selves to the masters of the Company whome they so notoracly have abused / and shall never Beare office in the company untill they have conformed them selves to to the same company

[v. 109.]

M. At a hall Kept the IIII of March 1615 Mr John Wetsone mayor Mr Williame Balldwenn and Mr John Thomlensonne Sherreves the owld Mr John Brimsdon and the ould wardens Leonard Hancoke and Edmond Belcher gave up thayr account unto the new Mr John Trustram and new wardens John Stebens and Edward Yorke and the owld Mr have delevered unto the new Mr John Trustrum the hall stoke amonting in monie unto the Just Some of twellef pounds six shillengs and nine pence – I saye XII li VI s IX d

By me John tristrum

At a hall Kept the 9th of Julye 1616 Mr Trystram Mr Jo Stibbing & Edward Yorke wardens, Mr Clements apprenticd to warner was put to serve out the rest of his apprentice with John Stibbins the younger to sope making & chandlinge.

[f. 110.]

[Att a hall Kept the VIIth of march 1616 Mr Trystram John Stibbins & Edward Yorke gave up theyr accomte to the newe master Mr Thomas Clements and Edmond (Leonard hancoke *struck through*) Allflatt¹ & Ric Warner wardens² and delld him in monye which was the halle stocke the some of monye of V li XIII s.]

[*This struck through.*]

¹ "Allflatt" inserted above the line.

² "wardens" inserted above the line.

[v. 110 blank.]

[f. 111.]

Atta hall Kept the 23d of Julie 1616 Itt is agreed by the Mr wardens and most part of the Companie that from this daye forward untill the 29 of September next that Sope shall be sould for XXIs the hundred wayght and not under. the halfe hundred at Xs VIId the quarter C at 5s 3d the XIII li wayght after the rate of the hundred, the VIIth at XVIId the dossen pound for IIs VIId with the potts the halfe dossen XIIIId II lb wayght 5d the pound wayght IIIId upon payne to forfeyt for every hundred wayght Vs that is sould under the price of XXIs a hundred and so the rest after the rate, the one halfe of the fines to the [hall *struck through*] mayor the other halfe to the master of the companie¹ [hym that fyndeth yt *struck through*] and that none of the Company have above the quantytie of Sope under wryten at this fayer

[v. 111.]

Att a hall Kept the 23 of Julie 1616 Itt is agreed upon by the master and the most part ofe the Companye that Sope should be Sould from this daye forward for XXIs the C and not under and the halfe C at 10s 6d the quarter at 5s 3d the XIII lb [at IIs *struck through*] after the rate of the C and so the VII lb at XVIId / the dossen pound at IIs IIIId without [the pott *struck through*] the halfe dossen at 1s 3d without the pott² and the II li at 5d the 1 lb 3d³ upon payne to forfeyt for every C that is sould under the rate above wryten the some of five shillings and so after the rate / and that no man shall boyle or Suffer any other man to boyle in his furnace⁴ untill this price be dissolved upon payne to fforfeyt for every boyling the some of foure pounds : and whosoever shall Comyt anye of these fines above wryten, shall paye it the one halfe [of *struck through*] to the mayor of the Cittye the other halfe to the master of the Companye and everyman of the company that dothe want Sope shall have of his Companye at the rate of XXs the C untill all the sope be sould and no man to boyle upon payne [said *struck through*] above wryten and everyman to put downe his pawne after IIs a vate

¹ "to the master of the companie" inserted above the line.

² "without the pot" inserted above the line.

³ "the 1lb 3d" inserted above the line.

⁴ "in his furnace" inserted above the line.

[f. 112.]

The 24th of October 1616 Mr Thomas ffarmer Mayor Mr Henry Yate and Mr Henry hobson Shereiffs Mr Jo Trystram Mr and Jo Stibbins and Edward Yorke Wardens we Recd into the Companie and ffelloship of Sopemacking and Chandling James Baughe who did serve parte of his aprentice with Mr Yate and the rest with James Birkin unto Sopemaking and Chandling and payd for his entrance the some of IIIs IIIId Also he hathe promysed to paye to the Reparations of the hall when unto he shall be Required the some of IIIs IIIId Allso he hathe promysed to give a free dinner to the Companye on the 24th of november next following

James Baugh

[v. 112.]

[*This page appears to be matter following the page f. 113.*]

Rd from good wief Trustom as ffolloweth

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. + for Mr Rogers V li + | |
| 2. + for Mr Red a ringe + | DD Edmund Alflate |
| 3. + for Mr Stybyns a ringe + | |
| 4. + for Mr gromwell 2 rings + | |
| 5 + for Wm Lemwell a Ringe + | |
| 6 + for Wm Lacey a Ringe + | |
| 7 + for Jo Stybyns a pece of gould + | |
| 8 + for Edward Yorke a Ringe + | |
| 9 + for Mr of | |
| 10 + for myhell pope a pece of gould of XIs + | |
| 11 + for Lenard Hancoke a pece of gould of XXs + | |
| 12 + for Richard warner a Ringe | |
| 13 + for moyses gethen a Ringe + | |
| 14 + for Richard wygens 2 peces of gowld 9d 10d + | |
| + for James hopkines XXIIIs + | |
| 15 + for John Burris a Ringe of gowld + | |
| 16 + for James Baugh a pece of gowld of IIIs × | |
| 17 + for Mrs Sley a Ringe + | |
| 18 + for Edmond Alfad a Ringe + | |
| 19 + for John Brymsdon a Ringe + | |
| 20 + for John Chapell a Ringe + | |

DD all the Pawnes above said

[f. 113.]

Att a hall Kept the 22th of Januarie 1616 by the masters and most part of the Companye it is agrede¹ that the prisse of Sope should be sould heareforwarde at the price of XXIIIs the C and not under the halfe C ate XIIIs & the quarter C at VIs and the XIII lb wayght at IIIs the 7 li wayt 18d and the dossen pound at IIs VIIId and the halfe dozen at XVIId and the two pound VIId and the pound at IIId and every one that shall sell under this prize shall forfeit Vs for every C and so after the rate and that no man shall boyle after the 23d of Januarie till all the sope be sould except James birkin who is allowed to boyle one pipe of oyle and no man to suffer any man to boyle in theyr furnaces after this tyme till this prize be dissolved By the Companye upon paine to forfeit for every tyme he Suffers any man to boyle the some of V li [XXs *struck through*] and to this we all agre witnes our hands this present daye ; with theyre pawnes.

John Tristram

Henrye Yate

+ ~~R R~~^{OP} V li

+ humfrye Read a gold ring

× Jo JS Stibbins a Ring

+ Robte Grumwell two Rings

+ Wm Lymell [XXs *struck through*] A gould ring

+ William Lacye A gould Ringe

+ Richard Baugh [A Ring *struck through*]

+ John Stibbins pece gould

+ Edward Yorke a Ring

+ Michael Pope a pece gould XIs

Edmund Bellshr [XXs *struck through*]

+ Leonard Hancoke a pece gould XXIIIs

+ Richard Warner a ringe

James Birkin

Moyses Gething a ringe

William Maydman

+ Richard Wiggins pece goulde 6s rod

+ James hopkines pece goulde XXIIIs

+ John Burrowes a Ringe

+ James Baugh [Ring *struck through*] in gould IIs

¹ "it is agrede" inserted above the line.

- + Mary Slye a Ringe of [II li *struck through*]
- + Edmond Alflatt a Ring
- + John Brimsdon a gould ring
- + John Chapell two rings
- + Thomas Puxton II peces of gould 22s

[v. 113.]

Mr ffarmer mayor Mr Henry Yate & Mr Henry Hobsen Shereffs
Att a hall Kept the 10th of ffebruarie 1616 Mr Trystrum master
John Stibbins and Edward Yorke wardens we toke into our
Company henry Slye who hathe served his aprentiship with his
mother and hathe payd to his Incom the some of IIIs IIIId

Allso he hathe promysed to paye to the reparations of the hall
for glasse when he shall be required the Some of IIIs IIIId

Also he dothe promyse to give the Companye a dynner [the
struck through] betwene Easter & Whitsontyde next

By me Henry Slye

M. the 2 of may he promised to make his diner upon the 19th
Day of this present month

Mr ffarmer mayor Mr henry Yate Mr henry hobson Shereffes at
a hall Kept the 10th of februarie 1616 Mr Trystrum master John
Stibbins and Edward Yorke wardens we recd in to our Companye
as a Journyman Wm Stibbins who hathe served his aprentyce
with John Stibbins to Sopemaking and Chaundling and hathe
payed for his Incom the some of [1s IIIs IIIId *struck through*]
and ffurther he dothe promysse to paye to the reparations of the
hall ffor glasse when he shall be requested IIIs IIIId

by me William Stibbinse

[f. 114.]

Mr ffarmar Mayor Mr henry Yate and Mr henry hobson Shereffes /
John Trystrum master John Stibbins and Edward Yorke
wardens / The 14th of october 1616 Thomas Puxton toke to be
an aprentice his Son Mychaell puxton for seaven yeares and
hath payd for his entrance Is

[v. 114 *blank.*]

[f. 115.]

Att a hall Kept the 7th of marche 1616 Mr Trystrums wydowe
 affter the decese of her husband [dy *struck through*] being buryed
 one daye before St. Davye's Daye she and the ould wardens
 John Stibbins and Edward Yorke gave up theyr Acounte to the
 newe master Mr Thomas Clements master Edmond Alfatt and
 Ric Warner newe wardens / the some of monye of five pounds
 fourteen Shillings which monyes is belonging to the halle Stocke
 in the hande of Mr Thomas Clements

5 li - 14s - 00d

Thomas Clement

paid the above said somm

the a Compy.

1616

Mr ffarmer Mayor Mr Henry Yate Mr Henry Hobson Shreves
 At a halle Kept the 8th day of march 1616 Mr Thomas Clements
 master Edmund Alfatt and Richard Warner Wardens wee
 receved into our company and ffellowship of sopemaking and
 Chandling William Tamlynson who hath served his aprentiz
 with Mrs Sly and Richard Marttin and hath^{re} paid for his Income
 five pownds and Doe promyse to pay towards glass IIIs IIId

allso he Doe promyse to giv unto^{re} the company of his ffree will
 a breakfast the 24 of August next and doth confes that the
 [undecipherable] is given for to content the company for that
 he is admitted^{re} haveing about one year to serv

by me William Tomlinson

[v. 115.]

At a hall^{re} Kept the 19th of may 1617 Mr Thomas^{re} ffarmer mayor
 Mr Henry Yatte Mr Henry Hobson Sherriffs, Mr Thomas Clement
 Mr / Edmond Alfatt & Richard Warner wardens we Receved
 in to ower companey Thomas Day who did serve his aprentiship
 with Mr Thomas Burrows and hath paid for his income the Some
 of IIIs IIId and Doth promise to pay toward the repayrations
 of the haull whensoever it shalbe required IIIs IIId morover
 he doth promise to give the Companie a free Diner which he
 Doth promis to pay upon the 04 day of July next inshevinge

by me Tho Day

[f. 116.]

Amount the 22 of July 1617 of Sope taken

Mr Grumwell	10 vats	12 bad
Mr Rogers	120 vats	
John Chapell	15 vats	
Mr Stibbins	13 vats	
Edmond Alflatt	14 vats	
Moyses Gethin	20 vats	
Leonard hancoke	12 vats	8 bad
Mr Hancoke	5 vats	
Mr Puxton	21 vats	
John Burrows	20 vats	20 bad
Richard Wiggins	9 vats	
Mihell Pope	18 vats	
Henry Sley	30 vats	
Thomas Day	5 vats	
Mr Brimsdon	21 vats	
James hopkins	16 vats	
Edward hallings	2 vats	
Wm Tristrom	10 vats	
Wm Lacey	6 vats	11 bad
Edmond Beltier	30 vats	
James Berkin	13 vats	7 bad
James Baugh	6 vats	
John Baugh	1 vat	
Mr Read	15 vats	
Wm Brimsdon	9 vats	
Wm Lemwell	15 vats	
Richard Baugh	7 vats	
Mr Shreve Yeat	31 vats	
Richard Warner	12 vats	
John Stibbins	14 vats	

[v. 116.]

The 7 of october William Lacey did boyle A peece of Corrupt oyle the peece beinge nombred 24 the workemen wear Thomas James and Roger Cooke & those that tooke part of the said oyle out of the puntion wear Mr humphery Read Mr John hancoke James Baugh & Christopher Pitt.

Att a haule the 13th of october Wm Lacey was fyned in X li for boyling corrupt oyle¹ which said some he did promise to laie

¹ "for boyling corrupt oyle" inserted above the line.

Downe at upon the 27 of this present month & will refer him selfe to the Companyney for mitigation thearofe

[The Xth *smudged out.*]

The third of november the said William Lacey did pay for his fine the some of 4 li - 18s - 6d for boyling of the said corrupt oyle.

[f. 117.]

Att a haull Kept the 13th of october 1617 Mr George Harrington mayor Mr Mathew Warren Sherriffe Mr Thomas Clement master Edmund Alflatt & Richard Warner wardens we Receved into our Company Christopher Pitt who hath served his apprentisshipp with Mr Humphrey Read unto Sopemakinge and Chandlinge and hath payd for his income the some of IIIs IIIId more he doth promise to pay towards Repayration of the haule when soever he shalbe thearunto required IIIs IIIId

Christopher Pitt

Att the haule abovesaid we [like Receved *struck through*] likewisse Receaved in to our Companie Nicholas hallinge whoe hath served his aprentisship with Richard Baugh unto Sopemakinge and Chandlinge and hath also paid for his income IIIs IIIId more he Doth promise to pay towards Repayrations of the haule whensoever it shalbe required IIIs IIIId

Nicholas Hallinge

[v. 117.]

At a haule Kept the 10th of november 1617 it is agreed by these whose names are under written that whosoever of the said Companie shall prove that anie other of the said Companie Doth boyle any Corrupt oyle from the Day of the Datte hearof he shall have for his paines the some of fortie shillings paid him [of *struck through*] out of the fine of the partie offendinge

Thomas Clement Mr

~~R R Q~~

Henrye Yate

Rumfrye Reade

Mr. John JH hancoke

Mr John JS Stibbins

Robt Grumwell

Richard Baugh

Wm Lymell

William Lacy
 Edward Yorke
 Edmond Alflatt
 Leonard Hancock
 Moyses Gethin
 William Maydman
 Nic Deayos
 Richard Wiggins
 William Brinsdon
 James Baugh
 Christopher Pitt
 Nicholas Halling
 Edmond Bellshr

[f. 118.]

Att a haule Kept the 10th of January 1617 oyle beinge sould
 for 35 li per tunn and ashes at XIIId per bushell wee the Companie
 of Sopemakers do conclud and agree that henceforwarde Sope
 shall be sould for 24s per C and after that Rate the Dossen
 2s 8d the 2 li 6d & the li 3d according to the IXth artickell of our
 ordinance yf any of the said Companie do want sope he shall
 have it at 23s per C of anie one that hath Sope, this order to
 Continew untill it be dissolved in the haule wittnes our hands
 the day and year above / /

~~R~~~~R~~

Thomas Clement Mr
 Henrye Yate
 Humfrye Reade
 John JH hancock

John JS Stibbins the old

Robte Grumwell
 Thomas Puxton
 John Brinsdon
 Edmond Alflatt
 Richard Warner
 Wm Lymell
 Richard Baugh
 Leonard Hancoke
 John Chappell
 Edmund Bellshr
 Michaell Pope
 William WT Trustrum
 James Baugh

Moyses Gethin
 William Maydman
 John Webb
 John Saull
 Edward Halling
 Richard Wiggins
 James Hopkines
 Willia Brimsdon
 Henry Slye
 Christopher Pitt
 Nicholas Halling

[v. 118 *blank.*]

[f. 119]

1617

At a haule Kept the 6th day of february John Webb beinge in the haule was demanded by the master Thomas Clement, [Accordinge unto Mr Mayor and the Aldermens' Certeficat unto the high Corte of Chancerie] whether he would submit him selfe unto the master of the said Companie, and pay the money accordinge unto the said order¹ which he did openlie in the haule Contem & Refewses & beinge warned by the wardon of The companie to be at the haule the day above before all the Companie bin the haule then present said he would [not *struck through*] have not bin theare but at the request of his mother, and the Certeficat was openlie red in the haule to him / /

Humfrye Reade
 John **JH** hankoke
 Robt Grumwell
 Thomas Puxton
 Edmond Alfatt warden
 Wm Lymell
 Edmond Bellshr
 John nobell
 Richard Wiggins
 Edward Halling
 James Hopkines
 Henry Slye
 Tho' Day
 Christopher Pitt
 Nicholas Halling

[v. 119 *blank.*]

[f. 120]

The 19th of february 1617 Mr George Harrington mayor Mr Mathew Warren & Mr William Turner Sherriffs. Thomas Clement Mr Edmond Alfatt and Richard Warner wardens we receved into our Companie William Stibbines and John MacKerith, William stibbins served his apprenticeship with John Stibbins the

¹ "order" inserted above the line.

younger & John Mackerith with William Lemmell unto Sopenaking and Chandlinge and hath paid for theyr incom the some of three shillings fower pence.

more they do promise to pay unto the repayrations of the haule whensoever they shalbe required the some of IIIs IIIId apeece and to submit them selves unto the orders that are now of the haule & that shalbe made hereafter & this day do promise theyr income Diner

William Stibbins

John Mackereth

[v. 120]

Att a haule Kept the second day of march 1617 Mr George Harrington mayor Mr Mathew Warren and Mr William Turner sherrifes the ould Mr Thomas Clement & Edmond Alflatt & Richard warner wardens gave up theyr account unto William Lemell the new master and Richard warner and James berkin the new wardens and upon account the haule is indebted unto the ould Mr Thomas Clement the some Twentie toe¹ shillings fowre pence the which money is paid by by the new master the day and yeare above

Rd by me Thomas Clement the some of twentie too shillings and flower pennce

[f. 121.]

Att a hall Kept the XXIIIth daie of marche 1617 John Webb being warned to appeare did come unto our hall, And did then in person ak acknaoledge himselfe sorie for Resistinge our ordynance accordinge to an order of the highe court of chauncerye, And beinge also then demaunded to paie XXs which he ought to have² paid on the eleven daie of the Month last past, and so to contynne the same untill he paie the some of V li accordinge to the saide order of the chauncerye, The saide John Webb the daie and yeare abovesaid in the hall did paie the some of XXs unto Mr William Lemell Mr of the Companie for the first payment of the said V li due on the [said *struck through*] eleven daie laste.

¹ "toe" inserted above the line.

² "have" inserted above the line.

[v. 121.]

Att a hall Kept the XXIth daie of Aprill in the XVIth yeare of the Raigne of our Sovaryne lord Kinge james of England Mr Willim Lemell beinge master and Richard warner and James Berkin beinge wardens it was ordayned ordered and established—

Wheras diverse persons of this company out of a desier of gayne to themselves, doe boyle in the making of theire sope oyles that are mixt and trayne, and other oyles that are corrupt, to the disgrace of this cittye, preiudice of the Comons, and greate damage of all the rest of this company Which cannott be prevented unlesse some order be taken for a due and convenyent searche to be made for the fyndinge out of suche offenders—

It is nowe therfore ordayned ordered and established that from henceforth yearlie upon the electon daye of the newe master of the saide company, there shalbe also elected and chosen by the then master, wardens, and company then present, or the greater parte of them, fflower persons of the said companye wherof two shalbe of the elder sorte that have byne masters, and the other two of the younger sort. which fower, three, two, or one of them shall have power and auctoritie Joyntlie or severallie for the space of one whole yeare or untill the then next electon of a newe master of the said companye at any tyme or tymes to searche, viewe, and for all suche sope as within the said yeare or tyme¹ shalbe made by any person or persons of the said companie, whether the same be good and sufficient and trulie made of good and sweete oyles accordinge to the true meaninge of a former ordynance in that behalfe made and ordayned yea or no. And yf the said fower persons soe elected or to be elected as afforesaid or any of them shall in their or any of their saide viewes or searches, happen to fynde any sope made contrarie to the saide last mentioned ordynance in any house shopp, cellar, warehouse or workhouse of any of the saide company wherby the some of 10^l² Tenn poundes is become forfeited by the partie offendinge accordinge to the said last menconed ordynance, Then the said fower persons or such of them as shall soe fynde any sope soe corruptlie made contrarie to the said menconed ordynance shall have the some of fortie shillings out of the said payne and

¹ "or tyme" inserted above the line.

² "10^l" inserted above the line.

forfature of tenn poundes for his or their care and diligence in their said search.

And that yf the said fower persons or iether or any of them be resisted denyed or disturbed by any person or persons of the said company, to enter into any his her or their

[f. 122.]

house, shopp, cellar, warehouse or workehouse, to searche viewe and see their sope as afforesaid, contrarie to the true meaning hereof Such person or persons so refusinge, denyinge or disturbing shall forfeite for every [every *struck through*] such offence the some of three poundes to the rest of the said company. To be levied by distresse and sale of the goods or chattles of the partie and parties for offendinge upon obstinate denyall to paie the same forfeiture or penaltie /

And it is likewise ordayned and established that theis persons hereafter named that is to say Mr Humfry Reade Mr John hancocke, Richard baughe, and Michael Pope shalbe searchers and viewers for this present yeare to contynue until the next electon of a newe master of the saide company for the searching viewing and seinge of sope in manner as afforesaide. And shall have power and authoritie to viewe searche and see all such sope as is or shalbe made duringe the said yeare within the said cittie of Bristoll as is before expressed. And that the same fower named persons shall have such parte of the said forfeiture for their diligence and endeavoure in the premisses as is before sett downe / And it is agreed and ordayned that this present ordynance, yearlie after the electon of suche fower searchers and viewers as afforesaide, shalbe read in the presence and hearinge of the said fower searchers & viewers or suche of them as shalbe then present at the said electon. And that the saide viewers and searchers ymediatly theruppon in the common hall of the saide company, or in default thereof within the space of Twentie dayes then next followinge before the mayor of the said cittie of Bristoll for the tyme beinge, shall and will assent and take this oathe the Tenor wherof followeth—

Wee and everie of us, for our selves particularlie, doe sweare, diligentlie and trulie to present and discover unto the master and assistants of this Company of Sopemakers & Chandlers all suche desects, falshoodds, and corruptons in the makinge of sope in the cittie of Bristoll which we or any of us shall see,

knowe, or be trulie enformed to be made, done or comitted by any person or persons of the saide company during the tyme of oure office of searchershipp and that we for the tyme afforesaid will doe oure best endeivr to searche and viewe that sope may be dylie and sufficientlie made throughout the said citty, without shewinge any favour, affection, hatred, or mallice to any person or persons so help us God.

Wm Lymell master	R R ff	Henrye Yate
Humfrye Reade	John Hancok	JH Robt Grumwell
Tho Puxton	John Brimsdon	Richard Baugh
Edward Yorke	Edmond Alflatt	Michael Pope
Leonard Hancoke	John Noblle	William Maydman
John Saull	Edward Halling	William Brimsdon
Henry Slye	William Stibbins	James Birkin
James HopKines	JB Nicholas	Halling
James Baugh	Tho Day	Richard Warner
Edmond Bellshr	Richard Wiggins	Moyses Gethin
	Christopher Pitt	

[v. 122 blank.]

[f. 123.]

Att a Halle Kepte the 27th day of Aprill 1618 thos whos names ar under written doe covynant and promyse and agree that affter the datte hearof [during the ffull terme of one year following affter *struck through*] not to buy any ashes frome Laffett's gatte¹ nor from any one thatt doe buy any ashes at the second hand exept of such as be ffree of our company further itt is agreed that yf any one of the company be found and aproved that he or any of his servants have or shall frome hencfforth by any ashes from any of Lawfetts gatte or any other thatt is not free of the company of sope makers shall pay for every ofence contrary to the treu meaning of this covynant the full som of fowrty shillings in wittnes wherofe wee have putt owr hands unto this covenant the day above written ~~R R~~ ~~ff~~

Wm Lymell master

Henrye Yate

Humfrye Reade

Joh JH hankok

¹ Lawford's Gate received the inwards traffic of the London Road and the Gloucester Road. Latimer states (*Annals of Bristol, Seventeenth Century*, p. 61) that the forest rangers took tolls of passengers bringing in or carrying out merchandise at certain times of the year. Also (*Annals of Bristol, Eighteenth Century*, p. 268) that a whipping post was placed outside the gate for punishing Gloucestershire offenders. We may conjecture that Laffett's Gate was an informal market place.

Thomas Puxton
 Richard Baugh
 Richard Warner
 James Birkin
 Edward Yorke
 Michael Pope
 Edmund Bellshr
 James Hopkines
 Leonard Hancock
 Edmond Alflatt
 Christopher Pitt
 John nobell
 John Warren
 William Packwood
 John Bidfield
 James Baugh

Robt Grumwell
 John Brimsdon
 John Baugh
 wardens Henry Slye
 Nic Deayos
 sine
 thomas **TJ** James
 John Webb
 Moyses Gethine
 William **WT** Trustrum
 his sine
 Edward Halling
 Richard Wiggins
 Wm Brimsdon
 Tho Day
 Nicholas Halling
 William Stibbines
 John London

[v. 123 blank.]

[f. 124.]

1618

Att a Halle Keapt the 13 July 1618 it was agreed by the master and moste part of the Company that the prise of sope shoulde be sowld henc fforwards at the pris of XXVIII^s the C and not under – the halfe C at XIII^s the quartter at VII^s the XIII^s li at III^s VI^d the VII li at 1^s IX^d the Dossen att III^s [III^d *struck through*] the halfe Doz XIX^d the II li at VI^d the li at III^d ob and every one that shall sell under the prise shall forfeitt Vs for every C and soe after the ratte and that noe man shall boyll after the 25th day of this month of July untell all the sope be sowld exept for Edmond Belcher who is allowed to boyll after this day tenn pipes of oyll and noe more allso Mr Stibbines is allowed to boyll two pipes and Mr Grumwell is allowed to boyll three pipes and noe man to suffer any man to Boyle in their fornas after this time tell this pris be dissolved by the company uppon pain to forfeytte for every time he suffereth any man to boyll the some of V li provided and it is never the less agreed that any one shall sell to any one of our company for 1 li VII^s the C and it is further agreed that yf any one cann prove that any one have broken this agrement above written he shall have out of the Vs before

mentioned IIs To this we all agree wittnes our hands this
pessent Day with ovr pawnes.

~~R R~~ 5 li Wm Lymell master

Mr Clements a ring

Humfrye Reade a gowld Ringe

Robte Grumwell II rings

John JS Stibbins a ring

Thomas Puxton II

John Brimsdon a Ring of gould

James Baugh Xs 6d

by me Leonard Hancock 3 Pounds

Moyses Gethin a Ringe

James HopKines 22s gould

Henry Slye XIs Xd gd.

Edmond Bellshr a gil[t] cop

Richard Wiggins II silver spones

James Birkin Xs in moni

Michael Pope XIs

William Brimsdon a gould ring

Tho Day a deth Ring

Edmond Alflatt a gould Ring

Richard warner a gould ring

Katheren Lacye a Spone silver & guilt

Mr Brimsdon is allowed III pipes

Mr Hancock II pipes

Mr Sly II pipes

Michall Pope II pipes

John Webb I pipe

Wm Stibbins I pipe

Rd Warner I pipe

Wm Brimsdon I pipe

Ric Wiggins I pipe

Edmond Alflatt I pip

Tho Day II pipes

Nic Dayes I pip

Edward Yorke II pips

Wm Maydman I pip

Mrs Lacy I pip

Mr Read I pip

[v. 124.]

[Att a Halle Keapt the 5th Day of Desseember Edmond Bealcher
came to the hall and ther confesed his fault for boyllings fownd by
the company at a hall kept the 4th november last past for the
which he was fined by the company as is according to our ordanary
XX li the which mony he browght and Dellivered to the master
and uppon his subbmysion had given him back againe the some

of (*blank*) and the he promysed before all the company then present never to comytt the lyk.

Wittnes his hand]

[*Entry struck through and not completed.*]

[*f. 125.*]

1618

Att a hall Kept the 5th day of Desember 1618 Edmond Bellcher on of the same company then & ther came & confessed his fault for makeinge two boylings of sope with corrupt oyle, & ther payd his fynes for the sayd offences being XX li, & was sorye for abusinge him self & his company therin & requested theyr good wills, promysinge he would never doe the lyke agayne.

Wittnes here unto

Tho Rosewell

Roger Justyce

[*v. 125.*]

The 4th of March 1618 Mr John Guy mayor Mr Thomas Sissell & Mr Thomas Wright Sherriffe The ould Mr Wm Lemwell & the ould wardens Richard warner & James Bearkin gave up theyer account unto Mr Henry Yeatt the new master & Richard warner & Edmond Alflatt the new wardens and upon account theare Remayneth with & Is delivered to the new master the Some of eleven pownde I say XI li I say receved eleven pounds by me Henrye Yate

This a Compt quit and paid the 3th of March 1619

[*f. 126.*]

1619

[Att a hall kept the 12th may 1619 itt was agreed by the master wardenns and the most part of the company that the price of sope shall be sowld at the pris of twenty six shillings the hundred and not under, the half C at XIIIs the quarter of a C at VIIs VIId the XIII li at IIIs IIId & the dossen at IIs Xd & the VI li at]

[*Unfinished and struck through.*]

Att a hall kept the 12th may 1619 itt was agreed By the Master wardenns and the most part of the company that the prise of sope shall be sowld hencforwards at the prise following that is to say the C att I li Vs the half C at XIIIs VIId the quarter att VIIs IIId

& the 14 li att 3s 2d the 7 li att 19d the XII at 2s 10d the VI li att 17d the pownd att 3d and every on that shall sell under the prise shall forfeit for every C Vs and soe after the rate and soe to continue untill the prise be dissolved by the most part of the company in the hall and for the performanc therof wee hav putt our hands and delivered our pawnes to the master to bind us and ether of us uppon paine of the forfeitur as far as is proved by any wittnes

Henrye Yate

~~R R~~ P

Thomas Clement

Humfrye Reade XXXs

Thomas Puxton XXs

John Brimsdon a gould ring

Wm Lymell a gould Ringe

Edmond Alflatt a gould Ringe

Richard Warner a gould Ringe

James Birkin XXs

Edmund Bellshr XXIIIs

Leonard Hancok

William Maydman

Richard Wiggins a sponse

Wm Brimsdon something

James Baugh IIs

[v. 126.]

The first Day of June 1619

Mr John Guy mayor Mr Thomas Cissell and Mr Thomas Wright Sherriffs Mr Henry Yeatt Master Richard warner and Edmond Alflatt wardens Wee Receved in to owre Companie John Warren who hath served his apprentiship with Mr Thomas Clement and John Stibbins and he hath paid for his income the some of IIIIs IIIId more he Doth promise to pay toward the repayrations of the haule when he shall be required IIIIs IIIId more he payd for redemyng on Covenant yeare he had to serve above his apprentishipp V li - os

more he is to geve the whole company a free dynner before the last day of this month Mr Rogers & Mr Clements assumed in the sume of ten pownds he shold performe it accordingly

John Warren

[f. 127.]

The account of Sope taken the 21 of July 1619

Mr Rogers —	400	
Mr Puxton —	24	
Leonard Hancoke —	38	20 bad of them ¹
Moyse Gethin —	23	
Edmond Alflatt —	17	
Mr Stibbins —	13	
Richard Wiggins —	13	
Mihell Poope —	14	
Mr Grumwell —	20	
John Warren —	11	
Henry Sley —	30	
Thomas Day —	28	
Mr Brimsdon —	22	
Widdow Hopkins —	14	
William Tristrom —	6	
Edward Hallinge —	6	
Widdow Lacey —	20	5
Edmond Beltier —	26	
James Berkin —	19	vats 7 bad of them
John Webb —	5	
James Baugh —	10	4
John Baugh —	5	
Mr Reade —	15	5
William Brimsdon —	5	
Mr Lemon —	15	
Mr Yeatt —	33	
Richard Warner —	20	
William Stibbins —	8	

860

[v. 127.]

Att a haule Kept the 22 of July 1619 it is agreed by these whose names are under written that sope shall be sould at the price of 24s per C & after that rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C & qrD 14 li & VII li the 12 li 2s 8d without potts and the 3 li 8d 2 li 6d I li IIId and this price to hould untill it be dissolved in the Haule and it is agreed that whosoever doth sell under the price above mentioned shall

¹ Bad Soap. See *The Deposition Books of Bristol, Vol. I*, 1643-1647, Bristol Record Society, p. 167, 13th November, 1646. One Plumley's claim against Samuell Welsteed, soap boiler, for bad soap sold and delivered.

for fitt for every hundred so sould the some of Xs and after that Rate & further it is agreed that none except those that are alowed as apereth on the other side shall boyle any sope untell it be allowed by the generall consent of the Company in the Haul upon paine to forfitt for every ofence the some of X li And further that Those that have furnaces shall not Sufer any sope to be made in theyr furnaces except those that are alowed upon paine that every one that shall sufer any one to boyle shall forfitt for every ofence the some of X li The one halfe of the fines to be paid unto the partie that findeth the ofence & the other to the use of the Company //

~~R R~~ 

Henrye Yate

Humfrye Read to gowld Ringes

Mr John Stibbins a gould ringe

Mr John hancoke XXIIIs

Robte Grumwell II rings gold

Thomas Puxton II halfe

Sperryalls gold 5s 6d

John Brimsdon II ringes of
gould

Richard Warner a gould Ringe
prs Xs

Edmond Alflatt a Rynge

Edmund Bellshr a Coop silver
& gilt

Leonard Hancok XXIIIs

James Birkin twenty shillings

William Maydman I pece of
golld Xs and chayn

Michaell Pope XXIIs

Wm Lymell a gold ring

Richard Wiggins II spones

Wm Brimsdon a pece of gould
7s & silver 5s

James Baugh Xs

Henry Slye } [original

Tho Day } pawnes *struck*
 through and
 undecipherable]

William Stibbins 15s

Edward halling 2 spones

Edward Yorke

Elizabeth Hopkins 2 spones

Wedow **KL** Lacey a spone

Nicholas Halling 10s

[f. 128]

Memorandum that it is agreed that Mr Rogers shall Keepe of the sope he hath in his howse now made 200 vatts to Remyne unsowld¹ untill all other sope in the Citie be sould upon paine of the fine of XL li

~~R R~~ 

¹ "unsowld" inserted above the line.

The 21st november 1619 Mr Thomas Parker Mayor Mr William Licett Mr Humphry Browne Shreves Mr Henry Yatt Master Edmond Alflatt and Richard Warner wardens we received in to the company Richard Trustram who served his apprenticeship with his ffather untto Sopmaking and Chandling and have paid for his Income the some of IIIs IIIId

more he doe promyse to pay untto the reপরations of the haule when soever he shall be required therunto the Somone of IIIs IIII and doth promyse to submytt himeself to the orders nowe in the hawle and that shall be made hereafter and this day doe promyse to give his Incom Diner.

Richard

Tristram

The VI november 1619 Mr Thomas Parker mayor Mr Wm Licett Mr Humphri Browne Shreves Mr Henry Yate Mr Edmond alflatt and Richard warner Wardens wee received in to our company as a Jornyman William Weakes who served his aprentyship with Thomas Mander and Richard warner to sopemaking and Chandling and have paid for his Incom Is

William Wilkes

[v. 128.]

The first Day of march 1619 mihell Poope was fined by the master and Companie for that he beinge Chosen to be warden Came note to the haule to take his othe the fine beinge 40s

The day above Edmond Beltier beinge chosen to serve for warden Refewsed it & was fined by the Mr and Companie in the some of 40s Accordinge to the ordinarie

[f. 129.]

The 3th of March 1619 Mr Thomas Packer Mayor Mr Wm Lissett & Mr Humphry Browne Sherriffes The old Mr Mr Henry Yeate and the old wardens Richard Warner & Edmond Alflatt gave up theire accompts unto Mr Richard Warner the new maister and Leonard Hancock and Wm Brimsdon the new Wardens and uppon accompt there Remaineth which is delivered to the new master the Some of ffowerteen powndes I saye in mony XIII l

Richard Warner

Att a hall Kept the 30th March 1619 Mr Thomas Packer Mayor Mr Wm Lissett & Mr Humphry Browne Sherriffes Mr Richard

Warner maister Leonard Hancock and Wm Brimsdon wardens wee Recd into our Companye John London who hath served his apprentisship with Mr Robert Rogers, unto Sopemakinge and Chaundlinge and hath payd for his income the some of IIIIs IIIId more hee doth promise to paye toward Reparation of the halle whensoever he shalbee thereunto required IIIIs IIIId Also he doth promise to [give *struck through*] bestowe uppon the companye a ffree dinner uppon the XXIIIIth daye of this present moneth being the Kings hollydaye wittnes his hand

By me John London

[v. 129.]

at a hall Kept the 6th of Julie 1620 we the master and asestans of the Companie of sopmakers have resoned upon request of the Mayor and aldermen of Edmond Belcher for his¹ II yeares sarves of wardenship which is to come forfie ffollong I say II li . 0 . 0 reseeded the some of—

The 11th of Janarie 1620 Mr John Doughtie Mayor Mr Andrew Chalrelton and Mr Peter Mellard Sherieffes Mr Richard Warener master Leonard Hancok and Williame Brymsdon wardens we reseeded in to the Companie and felloshep of Sopmakeng and Chanleng John Betfell who have sarved his aprentishep with Mr Henerie Yate unto the mestrey afore Sayd and have payd for his entrans the some of 0 l . 3 s . 4 d.

also he have promised to pay toward the reperationes of the Hall whenn he shall be thar unto required the some of 0 l . 3 s . 4 d and he have promised to geve unto the foresayd Companie on the 16th of the enstant month a free denner

John Bidfilld.

[f. 130.]

Att a haule Kept the 17 Jully 1620 it is agreed by these whose names are under written that sope shall be sowld at the pirst of 24s the C and after that rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C & 4ten 14 li 7 li the 12 li at 2s 8d without pots & III li 8d 2 li VIId and the li at IIIId according to the IXth article of our ordinance and this prise to hould untill it bee dissolved in the hawle and it is agreed that whosoever doth sell under the price above menconed shall forfeit for every C so sould the some of Xs and after the rate, also it

¹ "his" inserted above the line.

is agreed that yf any man shall want sope he shall have of the companye for XXIIIs per C and that noe man shall boyle from the 25th of July [*exc struck through*] untill all the sope bee sould except [*all bee sould struck through*] those only that bee alowed in wittnes hearof every man hath for himselfe sett his hand. and [*posett struck through*] pawnes¹ also it is agreed that after the 25th of July noe man shall boyle for himself [*Richard Warner struck through*] in his owne furnace nor suffer any other man to boyle in his furnace untill the sope be sould under paine to forfeit for every tyme he so boyleth, or suffereth other so to doe the some of Vli provided nevertheles that any one of the company shall sell to any other of the sayd companye for XXIIIs per C and it is farther agreed that if any one can prove that any man of the company doe break this agreement above written he shall forthwith certify the Mr and have out of the Xs above menconed the sume of IIIs IIIId to this wee all agree wittnes our hands and pawnes.

also it is agreed that all those that are alowed to boyle shall boyle betweene this and the 15th of August next and after not to boyle till the sope be all sould.

Richard Warner a pece of gould 22s

~~R R~~ V li

+ Henrye Yate a Ringe

+ Humfrye Reade a Ringe

Mr John JS Stebbens a reinge of gold

+ John JH Hancok

his marke a pece of gold

× Tho Puxton II Sperryalls

× John Brimsdon II gould ringes

× Wm Lymell I ring of golde

+ Leonard Hancoke a pece of gold of 22s

× Wm Brimsdon a pece gold of 7s a pece of silver of 5s

Endmond Alflatt a pece of gold of 22s

+ Michael Pope XXs

Edmund Bellshr a Cop of sillfer & gellt

× James Birkin A peece of 22s in gould

John Nobll William Maydman

[v. 130.]

× Williame WT Trustrum II spones of selver

Edward Halling 2 siuer spones

¹ "pawnes" inserted above the line.

Richard Wiggins 2 Silver spones
 Henry Slye a peece of gould XVIIIs VIId
 John Warren XXs
 + John London 2 silver spones
 v John Webb
 Katterrane¹ **KL** Lacie one spone of selver and gelt

[f. 131.]

At a haule Kept the 11th of January 1620 It is agreed by those whose names are heare are under written, that sope shalbee sould at 24s per C and after that rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C 12/s the $\frac{1}{4}$ 6/s the 14 li 3/s² the 7 li 18d the 12 li 2/s 8d without pott, the 6 li XVIIId the 2 li 6d the pound 3d according to the IXth article of our ordinanc and this prise to hold untill it be dissolved in our haule and it is agreed that whosoever doth sell any sope under the prise above menconed shall forfeit for every C so sould the some of Xs and after the rate also its agreed that yf any man want sope hee shall have of the Companye for XXIIIs the C and it is farther agreed that if any one can prove that any man of the Companye doe breake this agreement above written he shall forthwith certifie the maister and have out of the Xs above mencond the some of IIIs IIIId To this wee all agree wittnes our hands and pawnes

Richard warner	John JS Stebbens
R R V li in rings	Edmond Alflatt 22s
Thos puxton XIIs	Michael Pope Ring
Wm Lymell 1 gold ringe	Edmund Bellshr XXs
Humfrye Reade 1 gould ring	James Birkin a cup cover giult
John Brimsdon a gould ring	John Saull
Leonard Hancock II spones of Selver	Henry Slye
Wm Brimsdon a peece gold & a peece silver of XIIIs	John Warren a Spurial
Edward Halling	
Williame Trustram WT some silver spones	
Robte Grumwell	John London Two Spones
	John Bidfield
	a peece of gold 22s
	Richard Wiggins II spones

¹ "rrane" inserted above the line.

² First appearance of | for shillings.

[v. 131.]

The first day of March 1620 Mighell Pope was fined by the maister and the Companye for that he being Chosen to bee warden Came not to the haule to take his oath the fine being 40s

[f. 132.]

The 3 of march 1620

Mr John Dowghtie mayor Mr Andrew Charleton & Mr Petter Mylere Sheryffes The old master Mr Richard Wardner & the old wardens lenord Hankoke & Wm Brimsdon / gave up their accompt to the new master Mr Edmond Alflatt, and the new wardens Lenord Hancoke & Wm Trustrum & uppon accompt ther doth remayne with the new master the some of XVI li VI s o
by me Edmond Alflatt

At a hall Kept the 19th of March 1620 Mr John Dowghtie mayor Mr Andrew Charreltonn and Mr Peter Mellare Sheryffes we reseved into our Companie Peter Rickards for a Jorniman to sopmaking and Chanling and have payd for his alowans the some 0 . 1s . 0

Peter Rickards

Mr John Dowghtie Mayor Mr Andrew Charreltonn and Mr Peter Mellare Sheryfes Edmond Alflat master and Leonard Hancok and Williame Trustrum wardens we and the most part of the Companie have upon the payment of II li Xs reseved of Mihell Pop released him of his II yeares serves of wardennshep and have discharged him of his fine before Commetted for refuseng to be warden and also have allowed him to be free of Chanling.

[v. 132.]

Att a haule Kept the 23 of Aprill 1621 it was¹ Conclwedded and agreed by the Mr and Company that the price of sope shall be at 23s the C the $\frac{1}{2}$ C II s 6d the $\frac{1}{4}$ at 5s 9d the 12 li 2s 6d the 2 li 6d and I li 3d and none to be sould under accordinge to the 9th artickell of our ordinance and this price to hould untill it be Dissolved in the haule. And whosoever shall sell under this rate shall pay for every C so sould the some of tenn shillinge and after that rate the one halfe to be given unto the partie that findeth the offence and the other to the usse of the Company unto this wee do all agree and have sett hearunto our hands and

¹ "was" inserted above the line.

possetts the which wee also do agree to be forfitt to the usse of
the Company yf any offence be proved against any one of us

Edmond Alflett

Humfrye Reade

JS

Thomas Puxton

Wm Lymell

Richard Warner

Leonard Hancok

WT

Edmund Bellshr

James Birkin

Wm Brimsdon

Henry Slye

John Warren


Edward Halling

John Bidfield

[f. 133 *blank.*]

[v. 133.]

Att a haule Kept the 23 of July 1621 it was Concluded by those
whose names are under written that sope shall be sould for 22s
per C and after that rate the C D C qtr 14 li and 7 li the Doz
2s 6d with [out *struck through*] potte 3 li 7d ob 2 li 5d ob 1 li 3d
accordinge to the 9th article of our ordinance and this price to
hould untill it be Dissolved in the haule and it is Agreed that
every one shall laie downe the valew of 12d for every vate of
sope he hath for a pawne to Keepe and hould the price so that yf
it shall be aproved that any one of us Do abate of the price afore
said to forfitt his whole pawne the one half to him that findeth
the offence and the other to the usse of the Company

R R 	Ringe	6 - 0 - 0
Edmond Alflett		
+ Henrye Yate		3 - 0 - 0
+ Humfrye Reade a pigne		0 - 15 - 0
+ John JS Stybbins		0 - 12 - 0
+ Tho Puxton		1 - 0 - 0
+ Wm Lymell	14s	
+ Wm WT Trustrom		0 - 12 - 0
+ Richard Warner	XXs	

+ John Brimsdon		0 - 13 - 0
+ Michael Pope		0 - 15 - 0
+ Edmund Bellshr		1 - 0 - 0
John Webb		0 - 4 - 0
+ James Birken	XVIs	
+ Wm Brimsdon a peece of	5s	Vs
+ Richard Wiggins	XVs/od	
+ Leonard Hancok		1 - 0 - 0
+ Henry Slye		1 - 00 - 00
+ John London		1 - 0 - 0
+ Katterrin KL	Lasie	0 - 12 - 00
+ Edward Halling		0 - 4 - 00
+ John Warren		2 - 0 - 0
+ John Bidfild		6 - 6 - 0

[f. 134.]

at a hall Kept the 14th of august 1621 John London was by the most part of the Companie fined for boyleng of traynn the 24th of Julie [the *struck through*] before the date above wrettenn his fine being by an ackt of Common Counsell conformed in the Counsell Howes the some of 40 li 0 . 0

Edmond Alfatt Mr
 Henrye Yate
 Humfrye Reade
 John **JH** hancoke
 Wm Lymell
 Richard warner
 Leonard Hancok
WT
 Edmund Bellshr
 Wm Brimsdon
 James Birkin
 John Saull

at a hall Kept the 7th of September 1621 John London was Contented to refer him selfe unto the master and Companie consarning his fine above sayd and thay have upon his submessione medigated his fine of 40 pounds and have agreed to take of him in full satesfacione the some of 10 li - 0 - 0
 Reseved in full payment 10 . 0 . 0

[v. 134.]

The 30th of Julie 1621

Mr John Stebbens ded take aprentis Richard Dodsonn to sarve him from the day above for terme of ayght yeares unto Sopmaking and Chanling and the afore John Stebbens is to make him a workman to be aproved of by the Companie and he have also payd for his entrans the some [*not stated*]

At a hall Kept the first of october 1621 Mr John Stebbens was by the most part of the Companie fownd to Boyle traynn among oyle [*olleve struck through*] olive and also accused by the fower Sarcher for the same offence his fine being by an ackt of commone Cownsell the some of 40 li - 0 - 0

Edmond Alfatt

Hanrye Yate

John Bidfilld

Humfrye Reade

John **JH** Handcoke

John Brimsdon

Wm Lymell

Leonard Hancok

WT

Edmund Bellshr

James Birkin

Wm Brimsdon

Edward Halling

Henry Slye

John Warren

[*Two folios paginated 134. No. 2 is here marked 134a.*]

[f. 134 a.]

at a hall Kept the IIII of october 1621 Mr John Stebbens was Contented to refer him selfe unto the master and Companie Consarneng his fine for boyleng of traynn and thay have upon his submissione medigated his fine of fortie pounds and have agreed to take of him in full satesfacione the some of 10 . 0 . 0

the 15th of november 1621 Mr Robart Rogers mayor Mr Richard Hallworthy and Mr Richard Long Sherieffs Mr Edmond Alflat master Leonard Hancok and Williame Trustrum wardens we reseved in to the Companie and felloshep of Sopmaking and Chanling Thomas Reade who have sarved his aprentishep with

Mr Homphry Read unto the felloshep afore sayd and have payd for his entrans the some of 01 . 3s . 4d also he have [payd *struck through*] promised to pay toward the reparations of the hall when he shall be tharunto required the some of 0 . 3 . 4 and also to geve unto the aforesayd Companie on the 19th daye ofe the month afore sayd a free denner

Thomas Read

[v. 134 a.]

At a hall Kept the 22th of Januarie 1622 it was agreed by the hole Companie Howes names ar under wrettenn that sop should be sould at the price of 24/s per C the halfe C at 12/s the quarter at VIIs the 14 pound at 3/s the 7 pound at 18d the dozenn at 2/s 8d without potes the halfe dozenn 1/s IIIId the II pound 5d [ob *struck through*] the pound IIIId and so to Continew untell by the generall Consent of the Companie of the Companie it be desolved and for the trew porformans heroff we all set our hands and pawnes as hereafter folloeth to forfet for everie hundred sould under the price above wrettenn the some 0 li - 10s - 0 and so after the rate

+ R R Ringe	+ John Warren Xs
+ Henrye Yate XXs	John London XXs
+ Thomas Clement	+ Edward Halling
+ Edmond Alflatt	+ John Bidfilld Xs
+ Robte Grumwell	+ Thomas Read
+ Thos Puxton XXs	+ Richard Wiggins Xs
+ William Lymell a Ringe	+ Michael Pope a Ringe
+ John JS Stebbens a Ring	KL a Ringe
+ Humfrye Reade a Ringe	James Birkin Xs
+ Richard warner XXs	
+ Leonard Hancok	
WT	
+ Edmund Bellshr XXs - 0 -	
+ Wm Brimsdon	
+ Henry Slye a pece Gould 17s	

[f. 135.]

[Edward Halling *smudged out.*]

Rec the 29th of March 1621 of Richard Wiggins for a fine for his beinge absent from the hall the some of 0 - 1s - 0

Rd the same day of Henry Slye a fine for certeyne wordes which he gave to Mr Brimsdon the some of 0 - 1s - VIIIId

Rd the 7th of September of Edmund Belsier for absence the some of 0 - 0 - VIId

Rd the same tyme of Richard Wiggines for his absence the some of 0 - 0 - VIId

Rd the 13th of September of John Warrenn for a fine for his absence 0.11s 0

Rd the first of october of John Bittfelld for his absence the some of 0 - 0 - VIId

Rd of Mr John Brimsdon for a fine in giveinge Hanry Slye the lye in the hall 0 - 1 - VIIIId

Rd the 8 of march 1621 of James Birkin the some of XXXs which is for his two yeeres wardenship which he is for to serve I say Rd 1 li Xs -

The VIth of marche 1621 the master Mr Pope, Richard warner and Willm Tristram became bounde by their obligacon to Mr Yate & others in three score pounds for the said Masters accompt for the stocke belonging to the Companie which bande the same daie was delivered to Mr Yate to the use of the Companie.

[v. 135.]

The VIth of march 1621

Mr Robart Rogers Mayor Mr Richard Holloworthy and Richard Longe Shreves the old Master Edmond Alflatt the old Wardens Leonard Handcocke and Wm Thrustrum gave upp theyre account unto the new Master Michell Pope & Wm Thrustrum & Henry Slye the new Wardens & uppon the Accountt the new master Rd in mony the some of XV li - 00 - 00

by me Michaell Pope

The 15th of July 1622

Mr Robart Rogers Mayor Mr Richard Holloworthy & Richard Longe Shreeves Wee Received intoo our fellowshipp & company of sopemakers & chandlers Richard Cullme who served his

apprentizship with Mr Richard Warrner & was by the most part of the Company allowed for a workeman & payd for his income the some of IIIs IIIId I say Rd IIIs IIIId & hath promysed towards the mendinge of glasse the some of IIIs IIIId

by me Ricd Culme

more over he gave the Companye his free dinner

Rd the 25th of July 1622 of John Warren in mony the some of Xs which is in payment of a fine of XL/s for undersellinge of Sope of which Xs the [*fine struck through*] one halfe is dew to Wm Trustrum I say Rd 0 . Xs - 0

[f. 136.]

[Att a hall Kept the 23th of July 1622 itt was agreed by the Master Wardenns & the rest of the Company thatt from this day for the space of fflowerteen dayes nextt in suinge the date here of att the prize of XXVIs the C XIIIs the Dy C VIs VIId the qr IIIs IIIId the XIIII li & VIIId the III li VXs¹ ye VI li & the lb att IIIId and none to be sould under uppon payne & fforfeiture of Xs for every C which shall be sould under which shall be devided in to Two equall portyons the one halfe to him that shall find itt out & the other part to the use of the halle & for performance hereof every one is to put downe for a pawne IIs for every vate of Sope he now hath in his house att this present]

[*This passage cancelled.*]

[v. 136 blank.]

[f. 137.]

Att a hall Kept the 23th Feb 1622, itt was agreed by the master Wardens & the rest of the Company whose names are under written that for the space of fourteen dayes next in suinge the date here of that Sope shall be sould for XXVIs the C XIIIs the DC VIs VIId the Qr IIIs IIIId the XIIII li the VII li for Is VIIId the III li at IXd the II li at VIId the li at IIIId & so after the rate of the C & none to be sold under, uppon forfeiture of every defalt herein every party soo offendinge shall pay for every C that shall be proved to be undersold [*the struck through*] the some of Xs which shall be devided in to two equall portions [that is to say] the one halfe to him that shall find out the offense, the other halfe to the use of the hall, & every man to put downe for a pawne IIs for every vate of sope which he now hath in his

¹ Clerical error for XVd.

house at this present, & to sell the dozen for II s Xd the VI li
at 1s 6d without the potts.

Michael Pope Mr	R R three gold rings
+ Henrye Yate a gold ringe	
	+ JS Mr Stibbines I li Xs
+ Humfrye Reade a gold ringe	
+ Tho Puxton—3 peeces of gold contayninge XXIIII s	
+ Wm Lymell a gold ringe	Mrs Lacye
+ Richard Warner a diamond	X KL
+ Edmond Alflatt IIII Spones	II spoones gilt
+ WT	+ John Webb Vs
+ Henry Slye	
+ Leonard Hancock a gould ringe	
+ James Birkin—XVIII s	
+ Edmund Bellshr a gilt beere bowle	
+ Wm Brimsdon 5s in silver & a peece of gold 5s 6d	
+ John London III [spooke <i>struck through</i>] spoonnes II gilt	
John Warren III Spoonnes of gilt	
+ John Bidfilde VIIIs	
+ Ricd Culme VIIId	
+ Richard Wiggins II Spoones one gilt	
M. to Mr Warener the new Mr III gold rings.	
of John Webb Vs of John Warrens III spoonnes	

[v. 137.]

Att a hall kept the 22th of August 1622 Richard Wiggins did
acknowledge him selfe to be guilty for boylinge of Corrupt
oyle & did submitt him Selfe to the Companie who were Contented
to accept of X li for his fine which payment of X li was paid
accordingly I say Rd X li

Richard Wiggins

The XVIth of September 1622 before Mr Robart Rogers mayor
att his howse Rd of Mr John Stybbines the some of V li which
is in full satisfaction of his fine Comitted the 4th of october last
past uppon which receyt of V li he acknowledges him selfe
to be faulty accordingly as the vewers & the rest of the Companie
did Judge itt & thereuppon I say wee Rd itt I say the some
of V li - 00 - 00

his
John JS Stybbines
marke

[f. 138.]

The 4th of November 1622

Att A hall Kept the day & yeere above writtenn Mr Wm Younge Mayor Mr Edward Coxe & Mr Wm Jonnes Shreefes Mr Michell Pope Master Mr Wm Trustrum & Henry Slye Wardenns we Receved in our Companie & ffellowshipe Thomas Hill to Sopemakeinge & Chandlinge for that he hath served as an apprentizeship to Edward Yorke for Eyght yeeres & Rd of him for his incombe IIIs IIIId & he hath promised a dinner of free gift the 5 of this instant moneth & also doth promise to pay IIIs IIIId towards the mendinge of the glasse when he shall be there unto required I say Rd for his incombe IIIs IIIId

by me Thomas Hyll

[v. 138.]

Att a hall Kept the 29th of November 1622 itt was agreed by the master the warddennes & the rest of the Companie whose names are here under written that from hence forwards sope shall be sold for XXVIs the C XIIIs the D C VIs Vid per qr. the XIIII li IIIs IIIId the VI li Is VIIId the Dozen at IIIs Xd the VI li att Is Vd the III li at IXd the II li att Vid & the li IIIId & so after the rate & not under untill this prize be dissolved againe in the hall uppon payne & forfeiture of Xs for every C which shall be sold under, Vs the use of the Companie the other Vs to him that shall finde out the defalt. that is to say the wholl Xs for every severall offence Vs unto the use of Companie & the other Vs to him who findeth out the offence.

[The first of March 1622

Att a hall Kept the day & yeere above written Mr Wm Younge Mayor, Mr Edward Coxe & Mr Wm Jonnes Shreeves Wee Rd into our ffellowshipp & Company Michell Puxstonne to Sopemakine & Chandlinge *unfinished and cancelled.*]

Att a hall Kept the 4th of March 1622 Mr Wm Younge mayor Mr Edward Coxe & Mr Wm Jonnes Shreeves the old master Mr Michael Pope William Trustrum & Henry Slye the old wardenns to Mr Richard Wardner John Noble & Richard Culme the new master & Wardenns yeilded upp their account in which there was DD then of the hall stocke the some of Thirteene

Powndes in to the new Mr's hand I say DD to the new master
Mr Richard Wardner the Some of XIII li

Richard Warner

A bande of XXX li wherein Mr Mr Warner and Edmond Alflatt
& Leonard Hancock are bounde for the companyes stock unto
Mr Yate Mr Clements & Mr Reade was delivered to be Kept
unto the saide Mr Reade for the use of the Companye

Humfrye Reade.

[f. 139.]

Att a Hall Kept the 4th of March

Mr William Younge Maior Mr Edward Coxe & Mr William Jonnes
Sherves Richard Wiggins tooke An Apprentisse one Mihell
Pittman who was bounden unto him the said Ricd Wiggins the
last of Julie 162 [1 *blotted*] & is to serve him the Terme of Eyght
Yeares. And he payed for his entrie unto Mr Richard Warner
then Mr of our Companye the some of 00 li - 02s - 06d

[v. 139]

Att a Hall kept the 26th of [Aprill *struck through*] Maye¹ 1623
yt was agreed by the hole Companie whose names are under
written, that Sope shall be sould for 24s the C, the halfe C for
12s the quarter for 6s the 14 li for 3s the 7 li for 18d the Dosen
at 2s 8d with [out *struck through*] potts the halfe dosen at 1s 4d
the 3 li 8d² the 2 li 6d the 1 li 3d; and so to Continue untill by
the Jenerall Consent of the Companie yt be dissolved And for
the trew performance heere of, wher unto sett our handes &
pawnes as heereafter folloeth, and so to forfit for every C sowld
under the Rate above mentionend the Somme of 10s & so after
the Rate Yt is farther agreed that whosoever shall sell under
the price thowgh yt be but 1 li shall forfitt 12d and yt is farther
agreed that whosoever shall Informe of such defaultes shall have
the one halfe of the fine for himselfe and the other halfe to
Remayne unto the hall stock.

Yt is further agreed by the hole company that whosoever shall
be accused for not keeping the price above mentioned, though
offendinge but in the least particular shall either purge himselfe
by oath or paye his fine for the offence

¹ "Maye" inserted above the line.

² "the 3 li 8d" inserted above the line.

R R three gold rings	Mr. Puxton on Ringe
Henrye Yate a Ringe	J S Michael Pope a gilte spoone
× Richard Warner	John Nobell
+ Humfrye Reade a Ringe	Ricd Culme
× Wm Lymell a Ringe	× Leonard Hancock a Ringe
Edmond Alflatt 5 pounds	× James Birkin a gilte cover of a cuppe
× Edmund Bellshr A gilte cuppe	
John Warren too papp spoones	
× John Bidfilde a spoone	
Thomas Hill	Wm WT Tristrom
Willim Packwoode	too spones
John Webb	Henry Slye A spurriall
Christopher Pitt	
John London to spoones	
Widdow Lacy a 3 Ringe	
George Hale Vs	
Wm Brimsdon a peece of Silver	
William Maydman	
John Saull	
Nic Deayos	
Richard Wiggins a gilt spoone	
Edward Halling	

[f. 140.]

Att a hall Kept the 20th of Maye 1623 Mr Wm Younge Mayor
Mr Edwarde Koxe & Mr Wm Jonnes Sherves, Mr Richard Warner
maister Jno Nobell & Richard Culme wardens we Rec. into our
Companye & ffeloship William Packwood to sopemakinge &
Chanlinge for that he was the Apprentise of Edwarde Yorke for
Tenn yeares & Receved of him for his Incom 3s 4d & he hath
promised a dinner of ffree gifte on the 26th of this Instant &
also Doth promise to paye 3s 4d for mendinge the glasse windowes
when he shall be Required therunto. I saye Recd for his Incom
00 li . 03s . 04d

by me Willim Packwood

Att a hale Kept the 16th of Julie 1623 Mr Wm Younge Mayor
Mr Edward Cox & Mr Wm Jones Shervves Mr Richard Warner
maister Jno Nobell & Richard Culm Wardens, we Res. into our

Companye & feloship George Hale to sopemakinge & chandlinge for that he was the Apprentise [unto *struck through*] of Edmund [alflatt *struck through*] Belcher for the terme of seven yeares & Receved for his Incom the somme of 3s 4d & he promiseth a ffree dinner on the 22th of this Instant mounth, and also he Doth promise also to paye 3s 4d towards the mendinge of the glasse windowes at the hall when he shall be there unto Required I saye Res for his Income 00 li . 3s . 04d

George Hale

[v. 140.]

Whereas divers persons att Laffords gate and other places within the Suburbs and liberties of this Cittie of Bristoll, not being free of this Company of Sopemakers, have used by waie of forestallinge and otherwise to buy ashes cominge to this Cittie of Bristoll to be soulded, wherby not onlie the price of ashes is raysed: but other inconveniences also have happened thereby and Dailie maye happen to this Company yf the same be suffered and contynued. ffor remedie thereof Att a hall houlden and Kept this present daye beinge the XXIIIth daie of Julye in the one and twentethe yeare of the Raigne of our Sovraigne Lord the Kinges Majestie that nowe ys, It is ordayned covennanted and agreed upon by the saide whole company of Sopemakers, whose names are here under written that yf they or any of them by themselves, theirre servant or servants or others shall att any tyme hereafter Directlie or indirectlie bargaine or buy any ashes of any person or persons Dwellinge or Inhabitinge at Laffords gate afforesaid or any other place or places within the Suburbs of this Cittie of Bristoll, or of any other person or persons Dwellinge or Inhabitinge within the saide cittie of Bristoll or liberties thereof (not beinge free of the said company of Sopemakers, That every such person and persons soe buyinge ashes Contrarie to the true meaninge of this ordynance shall forfeit for evrie such offence the some of fortie shillings to be paide to the master of the saide company for the tyme beinge to the use of the saide company: wittnes our hands the daye & yeare above written

~~R R~~ 

Richard Warner

John Nobell

Wardons

Humfrye Reade

Ricd Culme

Henrye Yate

Thomas Puxton

James Birkin

Richd Grumwell	William Lymell	Henry Slye	John Saull
	Michael Pope	Edmund Bellshr	
			Nathaniell Cole
Richard Wiggins	Edmund Alflatt	Wm Brimsdon	WT
	Leonard Hancock	Nic : Deayos	
	Katrine KL Lacye	John Webb	Robert Culme
	Myhell Puxton	Edward Halling	John Higinbottom
	Richard	Richard Wiggins	Will Wellsted
	John Higinbottam	Christopher Pitt	
	John Stibbins	John London	
	Abraham Barnes	John Warren	
	William Packwood	John Bidfilld	
	Richard Pope	William Maydman	
		James Baughe	
		George Hale	

[The following names are written in the left-hand margin :]

John Baughe
Miles Dickson
Thomas Grigh
Robert Rycroft
Henry Marston
Michael Pitman
Richard Pope
William Bankes
Roger Richards
John Birkin
John Sandiford

[f. 141.]

Att a hale Kept the 4th of Desember 1623 Mr William Pitt mayor
Mr Oliver Snell & Mr Ezekeill Wallis Shervies Mr Richard Warner
maister, Richard Culme & John Nobell wardens we Res. into
our fellowship & Companye Nathaniell Cale to sopemakinge &
Chandlinge for that he was the Apprentis of Mr Henry Yeate
Nyne yeares & we Res. for his Incom 3s 4d & he promiceth a
free dinner upon the IIth Daye of this present mounth, Also he
promiceth to paye towards the Repayringe of the glasse windowes
the som of 3s 4d more yf he shall be therunto required.
I saye Rs. for his Incom

00 li . 03s . 04d

Nathaniell Cale

[v. 141.]

Att a hale Kept the 4th of December 1623 Mr Wm Pitt mayor
Mr Oliver Snell & Mr Ezekell wallis Sherves Mr Ricd Culme
[*blot*] wardens. We Res. in to our pheloship & Companye Mihell
Puxton [fore *struck through*] to sopemaking & Chandlinge for that
he was the Aprentis of his ffather Mr Tho Puxton for the terme
of seven yeares & we Res. for his Yncom the somne of 3s 4d &
he promiceth a ffree diner on the 8th daye of this present mounth
and further he promiceth to paye 3s 4d more towards the mendinge
of the glasse windowes yf he shall be Required therunto
I saye Res. for his Yncom 00 . 3 . 04

By me Myhill Puxton

[f. 142.]


Att a hall Kept the 15th of December 1623 Mr William Pitt
mayor Mr Oliver Snell & Mr Ezekell Wallis Sherives Mr Ricd
Warner Maister Jno Nobell & Ricd Culme Wardens we Res in
to our pheloship & Companye Richard Henry who served his
Apprentiship with William Lacye to sopemakinge & Chandlinge
& we Res. of him for his Incom 3s 4d & he promiceth the
Companye a ffree dinner on the 18th Daye of this Instant of
December & farther he promiceth to paye 3s 4d mor towards the
Repayringe of the glass windowes when he shall be Required
therunto.

by me Richard Henry

[v. 142.]

1623

Att a hale Kept the 24th of January yt is agreed by the hole
Companye then present whose names are under written that
Sope shall be sould for 26s the C the $\frac{1}{2}$ C 13s—the quarter at
6s 6d the 14 li at 3s 3d the 7 li 19d $\frac{1}{2}$ the dosen at 2s 10d the halfe
Dosen at 1s 5d and so after the Rate and ffurther yt is Agreed
that not anye of the sayde Companye shall boyle, untill the sope
be all vented which is alredie made or else not untill yt be agreed
upon in the halle to gett leve of the maister of the Companye to
boyle, on forfite for evry pipe of oyl boyled the some of 5 li further
more yt is Agreed that whosoever shall offend herein shall fforfitt
the some of 10s for every C sould under the Rate

~~R R~~ 

	Richard Warner	John Warren two spoones
	Henrye Yate	Myhill Puxton
3 gould pieces		a Ringe
	× Humfrye Reade	a Ringe
	× Thomas Puxton	a gould Ringe
Edmund Alflatt		
5 Spoones	Wm Lymell	
	+ Michael Pope	a gilt spone
	× James Birkin	A couer of A salte
	+ WT	too spoones
	× Leonard Hancock	a Ringe
	× Wm Brimsdon	
	× Henry Slye	a spurr Riall
	+ Richard Wiggins	a gilt spone
	+ John London	two spoones
	× George Hale	[a Ringe <i>struck through</i>]
		a peece of gold a IIs
	× Nathaniell Cale	a Ringe
	+ Widdow Lacye	a Ringe
	+ Widdow Stibbons	a Ringe

[f.143.]

[At a hall the *struck through*]

At a hall Kept the 4th of March 1623 Mr William Pytt mayor
 Mr Ollever Snell & Mr Ezekiell Walles sheriffs Mr Richard Wardner
 the old master John Noble Richard Cullum wardnes [the new
struck through] yeilded up their accompt¹ to Mr Leonard Hancocke
 Willim Brimsdon Richard Wiggins the newe Mr and wardens
 [yeilded up there Accompt *struck through*] in which there was
 Delivered them of the hale stock the some of eighteene powndes
 in monye into the new maisters handes I saye to the new maister
 Leonard Hancok the some of XVIII li – os – ood

M. a Band of XXXVI li wherein the Mr Mr Hancock and Mr
 Richard warner and William Trustram are bound for the
 Companies stock unto Mr Yate Mr Clements and Mr Reade,
 which band was delivered to Mr Yate to bee Kept for the use of
 the Companye

[v. 143 *blank.*]

¹ “yeilded up their accompt” *inserted above the line.*

[f. 144.]

At a hall Kept the 14th of June 1624 it is agreed by the whole Companye whose names are under-written, that sope shalbee sowld for XXVIs the C the $\frac{1}{2}$ C XIIIIs the $\frac{1}{4}$ C VIIs VIId the 14 li at IIIs IIId the VII li XIXd ob, the dosen at IIs Xd the halfe dozzen at 1s Vd and so after the rate the two pownds 6d and the pownd IIId and so after the rate, and whosoever shall bee proved to sell under these rates, shall forfitt for every hundred so sould under the prise agreed the some of X shillings for the halfe C V/s and so after the rate, the one halfe for the finder and the other halfe for the companye.

and it is further agreed that those that are faultye and doe offend heerein shall paye theire fines presently without delaye in wittnesse whereof wee have heareunto subscribed our hands and doe promise to putt downe our pawnes when wee are required

Leonard Hancock

~~R R~~ 

Alderman Rogers

Humfrye Reade a gowld Ringe XXIIIs

Edmund Bellshr a Coop

Richard Warner a ring of 40s prise

Tho Puxton XXs

William **WT** Trustrm

Wm Lymell a Ringe

Michael Pope

Wm Brimsdon a dyamond ring of 30/s

Richard Wiggins a gilt spoone and a silver spoone 25s

James Birkin

Henry Slye the valew of XXs

Ricd Culme a gilt spoone worth 16s

Christopher Pitt

John London

John Warren the worth of XXXs

William Packwoode a gold ringe

George Hall to the valwe of 20s

Nathaniell Cale to the valew of XLs

Myhill Puxton

Richard Henry 2s

John Saull

[v. 144.]

At a hall Kept the IXth of Julye 1624 Mr Yate was questioned at our hall by order from the mayor and Justices, whither hee had Comitted a fine against the ordinance, for making aboyling of seede oyle sope notte withoute mixture, and it was adiudged by most of the Companye then present that it was noe fine

At a hall Kept the Xth of Julye 1624 It is agreed by the most part of the Companie that William Brimsdon one of the wardens did write this writeinge overhed Contrarye to the Mr and the Companie and hee is ffined three shillings flower pence Hee payd O li IIIs IIIId

[f. 145.]

At a hall Kept the XIXth of July 1624

There is a great Controversie of the Companie of Sopemakers and Chaundlers that som of them will have sope made of Rape oyle others will have it made of all sorts of oyles others will have it of Cleane oyle olive without anie mixture

Cleane oyle olive Sope

III Sorts of Sope

II Sorts of sope

Mr Alderman Rogers

Mr Humphrey Reed

Mr Leonard Hancocke

Mr Wardner

Mr John Hancocke

Mr Lymell

Mr Thomas Puxton

William Brimsdon

Mr Edmund Alflat

Richard Cullam

Mr Michael Pope

Christopher Pytt

Richard Wiggins

William Packwood

William Trustram

George Halle

Henry Slye

Nathaniell Cale

John Sawle

Richard Henrye

Edward Hallinge

John London

John Warren

Michael Puxton

James Byrkin

[v. 145.]

Robte Grumwell

Willm Lymell

Thomas Puxton

Leonard Hancock

} Sworne to be serchers for the true makinge
of Sope before the Maior and Aldermen
the XXIIIIth of May 1625

Att a hall Kept the last of September 1625 Mr John Barkar Mayor Mr George Knight & Mr John Taylor shereeves wee Rs into our Companie & ffellowshipp of Sope makinge & Chandlinge John Higinbottome who served his aprentishipp with Mr Humphery Reade the tearme of Eyght yeeres & Rs of him for his incombe IIIs IIIId & hath promised to pay IIIs IIIId for glasse when he shall be thereunto Required I say Rs. IIIs IIIId he hath also promised the Companie abreake faste on the 3th day of october followinge

John Higinbottum

Att a hall Kept the 3d of October 1625 Mr John Barkar mayor Mr George Knight & Mr John Taylor Shreeves wee Rs into our Company & fellowshipp as a Journeyman Wm Wactkines for that he served his apprentizeshipp with Mr Edmund Belshier & he hath payd for his incombe Is

William Watkins

[f. 146.]

Att a hall Kept the first of March 1625 Mr John Barkar Mayor Mr George Knight Mr John Taylor Shreeves we Received in to our ffellowshipp & Company John Stibbines sonne of Julyan Stibbins for that he hath served his apprentizeship of seven yeers by indenture unto his mother & he hath payd for his incombe the some of IIIs IIIId & hath promysed to give the Companie a free Dynner on Low Ester monday

John Stibbins

beinge bound both to Chandlinge & Sopemakinge

John Webbe hath promysed to pay the next quarter day Xs which the Companie are content to Receive the same in full payment of his mony Dew for the Charges which the Companie spentt in shute of law & had a decree out of the Chancery—I say in full payment Xs

Att a hall Kept the 6th of March 1625 Mr John Barkar Mayor Mr George Knightt Mr John Taylor Shreeves the old Master Mr Edmund Belshier & the old wardennes Henry Slye & Wm Trustrum gave uppe theyre accountt to the new master Mr

Robartt Rogeres alderman¹ & the new wardennes Henry Slye & Richard Wiggins & this day all accompts Concerninge the hall stocke is made even & also Mr Handcoke hath made even his accoumpt & now ye hall is outt of debt & no mony left in stocke.

Wittnes me Edmond Alflatt

Tho Puxton

Henry Slye

[v. 146.]

Att a hall Kept the 22th of May 1626 Mr John Barkar Mayor Mr George Knight Mr John Taylor Shreeves [Wee Res Mr *struck through*] wee receaved into our Companie of Sopemakeinge & Chandlinge Abraham Barrnes who served his apprentizshippe to both with James Birkin & is approved for a workeman & hath payd for his incombe IIIs IIIId I say Res IIIs IIIId & also hath promised to pay for glasse 3s 4d & also hath promised to give the Companie a free Dinner on the munday after Trynitie Sunday next

[Abraham Barnes *smudged out*]

Abraham Barrnes


Att a hall Kept the 22th of May 1626 itt is agreed by the Mr warrdenns & the most partt of the Companie then present thatt sope shall be sould ffrom this tyme untill it be Disalved Att the prize of XXIIIs per C XIIs VIId the halfe C Vs IXd the quarter IIs Xd ob the XIIII li XVIIId ob VII li & so after the rate, the dozen at IIs VIId & also every man to putt his hand here unto & also take his oath to boyle none other oyle butt only oyle olyve, & also [to therunto *struck through*] Kepe the prize Directly without any equivocation or deceytt also to pay Xs for every C which shalbe sould under the rate & so for every offence accordingly & he that fyndeth the offence shall have the one halfe of the fine

also if any man do ofor any sope under XXIIIs per C if any do he must pay his fine for so doing

IIIId the pownd nott under uppon payne of VIId

¹ " alderman " inserted above the line.

the III li VIId ob II li 5d ob I li IIIId Is ob the [VII] li & nott
under uppon payne of VIId of every of these offences comitted.

R R 	+ XIIs Wm Brimsdon
Humfry Reade	Nic Deyos
a gold	+ Ricd Culme XXs
+ ring	
Robte Grumwell	+ John Warren XXs
Richard warner	+ William Packwood a Spooone +
+ XXs Thomas Puxton	+ George Hale II spoones +
+ XXIIIs William Lymell +	
+ XXs Edmond Alflett +	+ Myhill Puxton III Spoones +
+ XXIIIs VIId Michael Pope +	
+ XXIIIs Leonard Hancock +	Richard Henry
XXs Edmond Bellsher —	+ John Higinbottom Xs +
+ Henry Slye a gold ringe	+ John Stibbins Xs for his
+ Richard Wiggins XXs +	mother +
+ XXs James Birkin +	William Maydman
+ WT [a cupp <i>struck</i> XXs	
<i>through</i>]	+ Abraham Barnes Xs +
+ John Saull a silver cupp	JS KL a Gould ringe +
+ John London XXs	+ John Baughes wife a spoone
+ Nathaniell Cale	
XXs	Olleve York a Gould ringe +
	Richard Baughes wife IIIs VIId
	Thomas Hill Xs

[f. 147.]

Att a hall Kept the 12th of June 1626 John Higinbottom was
fined by the most & greater part of the Companie for I boylinge
of Sope which was corrupted with Seede oyle & by the greater
part was fined att V li this boylinge was made the 8th of
June

Res the 13th of June of John Higinbottombe for his fine V li
Pd to John Ellis the serieant for his paynes Is

Att a hall Kept the 20th of Julii the greatest part of the
Company then did agree & promise to give Vs for every XX
vates of Sope he had against St. James' Fayre that is IIIId uppon
every [hundred *struck through*] vate¹—

Pd Mr Read Mr Grumwell James BirKine Wm Brimsdon XXs
for findinge of John higinbottomes Sope I say XXs

¹ "vate" inserted above the line.

Receved in mony for every vate of sope IIIId the 22th of July

	s	d
Res of Mr Rogers ffor LXXXX	22	06
of Mr Read for XIIIId vates	03	06
of Mr Puxton XX vates	05	00
of Mr Wm Lymell XIIIId vates	03	06
of Mr Alflatt XXIIIId vates	06	00
of Mr Pope XVI vates	04	00
of Mr handcocke XXI vates	05	03
of Mr Belshier XXX vates	07	06
of Henrye Slye XX vates	05	00
of Richard Wiggins XX vates	05	00
of James Birkin XVI vates	04	00
of Wm Trustrum XVI vates	04	00
of Wm Brimsdonn VII vates	01	09
of Richard Culme XX vates	05	00
of John Saull VIII vates	02	00
of John Warren XL vates	10	00
of John London XIX vates	04	09
of George Hall XII vates	03	00
of Thomas Hill VI vates	01	06
of Nathaniell Celle XX vates	05	00
of Michell Puxtonn VIII vates	02	00
of John Higginbottom IX vates	02	03
of Mrs Stibbines XXV vates	06	03
of Abraham Barnes XIIIId vates	03	03
	<hr/>	
	6	02 - 00

[Mr Warner XVI vats 4s] } *struck through and*
 [Mr Sley XII vats 3s] } *cut close at edge.*

[v. 147.]

Att a hall houlden quinto (*blank*) 1626 itt was agreed by all the companie to take the oathe followinge of their owne accords which was performed - & the persons that tock the Same subscribed their hands

I doe freely and voluntarilie without constraynte of my owne accord Depose and sweare, That neither I my selfe nor any servant or servants of myne directlie or indirectlie, or any other person or persons by or with my privie consent knowledg or

approbacon, in the makinge or boylinge of Black soupe comonlie called Bristoll soape for me or my use [or in any furnace or furnaces of myne *struck through*] shall or will untill the firste Daie of Marche nexte use any oyle whatsoever but only oyle olive, unlesse the greater parte of ouer company doe otherwise att oure common hall resolve and agree to the contrarie

~~R R~~ 

Humfrye Reade

Richard Warner

Robte Grumwell

Tho Puxton

Wm Lymell

Edmond Alflatt

Michael Pope

Leonard Hancock

by me Edmond Bellsher

Henry Slye

Richard Wiggins

James Birkin

WT

Wm Brimsdon

Richard Culme

Richard Goodwin

Nic Deyos

John Webb

Willym Maydman

John Warren

John Saul

John London

William Packwood

George Hale

Nathaniell Cale

John Stibbens

Abraham Barnes

Myhill Puxton

KL a Gould ringe

JS

John Higinbothum

Thomas Hill

Richard Tovy

[f. 148.]

The 4th of December 1626 there was a distribution of some mony which was cathered the 23th of January last upon the gift of mony for boylinge of sope against St. James' Fayre it beeing then accessed IIIId upon every vate

To Mr Robart Grumwell	in mony	0 - 10 - 00
To Richard Goodwine	in mony	0 - 10 - 00
To Wm Maydman	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To the widow Noble	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To Edward Hallinge	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To Nycolas Dyos	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To Thomas Mander	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To Phillip Incke	in mony	0 - 06 - 08
To the Widow Macy	in mony	0 - 03 - 0

1626

The second of Januarii John Baugh tooke to prentise William Baugh his sonne for terme of seven yeares for Sopmakeinge and chandlinge and received for his entry of this II^s VI^d

[v. 148.]

[Att a hall Kept the 16th of october 1626 Mr Christopher Whittsonn Mayor Mr John Locke & Mr Walter Ellis Shreeves Mr Robart Rogers Alderman Master Henrye Slye & Richard Wiggins wardens wee Receaved into our ffellowshipp & Company for Sopemakinge & Chandlinge Richard Tovy he haveinge served Eyght yeeres aprentisshipp to both with Mr Alderman Rogers & hath paid for his income the some of III^s IIII^d I say Res III^s IIII^d and hath promysed to pay for glasse for repayingr the hall when he shall be therto required¹ III^s IIII^d & hath also given us this present day a free Dynner]

[*The whole of this cancelled.*]

Att a hall Kept the 16th of october 1626 Mr Christopher Whittsonn Mayor Mr John Locke Mr Water Ellis Shreeves Mr Robart Rogers [Richard Tovy] Alderman Mr Henry Slye & Richard Wiggins wardenns wee receaved in to our Company & fellowship [*of struck through*] to sopemakinge & Chandlinge Richard Tove. who who hath Served his aprentizshipe of Eyght yeeres to both with Mr Aldermann Rogers & hath paid for his income the some of III^s IIII^d & doth promise to pay towards the repayrations of the hall when he shall be there unto required the some of III^s IIII^d & this present day hath given unto the Company accordinge to the Custome a free Dinner

Richard Tovy

[f. 149.]

To A — B on[e] of the Mayors Sergents of the Citty of bristol This is to will and Requier you to Apprehend the bodie of H: S: by vertue of an ordinance graunted unto us [*by struck through*] the Master wardens and Assistants of the Company of Sopemakers of the Citty of bristol, by the Right hoble the Lord Channcellor the Lord Treasurer and Lord Chiefe Justice of England, and beeing so Apprehended to Carry him to the Kings Maties Gaole

¹ "repayingr the hall when he shall be therto required" *inserted above the line.*

of bristoll there to be Kept untill he shall pay & satisfie & pay such penaltyes & fines as he hath incurred unto us. & untill there shall be order given by us for his enlargement & this shalbee your sufficyentt warrantt given under our hand att our Common hall this present day

Att a hall Kept the first of March 1626 Mr Christopher Whittsonn Mayor Mr John Locke & Mr Walter Ellis Shreeves Mr Robart Rogers Alderman Mr Mr James Birkin the new Mr Elect Henry Slye Richard Wiggines wardennes John Saule & Abraham Barnnes the new wardennes Elect. Wee Rs in to our ffellowshipp & companie to Sopemakinge & Chandlinge Myles Dicksonn who served his aprentisship of [Eyght *struck through*] Tenn¹ yeeres with Mr Alderman Rogers who affirmeth him to be a sufficjant workman to both, & hath payd for his incombe the some of IIIs IIIId I say Rd IIIs IIIId & also to pay IIIs IIIId for glasse when he shall be there unto required. & also doth promise to give the Companie before Whitt sunday next A free Dynner.

Per me Miles Dickson

[v. 149.]

The first of March 1626

Edward Croade was allowed a Journyman for that he served his apprentizship of Eyght yeers with Mr grumwell & Rs for for his allowance the some of Is

Edmonde Croade

[f. 150.]

Att a hall Kept the first of March 1626 itt was agreed by the wholle Companie to take the oath followinge of their owne accordes, which was performed & the persones that tooke the same Subscribed their hand thereunto viz—"I do freely, & voluntarylie, without Constrainte of my owne accorde depose & Sweare, that nether I my selfe, nor any Servante or servants of myne, Directly or indyrectly, or any other personne or personnes by or with my privitie or Consent, Knowledge, or approbation, in the makeinge & boylinge of blacke Sope, commonly called Bristoll Sope, for me, or my use, shall or will, untill the first day or march next in suinge the date hereof, use any oyle whatsoever

¹ "Tenn" inserted above the line.

but only oyle olyve, unlesse the greater part of [the *struck through*] our¹ Companie do att oure Common hall, resoulve & agree to the Contrary. So god me help.

James Birken master	John Saull	} wardenns
R R PP	Abraham Barnes	
Robt Grumwell	Wm Brimsdon	
Thomas Puxton	Myhill Puxton	
Humfrye Reade	Ric Culme	
Wm Lymell	John London	
Michael Pope	Nathaniell Cale	
Edmond Alflatt	John Warren	
Richard Warner [have for me <i>smudged out</i>]	John Stibbins	
Leonard Hancock	James Baugh	
Edmond Bellsher	Richard Tovy	
Henry Slye	Richard Wiggins	
Richard Wiggins		
WT Wm trust		
Richard Goodwin		
TJ Thomas James		
John Webb		
Nic Deyos		
Christopher Pitt		
John Higinbottum		
Miles Dickson		

[v. 150.]

Att a hall Kept the 6th of March 1626 Mr Christopher Whittsonn Mayor Mr John Locke Mr Walter Ellis Shreeves the old Mr Mr Robartt Rogers Alderman the old wardenns Henry Slye & Richard Wiggins gave upp theire accoumpt to The new Mr James Birkin John Saule & Abraham Barnnes the new wardennes & then the new master Rs in stocke for the hall the some of fflower Powndes [Twelve shillings tenn pence ob *struck through*] which mony was by the new Mr Mr James Birkin then Rs I say—IIII li [XIIIs Xd ob *struck through*] this some was butt Just fflower powns & the olottinge was a mistakeinge I say Rs

James Birkin Master

¹ "our" inserted above the line.

The same day John Bartonn was admitted by the Mr & Company for a Journeyman & paid for his allowance Is I say Rs Is

by me John Barton

Memorandum that the VIth of May 1627 at a hall that day houlden George Hall did in the hall Discharge of his service & aprentizeshipp & from [his app *struck through*] him¹ did freely lett go from him Anthony Palmer & hath given him upp his in Denture

[f. 151.]

Att a hall [*blot*] Kept the 14th of March 1626 itt was agreed by the master wardennes & the greatest part of the Companie whose hands are under written do agree & Consentt that Sope shallbe sould for XXIIIs the C XIs VIId the D C the quarter VIs IXd XIIII li for IIs Xd ob VII li for Is Vd ob, the dozen for IIs VIId without the potts the VI li for Is IIIId IIII li Xd III li VIIIId II li att Vd ob the I li att IIIId & nott under, upon payne to pay Xs for every C which shall be sould under the same rate before expressed & also to pay Vs for for the D C & after the rate² [all the lesser fines under *struck through*] the quarter of the C att IIs VIId³ [charge II for all the lestest *struck through*] & every fines to be paid forth with uppon prooffe ether by any [*blank*] anie of the Companie or the parties owne Confession, & also every fine that shall be Comitted to be payd instantly & to lett the possett putt downe still to remayne untill the prize shall be Consent in the hall be dissolved. It is further agreed that If any of Company shall [*binge struck through*] bringe the partie that shall justefie to any other of the company that he hath bought sope of any other man of the company his wiff or servants under the price abouve said that then yf the partie accused will not take his voluntary oathe to the contrary he shall pay his fine or fines for so much as he is accused. It is further agreed that the fine for sellenge XII li of sope shall be XII and VIId for every lesser offence

¹ "him" inserted above the line.

² "for the D C & after the rate" inserted above the line.

³ "att IIs VIId" inserted above the line.

[v. 151.]

The 2th day of Aprell 1627 James Birkin did Ente his Aprentis John Birkin who is to serve him as by indenture Apereth and hath payd for his entring the Some of 2s 6d Jaimes Birkin Mr and John Sall & Abraham Barnes wardenes.

The 2th day of Aprell 1627 James Birkin Entred his Aprentis Thomas Birkin hoe is to serve him as it Apeareth by indenture and hath payd for his entrans the some of 2s 6d
I saye 2s 6d

James Birkin Mr John Sall and Abraham Barnes wardens

Munday the 28th of maii 1627

Mr Alderman Rogers hath now in his service Two apprentizes the one is John Trustoume & Thomas Longman to serve him as by theire Indentures appereth & hath paid for theyre entrance
0 li - 05s - 0d

Mr Richard Warner hath now in his service one apprentize named Robartt Leigh to serve him as an apprentize as by his Indenture appereth & Rs for his entrance . 0 - 02s - 06d

Mr Wm Lymell hath now his sonne Wm Lymell as apprentiz to serve him by indenture & hath paid for his entrance 0 - 02s - 06d

Mr Edmond Alflatt hath now apprentize called Henry Rutter & hath paid for his entrance . . . 0 - 02s - 06d

Mr Thomas Poxtone hath a prentis Colled Joriss lane and haf payd for hies entery . . . 0 - 02s - 06d

Mr William Troostram hafe a servant as Coled John warine and hafe payd for hies entere . . . 2 - 6

[f. 152.]

Mr Leonard Handcocke hath now one apprentize Called Wm Bodwine & hath paid for his entrance the some of 0 li 02s - 06d

Mr Edmund Belshier hath two apprentizes Called John Belshier & John Newworke & paid for their entrance . 0 li - 05s - 00d

John Saule hath his sonne Wm Soulle as an apprentize & hath paid for his entrance . . . 0 li - 02s - 06d

Abraham Barnes hath one apprentize Called John Stake & hath paid for his entrance 0 li - 02s - 06d

Henry Slye hath two apprentizes Thomas Grigge & Wm Barkar & hath paid only for entrance of one of them . . . 0 li - 02s - 06d

Nathaniell Calle hath one apprentize Called Richard Blanch & hath paid for his entrance 0 - 02s - 06d

John Higginbottom hath one apprentize Calleth Nicolas Bravan & hath paid for his entrance 0 - 02s - 06d

John Warrenn hath one apprentize Called Henry Rich & hath paid for his entrance 0 - 02s - 06d

Richard Culme hath one apprentize Called Conon mowtlowe & hath paid for his entrance 0 - 02s - 06d

oleve yarke hase an aprentes Challed John holdene and she hase payd for hies in Come 0 - 2s - 06d

Richard Tofe have aprentes Challed Henry Wade and hafe payed for his inter 0 - 2s - 6d

Mr Mcell pope hafe his sone to prentes Cold Richard pope and hase payed for hies intorances 0 - 2 - 6

Mrs. Caterane Lase ded enter hur prentes the last of May the one Richerd Barnes and John Sandeford and payed for thayer enterntes 0 - 05s - 0

[v. 152.]

Att a hall kept the 28th of Maii 1627 itt was agreed by master, wardennes & assistants with the greater part of the Companie that Sope shall be sould att the prize of XXIIIs the C the halfe C att XIs VIId the quarter at Vs IXd the XIIII at IIs Xd ob the Dozen att IIs VIId & the III li at VIIId the II li at Vd ob the I li att IIIId & so after the rate, & for every C that shalbe sould under the rates to pay Xs to the use of the hall the one halfe to the Mr & Companie & the other to the partie that shall finde out the default & if any person do sell the XII li the VII li the IIII li the III li the II li the pownd under the rates before expressed to pay for every default Is if he Doth under sell the former prize after the rate of the C, Dozen & c before expressed ;

& farther itt is agreed that if any of the Companie doth accuse any other of the Company for selling under the prize above said, then if the party so accused shall refuse to take his voluntary oath that then the party accused shall pay the fine for which he is accused, & if he Doth take his voluntary oath that he did not Comitt the fine for which he is taxed that then the party that Doth accuse any other of the Companie shall then pay the fine for the party accused if the party accused do free him selfe by his voluntary oath.

~~R R~~ 3 li

James Birkin
Robte Grumwell
Richard Warner
Humfrye Reade
Thomas Puxton
William Lymell
Edmond Alflett
Michael Pope
Leonard Hancock
Edmond Bellsher
Henry Slye
John Saull
Abraham Barnes
Wm Brimsdon
John London

WT

John Warren
Richard Wiggins a pece of
gold XXs
Ric Culme
John Stibbins
Nathaniell Cale
Myhill Puxton
John Higinbottom
Olleve York
Richard Wiggins
Richard Tovy
[John Boon *smudged out*]

[f. 153.]

1627

At a hall Kept the 28th of May 1627 it was agreed by the Master wardens and the greater part of the Company whose names are heere underwritten that none of the said Company that hath not taken the oathe ffor boylinge sweete sope shoold bee permitted to boyle in any of their ffurnaces upon payne of X li untill this agreement by the Consent of the said Company bee dissolved or untill the ffirst day of March next ensuingne the date heeroof

James Birkin
Humfrye Reade
Richard Warner
William Lymell
Edmond Alflett
Leonard Hancock

~~R R~~

Edmond Bellsher do promis to perform this except

Kattern Lacie
 Henry Slye
 Richard Wiggins
 Nic Deyos
 Nathaniell Cale

[v. 153.]

At a halle Cepe the 28th Maye

Att a hall Kept the 15th of June 1627 Mr Christopher Whittsonn Mayor Mr John Locke & Mr Walter Ellis Shreeves Mr James Birkinnes Mr John Saull & Abraham Barnnes wardennes we Receved into our ffellowshipp & Companie Richard Wiggins who hath served apprentizshipp to James Hopkines att Chandlyng & Sopemakinge & was also the residew of his tyme after the decease of James with John London haveinge served to them both the tyme of Tenn yeers & is allowed a workman to both & hath payd for his incombe the some of IIIs IIIId & hath promysed to pay towards the repayrations of the hall when he shall be there unto required the Some of IIIs IIIId & also to give the Company a breakfast the [last day of June next *struck through*] 2th of July

by me Richard Wiggins

This yeare in June 1627 Mr Thomas Puxton toke a prentice named Geratt Lane to Sopemaking & Chandlinge for terme of seven years and hath paid for his entrance the some of 0 li - 2s - 6d

[f. 154.]

Att a haule Kept the 17th of July 1627 it was Concluded by those whose names are under written that sope shall be sould at 23s per C and so after the rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C the quarter and 14 li the 7 lb 17d ob the Dozen 2s 6d the $\frac{1}{2}$ Dozen 15d 3 li 8d 2 li 5d ob 1 li 3d and it is agreed that whosoever Do sell under the rate above shall forfitt Xs for every C so sould and so after the rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C the $\frac{1}{4}$ C & 14 li 12 li and for every of the other defaults to forfitt 6d the one halfe of the fine to the use of the Company and the other unto him that shall find the offender and it is further agreed that none shall have any more sope than is expressed over the leafe and none to boyle before it be generally agreed on by the Consent of the Company whosoever shall want sope he shall have it at 22s per C & further it is agreed that none of the company

shall sell any sope to any other of the company that Doth not consent to this order [& shall any sope *struck through*] under 22s per C upon paine of the fine above And further that those who have allowance to boyle are to boyle before the 8th day of August next, & he that hath more then is Allowed abover the leafe appereth shall keep the overplus till after this order is dissolved.

James Birkin

~~R R~~ ^Q

Humfrye Reade

Thomas Puxton

William Lymell

Robte Grumwell

Edmond Alflatt

Edmond Bellsher

John Saull

WT

Nic Deyos

Richard Wiggin

Ric Culme

John Warren

John London

John Stibbins

John Webb

James Baugh

Nathaniell Cale

Myhill Puxton

Richard Tovy

John Higinbottum

[v. 154.]

The number of vates of sop to be a loued this fayre
July 1627

Mr Birkin vates	20
Mr Alderman Rogeres	120
Mr Reade	15
Mr Puxton	20
Mr Lemwell	15
Mr Alflat	30
Mr Pope	20
Mr Hancoke	30
Mr Warner	20
Mr Belshere	35
Henry Slye	30
Richard Wiggins	24
William Trustrum	16
William Brimesdon	7
Richard Collem	20
John Halle	8
John Warrene	30
Natheniell Call	25
John Londone	20

Milles Puxton	5
John Higingbothem	7
Mistress Stibines	26
Abram Barnes	13
Richard Tovie	22
John Stibines	5
Mistress Lacie	12
Oleve Yorke	5
Richard Higines	6
Nicklas Dayes a boylin	
John Webbe a boylin	
James Baugh a boylin	

[f. 155.]

[Att a hall Kept the VIth of february 1627 Mr John Guninge Mayor Mr Richard Plea Mr Richard Aldworth Shereve Mr James Birkin master John Saull & Abraham Barnnes Wardennes wee Receved into our Companie & fellowshipp to Sopemakinge & Chandlinge Thomas Grigg who hath served his apprentiz shipp to both with Thomas Reade & Henry Slye & is allowed for a workman haveinge payd IIIs IIIId for his incombe I say Rs for his incombe IIIs IIIId & hath given the Companie this present day his free Dinner & Doth promise to pay IIIs IIIId when he shall be thereunto required I say say IIIs IIIId he hath given his free Dinner this present day & on the VIth of october next 1628 the full terme of his Indenture doth end at which tyme he is admitted for a freeman nott before]

This was written without Consente and so crost agayn.

[*Whole preceding passage struck through except last line.*]

Att a hall Kept the 18 of february 1627 Mr John Goninge mayor Mr Richard Plae Mr Richard Allworthy shrefe Mr James berkin Mr John Sall and Abraham Barines wardenes we Reseved in to uor feloshepe of sopmakinge and Chandling Abraham [*barines struck through*] Poxton how hav sarfed hies a printes shipe tooe trad with his father Mr Thomas Puxtone and was a loued a wormane and hafe payd for hies in Come 3s 4d and hafe promesed hies fre denner within thies 6 montes and douthe promes to pay 3s 4d when he shall be there onto in quiered—

by me Abraham Puxton

[v. 155.]

Richard Tove hath an apprentize called George Lacy bound the 15 of february 1627 for eyght yeeres paid for his entrance 0 li - 02s - 06d

John London haf a prentes Cold Williame wellsted and hafe payd for hies enterantes 0 - 2 - 6

Mille poxtone hafe a prentes Coullod John horell and he ies bound for augtt yeres and he payd for hies interantes 0 - 2 - 6

Richard Hickines hafe a prentes Coled Robett hickines and hee payd for hies enterantes 0 - 2 - 6

The 14^o day of march 1627 [*not continued*]

[f. 156.]

Att a hall held the 4th of March 1627 Mr John Gunninge Mayor Mr Richard Pley and Mr Richard Aldworth Sherriffes The oulde Master, Mr James Birkin, the ould wardens John Saule and Abraham Barnes gave up theyr Accompte ffor the yeere past, unto the new Master Mr Willm Trustram, John London and Nathaniell Cale the new wardens, att which tyme the new master Receaved of the ould, the hall stocke beinge the ffull some of 01 li 12s 11½d

[The same day Thomas Grigge servant to Henry Sly was past over with the Consent of the Company to serve the remaynder of his tyme with Mr Edmund Belsier which wilbe expired the 16th of october next Anno 1628. hee hath alredy geeven his ffree dynner and was alowed ffor a workeman. (*In another hand and ink follows*) the above sayd Thomas Grigge is Reseved in to the Company of Sopemakes and Chandlers the 5th daye of november 1628 then beinge Mr John Langton mayor Mr Alexsander James and Mr ffrances Cresweke Shrefes Mr William Trustrum John London & Nathanyell Call wardenes.]

[*And the whole passage lightly struck through.*]

The day and yeere above said the Master and Company hath excepted and Receaved of Mr Alderman Rogers the full some of Three pownds in full payment of all fformer ffynes and absences. I say III li

Rs more the same day of Mr Edmund Belsier in full of all his ffynes and absences the some of 05s od . . . 05s od

The 4^o of March 1627

[v. 156.]

Rs of Richard Culme the some of Tenne shillings in ffull of all ffynes and absences I say Rs . . . 00 li . 10s . 0d

Rs more the same day of Jno Warren the some of Tenne shillings in ffull of all ffynes I say Rs . . . 00 . 10 . 00

The same 4th day of March 1627. All the aforesaid ffynes mencioned on both sides of this leafe, which the hall stock beeing in the whole the full some of ffive¹ pownds and seventeene² shillings 11d $\frac{1}{2}$ [*amounts of pounds and shillings altered*] was Delivered to the new master Mr Willm Trustram by Mr James Berkin the ould master, which sayd some hee doth acknowledge the Receipt of as wittnes his hand heere under written

05 li . 17s . 11 $\frac{1}{2}$

WT

Rs of Mr ³ Michaell pope 4d each for 4 absences	00 - 01 - 00
Rs the 20th of May 1628 ffor qrteredge . . .	00 - 05 - 11
Rs the 21 ^o of June 1628 of Robete Culme for income	00 - 03 - 04
Rs more of Jno Warren for his ffyne . . .	00 - 03 - 04
Rs of Ricd Wiggins for his fyne . . .	00 - 03 - 00
Rs of Mr Warner's man for his entry . . .	00 - 02 - 06
Rs of Ricd Culme the 18 ^o of August for absence	00 - 00 - 06
Rs the same tyme of Ricd Tovie . . .	00 - 02 - 00
Rs of Wm Maydman for his fyne . . .	00 - 02 - 00

[f. 157.]

At A hall Cepe the 5 daye of november 1628 Mr John Langton Mayor Mr Alexsander James and Mr ffrantec Cresweeke Shreefes Mr William Trustrum Mr John London & Nathanyell Call wardenes wee Reseve in to the ffellow shippe and Companye of chandlers and sopemakers⁴ Thomas Grigge who hath served apprentis shippe with Mr Henry Sleye Chandler and Sopemaker havinge servd⁵ to him the time of seaven yeares & it is allowed

¹ " ffive " inserted above the line.

² " seventeene " inserted above the line.

³ " Mr " inserted above the line.

⁴ " of chandlers and sopemakers " inserted above the line.

⁵ " servd " inserted above the line.

a workeman to both and hath payd his incombe the som of IIIs IIIId & hath promysed to pay towards the repayrations of the hall when hee shall be theare unto Required the some of IIIs IIIId and allsoe hath given the Company a breckefaste the daye and yeare above written

Thomas Grigge

[See false entry cancelled fol. 155.]

[v. 157.]

1628

Roger Richards late servant to Thomas Hall Sopeboyler was past over by the Consent of his master to serve the Remynder of his aprentizip with Mr Richard Wardner [*cancelled word*] his yeeres wilbee expired the XIth day of febr[uary] 1630. Recorded this 23th day of June 1628 Roger Richards.

Att a haule Kept the 23th day of June 1628 Mr John Guninge Mayor Mr Ricd Pley and Mr Ricd Alder Sherriffes Mr Willm Tristram Master John London and Nathanaell Cale wardens, was Receaved into the Company of Sopemakinge and Chaundlinge Robrte Culme, who hath served the full terme of his Aprentiship with Mr Richard Wardner, and is alowed for a workeman Rs of him the same tyme for his incombe IIIs IIIId hee hath geeven his free dynner this present day and doth promise to geeve when hee shalbee Required Toward the [*several words cancelled*] Reparatons of the hall¹ the some of IIIs IIIId

Robert Culme

The ffyfth of Januarii 1628 Mr John Langtonn Mayor Mr Alexander James Mr ffrances Cresswicke Shreeve John Stake beinge then apprentize to Abraham Barnnes with his Consentt & the Consentt of the greater part of the Companie was turned over to serve the residew of his tyme with Richard Wiggins

John Stake

[f. 158.]

Att a hall Keptt the 5th of Januarii 1628 itt was agreed by the Mr Wardennes & the greater partt of the Companie whose names are heere under written thatt sope shall be sould att XXIIIIs the C & nott under the halfe C att XIIIs the quarter of the C att VIIs the XIII li att IIIIs the VII li att rs VIId the XII li

¹ "Reparatons of the hall" inserted above the line.

att IIIs VIIId the VI li att rs IIIId the III li att VIIId the II li
 VIId the pownd att IIIId and nott under and further wee doe
 agree Every one whoe have subskribed his name hearunto to
 forfeitt and lose and pay unto the halle for the use of the company
 for every hundred of sope as shall be sowld by any of us under
 the rate above saide to any person whattsoever except any of
 the said company twenty shillings and soe affter the rate by
 the half C and quarter and XIII li and VII li VI li III li & II li
 & 1 li and for the performance of this agreement wee whose
 names are sett to this have geven unto Mr William Trustram
 own paunes, and doe further promyse to boyll noe other oyll
 in making of our sope then oyll ollive untell the ferst day of
 March next

our		Mr	John Higinbottom
Master	WT	Trustram	Richard Wiggins
		his mark	Miles Dickson
			Thomas Grigge
Robt	R o R	Grumwell	
		for	
		Mr Rogers	
Robt Grumwell			Edmond Alflatt
Richard Warner			Michael Pope
			Leonard Hancock
			Edmond Bellsher
			James Birkin
			Richard Wiggins
			Ric Culme
			John Saull
			Abraham Barnes
			William Maydman
			Nic Deyos
			John Webb
			James Baugh

[v. 158.]

Att a hawle Kept the 12th day of January 1628 it was agreed
 by the Master, wardens and Company whose names are heereunto
 subscribed thatt from hencefoorth noe sope shallbee sould under
 the Rate of XXVIs per C the $\frac{1}{2}$ C XIIIs the $\frac{1}{4}$ C 6/8 & the 14 li
 3s 3d the dozen 2/s rod the 7 li 19d & the 6 li 17d 3 li 8d $\frac{1}{2}$ 2 li 6d
 1 li 3d

And fforther wee have agreed thatt whosoever of the said Company shall sell any sope under the prizes abouesaid to any person or persons what soever, except to some of the said Company, that hee or they shall fforfeyte and pay to the master the ffull some Tenn shillings for evry hundred & so after the Rate¹ [& vawew of the sope so sowld *struck through*] bee it more or lesse And ffor the trew performance heeroof wee have with a Joynt Consent heereunto subscribed our names and layd downe our pledges the day and yeere first above written

WT	00 - 00 - 00	Richard Wiggins	1 li - 0 - 0
R R PP	03 - 00 - 00	Ric Culme	1 li - 0 - 0
Humfrye Reade	01 - 00 - 00	John Saull	
Richard Warner	01 -	Abram Barnes	20s
Tho Puxton	01 -	John Higinbottom	20s
William Lymell	01 -	Richard Tovy	20s
Robt Grumwell	10 - 10 - 00	Richard Wiggins	20s
Edmond Alflatt	1 - 0 - 0	Miles Dickson	20s
Michael Pope	1 - 0 - 0	Robert Culme	20s
Leonard Hancock	01 - 00 - 00		
James Birkin	01 - 00 - 00	The marke of	
By me		Julia JS Stibbins	
Edmund Bellsher	1 - 0 - 0	The mark of	
John London	01 - 00 - 00	Katherine KL Lacy	
Nathaniell Cale	01 - 00 - 00		
John Baugh	00 -	Thomasina Warren	
Henry Slye		Myhell Puxton	
		Thomas Grigg	

[f. 159.]

+ Rs of Mr Puxton	1 li
+ Rs of Ric Culme	1 li
+ Rs of Jno Sawle	XIs
+ Rs of Mr Alflatt	20/s
+ Rs of Ricd Tovy	20/s
+ Rs of Ricd Higgins	20/s
+ Rs of Myles Dixon	20/s
+ Rs of Robrte Culme	20/s
+ Rs of Abraham Barnes	20/s
+ Rs of Mr Warner a gould Ringe	
+ Rs of Mr Reade a goulde Ringe	

¹ "some Tenn shillings for evry hundred & so after the Rate" inserted above the line.

+ Rs of Mrs Stibbins a gould Ringe	
+ Rs of Mrs Lacy a signett Ringe	
+ Rs of Mr Warren 1 peece of gould 22s	
+ Rs of Mr Handcock	20s
+ Rs of the widdow Yorke A ringe with deth head of gould	
+ Rs of John Higgenbotom	Xs
+ Rs of Mr Lymell a gould Ringe	
+ Rs of John Baugh a sillver spune	
+ Rs of Mr Pope	20s
+ Rs of Richard Wiggines	20s
+ Rs of Michill Puxtone	Xs
+ Rs of Mr Berkin	20/s
+ Rs of Mr Belsher	20/s
+ Rs of Tho Grigg	20/s
+ Rs of Alderman Rogers	V li

[v. 159.]

1628

Att a haule Kept the 6th of March 1628 beeing Compt day the owld Master [gave *struck through*] Mr Willm Tristram gave up his Accompt to the new master Mr Humphry Reade, att which tyme the hall stock was all spent & Rested indebted to Mr Tristram the some of - 00 - 00 - 07

Rs the same tyme by small fynes Xs so there is now in the hall stock 00 li - 09s - 05d which is delivered unto the new maister Mr Humfrie Reede

Humfrye Reade

[f. 160.]

Att a hall Kept the 6th of March Anno 1628 Itt was agreed by the Maister wardens and the rest of the Companye then present that Sope shallbe sould henceforth nott under the price of 28s per C the $\frac{1}{2}$ C at 14/- the $\frac{1}{4}$ of the C at 7s the 14 li at 3s 6d the 7 li at 1s 9d the dozen at 3s and the 6 li at 18d without potts, the 4 li at 12d the 3 li 9d the 2 li 6d the 1 li 3d $\frac{1}{2}$ the $\frac{1}{2}$ li 1d. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{4}$ the $\frac{1}{4}$ li 1d and further yt is agred by us whose names are herunto subscribed that whosover of the said Companye shall sell any sope under the price above mentioned exept yt be to our owne Companye, that he or her so offending shall pay to the maister the ffu somme of Tenn shillings for the use of the Company¹

¹ "for the use of the Company" inserted above the line.

for every C and so after the Rate. And for the trew performance herof wee the sayde Companye have herunto subscribed our [hands *omitted*] and geeven our pawnes the day above written He that shall finde any to breke price shall halfe the one halfe of the fine for his paynes.

Humfrye Reade a gold ringe
 + ~~R R~~ *pp* 5 li
 + Richard Warner a Turkie Ring
 + Tho Puxton 20s
 + Wm Lymell a gold Ringe
 + Edmond Alflatt 20s
 + Michael Pope 20s
 + Leonard Hancock 20s
 + Edmond Bellsher 20s
 + James Birkin 20s
 + **WT** 20s
 + Richard Culme 20s
 + Nathaniell Cale 22s
 + John London 2 posole Spunes EB
 + Illin Stibins **JS** a gold Ringe
 + John Saull 11s
 + Abraham Barnes 20s
 Nic Deyos Richard Tovy 20s
 + Myhill Puxton 10s
 + John Higinbottom 10s
 + Richard Wiggins 20s
 + Miles Dickson 20s
 + Robert Culme 20s
 + Thomas Griggs 11s
 Katrine **KL** lacy a Ringe
 Olleve York a Ringe with deaths head
 + John Tovy for my husbon deposited in gold 20s
 + Thomasina Warren 22s
 Judith **JW** Wiggins 20
 by me William Maydman

[v. 160.]

1629

Att a hall Kept the 13th of August Mr John Langton Mayor
 Mr Allexander James and Mr ffrancis Creswick Shreves Mr
 Humfrie Reade Maister Richard Culme and Nathaniell Cale
 wardens we Receved into our felowship and Companye to

Sopemakinge and Chanlinge Robertt Ricroftt who served his Apprentiship with our new maister Mr Humfrie Reade and hat payed for his Incom the som of 3s 4d and hath promised to paye 3s 4d more for the use of the hale towards the mendinge of glassewindows if he shallbe therunto Required. and Doth also promise the Companye a free Dinner upon the 7th of September next wittnesse herunto my hand

Robart Rycroft

Att a hall Kept the 7th of September 1629, John Langdon Mayor Alexander James and ffranncis Creswick sherriffes, Humphry Reade Master, Ricd Culme and Nathaniell Cale wardens, was Receaved into our ffellowship and Companie of Sopemakinge and Chandlinge John Trewston who served his Aprentiship with Robert Rogers Alderman, and hath paid for his income the some of 3s 4d, also he hath promised to pay to the Company att all demands Towards the Repayringe the glasswindows IIIs IIIId he hath promised to geeve the Companie a ffree Dynner beetwixt this and Alhallontide next wittnes his hande the day and year above written

John Thrustone

[f. 161.]

1629

Att a haule Kept the Xth day of September 1629 John Langton Mayor Alexander James and ffrancis Cresswick Sherriffes Humphry Reade Master Ricd Culme and Nathaniell Cale wardens, was admitted into our ffellowship of Sopeboylinge and Chandling Henry Marston who served his apprentiship with Mr Henry Yate, and hath paid ffor his admittance the some of IIIs IIIId and hath promised to pay att all demands towards the Reparacons of the hall IIIs IIIId hee hath likewise promised to geeve the Companie a ffree Dinner beefore hee open his shop, wittnes his hande the day and yeere above written

Henry Marston

[v. 161.]

Att a hawle Kept the 7th day of December 1629 Humphry Hooke Mayor Giles Elbridge and Thomas Colstone Sherieffs Humphry Reade Master of the Companie, Ricd Culme and Nathaniell Cale wardens, was Receaved into our ffellowship of Sopemakinge and Chaundlinge Michael Pitman who served his aprentiship with

Richard Wiggins and hath payd ffor his income the some of
3s 4d hee doth promise to pay towards the Reparacons of the
haule, att all demands, IIIs IIIId And hath Att present geeven
the Company a dynner

Michael Pitman

[f. 162.]

Att a haule Kept the XIIIId day of february 1629, Mr Humphry
Hooke Mayor, Mr Giles Elbridge and Mr Thomas Colston
Sherriffes, was Elected and Chosen ffor the ensuinge yeere, John
Baugh Master of the Company, Richard Culme and John Saule
ffor the wardens.

Att a hawle Kept the 4th day of March 1629 beeing Count Day
Mr Humphry Reade the owld master Delivered his Account to
the new Master Mr John Baugh att which tyme the haule stock
was all spent and stands indebted to Mr Reade the full some
of - 04 li - 05s - 08½d

Wittnes John Baugh master

~~R R~~ PP

Henry Yate

Humfrye Reade

Robte Grumwell

Thomas Puxton

William Lymell

[v. 162.]

Mr Jno Baugh Maister 1629

The 23th of march Mr Alderman Rogers hath to his apprentice
Robertt Stevens and hath paid for his entrance the some of
00 li - 02s - 6d

The same daye Mr Warner payd for the entrie of his Apprentice
Henry Simkyns the somme 00 li - 2s - 6d

The daye above written Mr James Berkin payed for the entrie
of his Apprentise John Webb 0 - 2 - 6

The same daye Robertt Culme payd for his Apprentice entrance
his name is Ric Langlie 0 . 2 . 6

The same daye Richard Tovie entred his Apprentis Tobye Ball
and paid for his entrance 0 - 2 - 6

The daye above written Olive Yorke entred her sonne as her
 apprentice Richard Yorke and hath paid his entrie 0 - 2 - 6

The 14th of Aprill 1630

[f. 163.]

There was Chosen for arbitrations to ende the Deferences betwixt
 the Companye those Under written Mr Richard Warner Mr James
 Berkin Mr Robertt Grumwell & Henry Slye and for our Mr
 Mr Jno Baugh and they are to bringe in the Comprimise by the
 24th daye of this Instant Aprill

[v. 163.]

Att a hall Kept the 20th of Julie 1630 itt was Agredd by the
 Maister wardens and the Rest of the Company then present that
 from hence fowrth sope shall bee sould nott under 32s per C the
 halfe C at 16s the quarter at 8s the 14 li at 4s the 7 li at 2s the
 Dozen at 3s 6d the 6 li at 1s 9d the 3 li at 11d & no lesser
 quantities under 4d per li - further itt is agreed that whosover
 of the sayed Company shall sell anye sope of what quantitie
 soever under the price above expressed that he or they so
 offendinge this order shall forfitt and paye unto the maister of
 the Companye for the use of the sayde Companye the some of
 10s for every C, and so after the Rate. In wittness herunto we
 have herunto subscribed our handes and gevven our pawnes as
 is her under expressed.

John Baugh
 Humfrye Reade
 Richard Warner
 Robt Grumwell
 Tho Puxton
 Wm Lymell
 Leonard Hancock
 Edmond Bellsher

Ric Culme
 John Saull
 Richard Wiggins
 Nathaniell Cale
 Abraham Barnes
 Michaell Pitman

WT

[f. 164.]

The 20th of 8ber 1630

The daye above written yt was Concluded by the [daye above
 written *struck through*] Companye then present whose names are
 under written that swete¹ sope shall have a prise
 [Entry unfinished.]

¹ "swete" inserted above the line.

[v. 164.]

The 20th of October 1630

The daye above written yt is Concluded by the most part of the Companye then present that ther shall from henceforth one sorte of Swete sope shallbe made throughout the Cittie of oyle ollife onlie, and wher anye shall be founde hereafter to be defective by the 4 vewers who shalbe chosen for the ende shallbe lyabell to such penalties & forfeitures as the sayde Companye or the more part of them shall Impose. which sorte of Sweete sope shall be sould for a price to be agreed on by the Company and nott under such price agreed upon. also one other sorte of second sope shallbe made [of Trayne oile *struck through*] which shall be prysed also & shall nott be sould above such price agreed upon. Upon penaltie of forfeitinge the valew of the sope so sould in the end that desaytes be not Committed by selling the one for the other In fine wheras ther is much bad sope in towne itt is ordered that what shallbe so found to be defective shallbe sould for the price of second sope & nott above

The 4 vyeweyers Chosen are

Mr Edward Alflatt

Mr Tristram now sworn

Nathaniell Cale

Ric Tovie

— sworn

[f. 165 blank.]

[v. 165.]

8ber the 22th 1630

The daye above written itt was Agredd by the maister Wardens and the Rest of the Companye then present that from hence forth sweete sope shallbe sould for 30s per C & nott under the $\frac{1}{2}$ C at 15s the $\frac{1}{4}$ of the C for 7/s 6d the 14 li for 3s 9d the 7 li for 1s 11d the 6 li for 1s 8d the 3 li at 10d the 2 li 7d & the 1 li 3d $\frac{1}{2}$ and whosoever shall sell under the price above written shall suffer him to be liabell to such fines and penallties as the maister & companye shall Impose— Itt is further Agredd that the second sorte of sope Shallbe sould for 20s per C and nott above, & so after the Rate & whosoever of the sayd Companye shall sell the same for more than the price mentioned shall also suffer him selfe to undergoe such penallties and fines as the more parte of the Companye shall Impose :

[f. 166.]

Att a hall Kept the 6th of rober 1630 Mr Jno Tomlinson mayor
Mr Derick Pople and Mr Gabriell Sherman Sherives, Mr John
Baughe maister ; Richard Culme & John Saule wardens, we Res
into our ffellowship and Companye Richard Pope who Served his
Apprentise with his ffather Mr Mihell Pope : unto Sopemakinge
& Chanlinge and have Reseved for his Incom 3s 4d and he
promiseth more one other 3s 4d for the Reperation of glass windows
if yt shallbe Required - Further he promiseth to geeve the
Companye a free dinner or money as the Companye shall agree
or the most part of them betweene this a the 25th of this present
mounth of Der witnesse herunto my hand the daye above written

Richard Pope

[v. 166.]

Att a hall Kept the 3th of february 1630 Mr John Tomlinson
Mayor Mr Derick Pople and Mr Gabriell Sherman Shreves we
tooke unto our Companye & felowship Richard Barnes who
served his apprenticeship Katrine Lacie for the spase of eight
yeares, unto sopmakinge & Chandlinge and hath payed for his
entrie the som of three shillings & fower pence and hath promised
one 3s 4d more towards the Reparations of our Hall if he shallbe
therunto Required and also at this Instant hath promised to
geeve the Companye a free diner upon the daye of the next
eltion [*election*], of new maister & wardens witnesse herunder
his hand the daye above written

Richard Barnes

Att a hall Kept the 14th of february 1630 beinge the elixion daye,
Mr John Tomlinson Mayer Mr Derick Pople & Mr Gabriell
Sherman Shreves we tooke into our ffellowship & Companye
William Watkins unto sopemakinge & Chandlinge who served his
Apprentiship with Mr Edmund Belsher and hath payed his Incom
3s 4d & hath promised one other 3s 4d more towards the
Reparations of the hale if he shallbe therunto Required and doth
further promise to geeve the Companye a breckfast when he
shall make use of his trade either of sopmakinge or Chandlinge
wittens herunto his hand the daye above written

William Watkins

[f. 167.]

The 14th daye of february 1630 beyinge election daye Mr John Tomlinson Mayor Mr Derick Poplie and Mr Gabriell Sherman Shreves was elected for our new maister Mr Richard Culme and William Maydman & Robertt Culme wardens

[*Not continued.*]

Att a hall Kept the first of March 1630 Mr John Tomlinson Mayor Mr Derick Poplie & Mr Gabriell Sherman Shreves, Richard Culme maister & William Maydman & Robertt Culme wardens we Res in to our ffellowship & Companye unto sopemakinge & Chandlinge Rodger Richards who was the Apprentise of Thomas Hill & served the Residew of his time with Mr Richard Warner and hath payed for his Incom 3s 4d & hath promised one other 3s 4d more towards the Reparations of the hall when he shallbe therunto Required and also hath promised to geeve out of his free will a Dinner unto the Companye betwixt this present daye & the first of June next following¹ wittesse herunto his hand

Roger Richards

[v. 167.]

The 5th of march 1630 Mr John Tomlinson Mayor Mr Derick Poplie & Mr Gabriell Sherman Shreves, we tooke into our ffellowship & Companye unto sopemaking and chanlinge William Barker who served his Apprentiship with Henry Slye and hath payed for his Incom the somme of 3s 4d and doth promise to paye one 3s 4d more towards the Reparation of the halle yf he shallbe therunto Required and I the a bove sayde William Barker doe further promise freelie & voluntarye of my owne accorde to geeve the companye a free dinner betwixt this present daye and the 3th of June next comminge wittesse herunto my hand the daye above written

William Barker

[f. 168.]

At a hall Kept the 17th of March 1630 Mar John Tomlinson Mayor Mar Derick Poplye and Mar Gabrell Sherman Shirifes we tooke in too our ffeloship and Companye of unto Sopemakinge and

¹ "following" inserted above the line.

Chandlinge John Berken who Served his aprintis with Mar James Berken and hath payd ffor his inkon the Some of 3s 4d and doth promise to paye more 3s 4d towards the reperation of the halle yf he shall there un to bee required and if the above Sayd John Berkin doe promise of his owne accord to give the Companye a a ffree Dinner [or ellse 4s *struck through*] the next quarter Daye witnes his hand there unto

John Birkin

[At a halle Kept the 20th of March 1630 Mr John Tomlingson Mayor Mar Dereck Poplye and Mar Gabrell Shermon Shirifes we tooke in to our ffeliship and Companye to¹ Sopemakinge and Chandlinge ffrankis Gleed who Served his aprentis with Nathaniall Calle and hath payd ffor his inkom the Some of 3s 4d and Doe promise to paye 3s 4d more to wardes reperations of the halle yf he shall bee there unto be required and if the above Sayde ffrankis Gleede doe promise of his owne accord to give the Companye a ffree Dinner.]
[*This passage cancelled.*]

[v. 168.]

At a halle Kept the 22th of March 1630 Mar Tomlingson Mare Mar Gabrell Shermon and Mar Dericke Poplye Shirives Rbt Culme Master Wm Maydman a d Ro Culme wardans we Res in to our ffeloshpie and Companye of Sopemakinge and Chandlinge ffrankis Gleed who was the aprentis of Mar Henrye Yate and Served the remaynor of this tyme with Nathanall Calle and hath payd ffor his inkom 3s 4d and promiseth on other 3s 4d more towards the Reparations of the halle yf he bee there un to Required and all so he hath promised to give out of his ffree will a Dinner unto the Companye betwixt this and the 25th of June next following wittnesse herunto my hand this present daye above written

ffrancis Gleed

At a halle Kept the 22th of March 1630 Mar Jo Tomlingson Mare Mar Derick Poplye and Mar Gabrell Shermon Shirrives Ric Culme Master Willyam Maydman and Ro Culme wardons we tooke for to our ffeloship and Companye John Sandiford who Served his aprentis with Catron Lacye widow and hath payd 3s 4d ffor his inkom and hath promised on other 3s 4d more towards the reperation of the halle yf he shall bee there unto be required and

¹ "to" inserted above the line.

also he hath promised to geve out of his ffree will a diner un to the Companye on the 27th Daye of March next ffollinge witnes here unto my hand this present Daye above writen

John Sandiford.

[f. 169 blank.]

[v. 169.]

[Aprill the 4th 1631. The daye and yeare above written itt was agreed by us whose names are herunto subscribed that if¹ any person of the Company of Sopemakers (who *struck through*) shall Refuse to be ordred and governed by the maister and assistants touchinge the makinge of sweete sope shall bee suffered by ane of us (them or there servants for them *struck through*) to make anye sope in anye of our furnices untill that him or them so Refusinge to be ordered, shall Conforme him or them selves to such lawfull orders and government as shall by the maister and his assistants be prescribed wittnesse our handes

Ric Culme

Richard Warner]

[*This passage cancelled.*]

[f. 170.]

Aprill the 4th 1631

The daye and yeare above written we hose names are under [written *struck through*] subscribed have agreed and concluded that whatt person or persons soever of the [sayde *struck through*] compayye shall Refuse to be ordrede touchinge the makinge of Sweete sope or any other lawfull order or agreements made and to be made by the maister & assistants: shall nott by us be suffered to boyle sope in anye of our ffurnisses untill him or them so offendinge shall Conforme him or them selves unto the goverment aforsayed wittnesse herunto our hanles the daye above sayed and yt is further agreed that if anye of us who have subscribed shall breake this order [shall *struck through*] will forfitt and paye unto the maister for the tyme beynge [soe *struck through*] the somme of Tenn powndes for the use of the sayde Companye

Ric Culme maister

humfrye Reade

Robt Grumwell

¹ "if" inserted above the line.

Wm Lymell
Leonard Hancock
Richard Warner
James Birkin
Edmond Bellsher
Richd Tovy

[v. 170.]

[Att a hall holden the 5th of *smudged out.*]

Att a hale holden the 5th of Aprill 1631 : itt was Concluded and agreed by the hole Companye that in Respectt of the mixinge of our best sorte of sope with base oyle sope is sould for 28s per C by those men who make that which is good and sweete is Constrayned either to sell to losse or keepe yt on his handes to his great hindrance itt is therfore agreed and concluded to the ende that mixtures maye be banished that Sweete sope shall be sould from henceforth nott under 30s per [C] [omitted] the $\frac{1}{2}$ C at 15s and so after the Rate and not swnder : uppon payne to forfitt ffor everie C sould under the Rate the somme of 10s & so after the Rate, & farther we doe for our selves promise to bringe in our pannes¹ to bynd us to the performance of the promises & herunto to Ingage our honestie under our handes for the trew performance herof.

Itt is farther Agreed that yf anye of the Companye shall breake the prise, that then he or they so offendinge shall forfitt his or there panes & forthwith to putt in new pawnes to bynde them to the price or to paye such fines as prportionabellly he shall forfitt by saide follinge after the rate of 10s per C & he that accuses anye & make prooffe shall have the on halfe for his paynes

James Birkin	R R \mathcal{P}	John Saull
John London	Richard Culme maister	Abraham Barnes
Michaell Pitman	Humfrye Reade a gold Ringe	Thomas Allin
John Sandiford	Richard Warner a greatt Turky ringe	Richd Tovy
John Birkin	Robt Grumwell	Miles Dickson
Iulyan JS Stibins	Thomas Puxton	Richard Wiggins
wido		
Mihill Kington	Wm Lymell	Thomas Griggs
John Stibbins	Leonard Hancock two selver spoones	Henry Marston

¹ pawnes.

Nath Cale	Edmond Bellsher a silver cop	Richard Pope
	Edmond Alflatt a 20s peece	William Barker
	Michael Pope	Mrs KL lacie
	Master WT Trustrum marke	Robert Rycroft
	John Baugh	Olleve York
	William Maydman	John Higinbottom
	Robert Culme	John Theuston
		Richard Barnes

[f. 171.]

The forfitts to Confirme the price of sope is here under expressed

- Itt of Mr Edmund Alflatt a 20s peece Res his Gould
 Itt of Robertt Culme a 20s peece X Rec my 1 li
 Itt of Thomas Grigge a Gould Ringe - Rec my Ringe
 Itt of John Birkin a 20s peece - Rec his 20s
 Itt of Mr James Birkin a gold Ringe - Rec his ringe
 Itt of Mr Reade a Signett of gold - Rec his ringe
 Itt of Mr Alderman Rogers 2 peeces of 20s per peece
 Itt of Wm Maydman a peece of Gould & silver chayne to yt
 he Res it
 Itt of Ric Pope a Gould ringe of Deth heads Rec his
 Itt of Richard Wiggins a gold Ringe - Rec his
 Itt of Mihell Pittman a pese of gold of 20s - Rec his
 Itt of Widow Stibbins a gold Ringe - Rec hers
 Itt of Mr Leonard Handcock a 20s peece.
 Itt of Richard Tovie a 20s peece - light - Rec his Gould
 Itt of Miles Dixon a silver spone with VBW Res agyn.
 Itt of Richard Higgins a signeytt of gold - Rec it agayne
 Itt of Katrine Lacie widow a Signett of gold.
 Itt of Mr Warner one Turkie Ring - Rec it agayne
 Itt of John Threystone a 20s peece - Rec it agayne
 Itt of Robertt Ricraftt a silver spone Rec it agayn
 Itt of Mr Puxton for himself & sonne 20s Rec it agayn
 Itt of Mar Edmond Bellsher a pesse of 20s
 [of John Higinbotom 3 Gould Ringes *struck through*.]
 Itt of Wido Yorke a Silver Spone with R.C. on it.
 Itt of Mr Pope on pece of barbery golde c 5s 6d c 5s 3d
 Itt of Abram Barnnes 2 Silver Spunnes without 1 pesse.

Itt of John London 2 gillt spoones – Rec the spunes
 Itt of John Sandiford on gould ringe
 Itt of Nathaniell Calle A signet ringe
 Itt of John Higonbotom 2 Silver spoomes,

Rec aaayne the 21 of ffeb. 1631.

[v. 171.]

Richard Culme maister Anno 1631

The 9th of Maye Mr Richard warner [tooke An A *struck through*]
 Entred his¹ prentise Richard warner his sonne & hath payed for
 his entrie 0 . 2 . 6

Ric Culme Master Ano 1631

The 9th of Maye Mar Ric Culme Entred his Aprintis John Brue
 and hath payd for his entrye the some of . . . 0 – 2s – 6d

Rc Culme Master Ano 1631

The 9th of Maye Mar Ric Culme Master John Thrustone entred
 his aprentis John Tison and hath payd for his entrence the
 Some of 2s 6d

Ric Culme Master Ano Dom 1631

The 9th of Maye Ro Ricroft entred his aprentis Ric ffergam and
 hath payd ffor his entrye the Some of . . . 2s 6d

Ric Culme Master Ano 1631

The 9th of Maye Mar Ed Belcher entred his Aprentis Gilbord
 Atwood and hath [entred *struck through*] payd for his Ancom 2s 6d

Ric Culme Master Annod 1631

The 22th of August Mar Tho Allin entred his Aprentis Roger
 ffathe and hath payd ffor his Ancom the Sume of . . . 2s 6d

[f. 172.]

Ric Culme Master Ano Dom 1631

The 6th of ffeb Ric Tovye entred his a prentis Peter Marshall and
 payd ffor entrence the Some of 2s 6d

At a halle Kept the 14th daye of ffeb. 1631

Mar Henrye Yate Mare, Mar John Guninge and Mar Mihell
 Jackson Shirives was Chosen ffor the yere ffolloinge Mar Mihell
 Pope was Chosen master of the Companye of Sopemakers and
 Tho Allin and [entry ceases].

¹ "Entred his" inserted above the line.

Ric Culme Master

Mar Alderman Rogers entred his aprentis Robert Nute the
14th of ffeb and rec: for his entrie 2s 6d

Ric Culme Master

Ric Pope hath entred his aprentis the 21th of ffeb. on John
Browge and hath payd ffor his entrie 2s 6d

Ric Culme

Mar Tho Allin hath entred his Aprentis the 21th of ffeb. Roger
ffathers and hath payd ffor his Intrence the Some of . . 2s 6d

[v. 172.]

At a halle Kept the 21th of ffeb. 1631 was put for election ffor
the master ffor the yere ffollinge Mar Pope and Mar Puxtone in
manner and fforme ffollinge where Mar Pope was Chosen to bee
master by the gretest part.

Mar Poxton

Mar Pope

Mar Rogers

Mar Ric Culme

Mar Reade

Mar Tristram

Mar Grumwell

Ro Culme

Mar Alflatt

John London

Mar Hancock

John Salle

Mar Bellcher

Abram Barns

Mar Berken

Nicklos Dayes

Wm Maydman

Mihell Puxton

John Webb

Ric Tovy

Henrye Martin

Mihell Dixon

Ric Pope

Ric Higin

Tho Grige

Ro Rickroft

John Thrustone

Mihell Pitman

Wm Barker

Roger Richards

John Berkin

John Sandiford

Rec of Mar Pope ffor his ffine the 22th of ffeb for refusinge to bee
master the Some of 5 li

Note this M. that he paid for this ffine but XXs

[f. 173.]

At a halle Kept the 21th of ffeb 1631 was put in for eliction ffor warden ffor the yere ffollinge Tho Allin and John Webb and Tho Allin is Chosen by the gretest part of the Company as in manor and fform ffollige

John Webb

Tho Allin

Mar Reade

Ric Culme Master

Mar Puxton

Mar Grumwell

Mar Berkin

Mar Alflatt

Wm Maydman

Mar Hanckock

Henrye Martin

Mar Belcher

Mihell Pitman

Mar Tristrom

Ric Pope

Ro Culme

John Berkin

John London

John Salle

Abram Barnes

Nicklos Dayes

John Webb

Mihell Puxton

Ric Tovyne

Mihell Dixson

Ric Higins

Ro Rickrife

John Thurstone

Wm Barker

Roger Richards

John Sandiford

Att a hall Kept the 22th of ffeb: 1631 Mar Tho Allin hath fined ffor this yers wardeneship nowe ffollinge as above mentioned. and ffor the other Two wardenshipe which is behind and hath payd ffor the Wholle the some of 3 li - 00 - 0 the next halle daye on his promise.

[v. 173.]

[At a halle Kept the 22th of ffeb. 1631 was elected master of our Companye ffor the yere ffollinge Mar Tho Puxton and Mihell Puxton on of the wardons and Mar Henrye Yeate Mare and Mar John Gunninge and Mar Mihell Jackons Shirives.]

[*This paragraph cancelled.*]

At a halle Kept the 22th of ffeb. 1631th was elected and Chosen Master of the Company of Sope Makers Mar Tho Puxton ffor the yere ffollinge and Mihell Puxton and Ric Touye wardons Mar Henrye Yeate Mare and Mar John Gunninge and Mar Miles Jacton shrifes.

At a halle Kept the ffirst of March 1631 Nicklos Braban was Turned ouer un to Mar Wm Tristrom beinge John Higonbotom his aforesayd Master and so is To Serve Mar Tristrom ffor the Spasse of ffive yers Compleat after our Ladedaye next after the Date here of and Mar Tristrom hath payd ffor his entrance the Some off 2s 6d

Nicholas Braban

[f. 174.]

Mr. Henry Yeate Maior Mr John Gonning and Miles Jackson Sheriffs. Att a hall kep the 5th of March 1631 ther was D.D. unto Mr Tho Puxton Master by Mr Richard Culme twelve pownds tenn shillings & eight pence being the hall stocke I say the some of 12 li . 10s . 08d for which some of monny Mr Tho Puxton master Michael Puxton & Richard Tovy wardens have sealed & DD a boond for repayment other in monny or Accomt uppon the next Account day which boond lieth in Mr Humphry Reades hand.

Att a hall Kepp the 20th of march 1631 ther was chosen by the master & greatestte parte of the Company for veyers for this yeare following to present to the master & sayed Company all such as shall make any Corrupted sope fine

Mr Edmund Alflett

Mr Richard Colme

Robert Colme

Miles Dickson

[in another hand and ink]

not sworne this yeare for they
reffused all to be sworne

Allso the greatestte parte of the Company did Aggree that ther shoulde no more trayne sope or reepe oyl made henceforwards but all perfitt swite oyl oliff Sope

[v. 174.]

[Att the hall Kepp *struck through.*]

The 20th of August 1632 Julian Stibbens hath to her apprentis Gyles Worgen & hath paid his entrance 00 li . 02s . 06d

[Att a hall Kept the 4th of october 1632 Henry Mr Henry hobson maior Mr Humphry fizz *struck through*.]

Att a hall Kept the 4th of october 1632 Mr Henry Hobson Maior Mr Thomas Jackson & Mr William ffizherbert shriffs Mr Thomas Puxton Master Mihaell Puxton & Richard Tovy warden we tooke into ouer fellowship & Comp. Henry Clissold who served his apprentiship with Mr Humphry Reade being allowed a workman & hath payed for his incombe IIIs IIIId and hath promised to pay 3s 4d more towards reparations of the hall when he shall be required therunto and allso hath promised to give a free dinner to the Company uppon the 5th of November next wittnes his hand

Henry Clissold

[f. 175.]

July 24th 1632 Att a hall Kep & uppon veye taken ther was by account 369 fates of Sope to serve this present

saye 369 fats.

Att a hall Kep the ferst of march 1632 Mr James Berken did Enter his apprentice Henry Robbe to serve him as by his indeture appereth & hath payed for his enterance the Some of 02s . 06d Mr Thomas Puxton master, Michael Puxtone Ry Tovy wardens.

Att a halle Kep the ferst of march 1632 Mr Henry Hobson maior Mr Thomas Jackson & Mr William fficharbert Shriffes Mr Thomas Puxton master & Michael Puxton & Richard Tovy wardens we tooke into ouer fellowship & Company Richard Massy who served his apprentiship with Mr William Gomwell being allowed a workman & hath payed for his incombe 00 li . 03s . 04d and hath promised to pay 3s . 04d more towards reparations of the hall when he shall be therto requiered and allso hath promised [to pay *struck through*] to give a free dinner to the company uppon the next quarter day wittnes his hand the day & yeare above written.

Richard Massy

[v. 175.]

At a hale Kept the 7 March 1632 then beinge Accompt Day Mr Henry Hobson Maior Mr Thomas Jackson and Mr William ffitzharbert Sheriffes Mr Richard Wiggins Master of the Companye

Recd of Mr Thomas Puxton late Master the Some of Twentye six pounds twelve shillings eight pence beinge the halle stocke 26 li 12s 8d for which some Mr Richard Wiggins Master, Richard Higgins and Miles Dickson Wardens have sealed and Delivered a bound for payment either in mony or accompt unto the said company the which bound for the said some lyeth in Mr Richard Warner's Costodie

Robt Grumwell

Richard Warner

[f. 176.]

The 4 Aprill 1633

The Day and year above written we whose names are under subscribed have agreed and Concluded that what person or persons soever of the Companie shall refuse to be ordered touchinge the makinge of swete sope [or *struck through*] or anie other lawfull order or agrements made and to be made by the Master and Assistance shall not by us be suffered to boyle sope in anie of our furnisses, untill him or them so offendings shall conforme themselves unto the gouernment afforesaid witnes our hands hereunto. And it is further agreed that if anie of us who have here subscribed shall breake this order will forfit and pay unto the said Master for the tyme beinge the some of Tenn Pounds for the use of the said Companye

[v. 176.]

[At a hale¹ Kept the 10 Aprill 1633 it was Agreed by the Master Masters and wardens with assistance & the most part of the Companye that from this Day follinge everie man of the said Company that boyleth shall for boylinge of every Tonn of oyle pay 5s for the pipe IIs VIId the hogshed XVd and after that rate² which mony we whose names ar under written (Doe promise to *struck through*) have agreed that it shalbe payd unto the wardens of the said Companie wekely (who so ever of us that shall boyle *struck through*) which mony is to be (pad *struck through*) gathered³ tow ward the buildinge of a new halle and these payments to Continue untill this order be dissolved by the most part of the Company⁴ in the halle this order is written on the other side]

[*This entry cancelled.*]

¹ "hale" inserted above the line.

² "and after that rate" inserted above the line.

³ "gathered" inserted above the line.

⁴ "Company" inserted above the line.

[f. 177.]

At a halle Kept the 10 of Aprill 1633 it was agreed by the Master wardens with assistance and the most part of the Companye that from this Day follinge everye mane of the said Companye that boyleth shall pay for boylinge of every Tonn of oyle V/s for the pipe II/s VIId the hogshed XVd and soe after the rate which money we whose names are under writen have Agreed that it shall be paid unto the wardens of the said Companye wekely which money is to be gathered towards the Buildinge of a new halle. And these payments to continew untill this order be Dissollued by the most part of the Companye in the Halle

master Thomas Puxton

Aprill 20th

by me Richard Wiggins

Robt Grumwell

Richard Warner

Edmond Alflatt

Michael Pope

Leonard Hancock

Edmond Bellsher

Ric Culme

James Birkin

Miles Dickson } wardens

Richard Wiggins }

John London

William Maydman

Robert Rycroft

John Birkin

Francis Glead

John Sandiford

Richard Pope

Henry Marston

William **WT** Tristram

mark

John Saull

John Thurston

Abraham Barnes

James Baugh

Nathaniell Cale

Olleve York

Michael Pitman

Mrs **JS** Stibbins Senior

William Barker

[v. 177.]

[The 12th of Aprell 1633 Mr Henry Hobson mayor and Mr Thomas Jaxon and Mr William ffitzharberd Shearives and *struck through*]

At a halle kept the 17 July 1633 it was Agreed by the Master, wardens and greatest parte of the Companye whose names Are here under written that Sope shall not be sould under XXIIIs the C halfe C at twelv shillings the $\frac{1}{4}$ C VIIs the 14 li IIIs the 7 li XVIIId VI li XVIId 3 li VIIId and not under and for Keping

of the said price everye one of us the said under written are Contented to Delliver unto the master a posuit in Kepinge to performe the price and the Doz for IIs VIIId without pots, and whosoever shall seell under the forsaid priz shall pay and forfeit to the Company Xs for every hundred and soe after the rate, wittnes our hands the day above written

by me Rich Wiggins Mr

Rich Grumwell

[*one undecipherable name smudged out.*]

Richard Warner

Edmond Alflatt

Michael Pope

Leonard Hancock

[*f. 178.*]

At a haule Kept the 17 September 1633 Henry Hobson Mayor Thomas Jackson and Willim Phitsharberd Sheriffes Richard Wiggins Master Miles Dickson and Richard Higgins Wardens was reed into our fellowship And Companye of Sope makinge And Chanllinng Thomas Longeman who served his Apprentiship with Allderman Rogers, Deceased, and hath paid for his Income the some of IIIs IIIId And he hath promised to pay towards the reparacons of the hale at all Demands IIIs IIIId And All soe hath promised to give A fre Dinner the next quarter Day to the Companye According to Ancient Custome.

by me Tho Longman

This free Dinner was paid and given¹ the 9th day of October beinge quarter Day

[*v. 178.*]

1633

Memorandum that upon Saterday the 5th Day of October 1633 Mr Mathew Warren Maior [*Edmund struck through*] Robert Elliott and Thomas Lloid Sheriffes Richard Wiggins Maister of the Companye of Sope makers, Miles Dickson And Richard Higgins Wardens Captaine Conningbye beinge in Bristoll this Cittie, by vertue of lettres pattente under the greate Seale of England [*by or under which he Claymed power, to Assaye Soape*] Did repaire to the severall houses or shoppes of All or most of the

¹ "and given" *inserted above the line.*

Soapemakers in Bristoll. And Did take of them a severall parcell or quantitie of Soape to make Assaye or Triall of and with other Soapes, which he brought with him to Bristoll. whereby to make tryall and Assaye of the saide Soape of Bristoll whether it were Accordinge to the Standard And Assaye allowed & admitted by the said letters pattents. And Accordingelye the saide Captaine Conningsbye afterwards the Daye Aboue saide Did make Assaye And tryall of a parcell of the said Bristoll Soape [which came first to his hand, upon his owne Choyce] And the same beinge assayed against soe much of the other saide Soape & Iuiedd by the said Captaine Conningsbye. There Undre Certaine Lynen Napkins washed by Severall Woman with the same severall sorts of Soape, the one of which woman Servant unto the Widdowe Dolphin a Landdresse Called Elizabeth Dellhay was procured therunto by the said Captaine Conningsby. And the other called Sara Willys Servant unto Mr Robert Sheward at the Rose Taverne

[f. 179.]

was taken to washe with the Saide Bristoll Soape. And the Said Napkins beinge soe seve[r]allye washed in the presence of the said Captaine Conningsbye with the said Severall sorts of Soape it Did appeare and it was soe Confessed by the said Captaine Conningsby That the saide Bristoll Sope was as good in all respects as the saide Soape by him produced. And Allthough the saide napkins washed with Bristoll Soape weare alltogether as white washed and as sweete or rathre sweter than the other yett in the washinge of the saide Napkins There was not Alltogether soe much Soape expended of the said Bristoll Soape as there was of the other Soape. Soe that it Appered to All then present, That the saide Bristoll Soape was as good or rather better than the said other soape And in testimony thereof we whose names are subscribed beinge present and Knowinge the truth of the premises have Subscribed our names.

by me Richard Wiggins master

Richard Warner

Thomas Puxton

Michael Pope

James Birkin

John Baugh

[Leonard Hancock *struck through*]

Richard Higgins

Miles Dickson

Robt Shewarde

Dorothy Shewarde

marke

Sara S W Willis

hear

[v. 179.]

At a haule Kept the 16 December 1633 then beinge quarter Daye,
 Mathew Warrin Mayor [*erasure*] Robt Elliot Thomas Loide
 Sheriffs Richard Wiggins Master Miles Dickson and Richard
 Higgins wardens was recd into our fellowship of Sopemakinge
 and Chanlinge Willim Wollstede wo served his Apprentiship with
 John London, and hath payd for his income the some of IIIs IIIId
 and promiseth to pay towards the reperacions of the haule at all
 Demands IIIs IIIId And allsoe hath given his fre Dynner this
 present Day to the Companye Accordinge to ancient Custome –
 And hath given frelye to the Companye twentie shillings towards
 the buyinge of a new haule besides his Dynner

Willi Wellsteed

[f. 180.]

At a haule Kept the 20 January 1633 Mathew Warrin Major
 Robert Elliot Thomas Loide Sheriffs [William Baugh *struck*
through] IIIs 4d

Richard Wiggins Master Miles Dickson Richard Higgins Wardens,
 was Rcd into our fellowship of Sopmakinge and Chandlinge
 William Baugh and William Saule who served ther apprentiships
 with ther fathers and hath paid for ther income . . . III 4d
 the som of IIIs IIIId a peece & have promised to pay to warde the
 Repation of the hall att all Demands III IIIId a peece & all
 soe hath promised to pay a Dinner bee twen them upon the next
 quarter day, wittnes ther hands

Willie Baughe

[v. 180.]

At a haule Kept the 14 february 1633 beinge Quarter Day and
 Elextion Day Mr Edmond Allflatt was Elected Maister of the
 Companye for the yeare follinge. John Thoruston and Richard
 Pope wardens. Mathew Warrin Mayor Edmund Elliott Thomas
 Loide Sheriffes.

And then was chosen for veyers

Mr Michael Pope

Mr Richard Colme

John Saule

Michael Poxton.

At a haule Kept the Day above said beinge the 14th day of february 1633 Nathaniell Cale havinge Served 2 yeares wardenship was Clered by the generall Consent of the Company for the rest of his wardenship for which the Company hath accepted of him fortye shillings and he hath promised to pay the said 40s the next haule Daye Kept which fortye shillings was recd the first Day of March 1633 in full of his 3 yeares Wardenship and other fines and mony whatsoever past untill the Day afforesaid witnes

Mr Richard Wiggins
Maister

Miles Dickson
Richard Higgins } wardins

[*Only Miles Dickson is autograph.*]

[*f. 181.*]

Att a halle Kept the 6th of March 1633 then beinge Accountpt Day Mr Mathew Warren Maior Mr Robert Eliatt & Mr Thomas Loyde Sheriffes Mr Edmund Allflott Master of the Company Recd of Mr Richard Wiggins late Master the som of Thertie one pounce beinge the hale stocke.

[*v. 181 blank.*]

[*f. 182.*]

This 16 Apr[il] 1634

Memorandum the Day A bove writen that those whose names are heare underneath subscribed have freely lent such monyes as are heerunderneath set downe for the supply of the now Master Warrdens and assistance for the Defence of our trade againste the pattentees of Lambath and St. Katherens [neare London] who seek to suppress us and to take away our trade

Mr Edmund Allflatt.	. XXXX/s	John Saule . . .	X/s
Mr Richard Warner .	. XXXX/s	Nathaniell Cale .	. XX/s
Mr Thomas Puxton .	. XXXX/s	Abraham Barnes .	. XX/s
Mr Michell Pope .	. XXXX/s	Robt Culme XX/s
Mr Leonard Handcock .	. XXXX/s	Michell Puxton .	. XX/s
Mr Edmund Belcher .	. XXXX/s	Richard Tovy . .	. XX/s
Mr James Berkin . .	. XXXX/s	Miles Dickson . .	. XX/s
Mr Willi Trusteram .	. XXXX/s	Richard Higgins .	. XX/s

Mr Richard Culme . . .	XXXX/s	Thomas Grigge . . .	XX/s
Mr Richard Wiggins . . .	XXXX/s	Michell Pittman . . .	XX/s
John Thruston . . .	XX/s	Roger Richards . . .	XX/s
Richard Pope . . .	XX/s	Jno Berkine . . .	XX/s
John London . . .	XX/s	ffrancis Glead . . .	XX/s
Mrs Reed widdow . . .	X/s	Henry Clisald . . .	XX/s
Mrs Stebins widdow. . .	XX/s	Thomas Longman . . .	XX/s
Mrs Lassie . . .	XX/s	Willi Welsteed . . .	XX/-
The Widdow Yorke . . .	XX/s		
The Widdow Stebbins . . .	X/s		

[v. 182 blank.]

[f. 183.]

Att a haule Kept the 4 July 1634 Mathew Warren Mayor Robert Elliatt and Thomas Loide Sheriffes Edmund Alflatt Master John Thruston Richar Pope Wardons was Recd in to our fellowship of Sopmaking and Chandlinge John Belsher who served his apprintisshipp with his father and hath payed for his income the som of IIIIs IIIId and hath promised to pay to wards the reperations of the haule att all Demands IIIIs IIIId and allsoe hath promised to give to the Company a Dinner accordinge to the Ancient Custome between the Day of the Datt heerof and the XXVIIIth Day of September next insueinge wittnes his hand the Day a boue written

John Bellsher

Att a hale Kept the 15th July 1634 mathew Warren Mayor Robert Eliatt and Thomas Loyde [*erasure*] Sheriffes, Edmund Alflatt master John Thruston & Richard Pope wardens, was Recd into our fellowship of Sopmakinge and Chandlinge Jerett Lane who served his apprintise with Mr Thomas Puxston and hath payed for his incomb the som of IIIIs IIIId and hath promised to pay towards the repaireations of the hale att all Demands IIIIs IIIId and allsoe hathe promised to give to the Company a Dinner accordinge to the ancient Custom att or before the 28th of September next wittnes his hand the day above written

Gerard Lane

[v. 183.]

The allotment of the Devission of the six hundred tonn of
sope accordinge to the ffollowinge agreement.

Edmond Alflatt . . . 26	Mycaell Puxton . . . 12
Richard Warner . . . 26	Richard Touey . . . 20
Thomas Puxton . . . 16	Myles Dickson . . . 16
William Limwell . . . 08	Richard Higgins . . . 18
Mycaell Pope . . . 26	Thomas Grigg . . . 10
Leonard Hancoke . . . 26	Micaell Pittman . . . 11
Edmond Beltier . . . 26	Roger Richards . . . 10
James Berkin . . . 20	John Berkin . . . 10
William Trustrom . . . 14	ffrancis Glead . . . 10
John Baugh . . . 04	Henry Chlissoll . . . 08
Richard Culme . . . 26	Thomas Longman . . . 20
Richard Wiggins . . . 26	William Welsteed . . . 08
John Threwston . . . 19	William Baugh . . . 02
Richard Pope . . . 11	Gerratt Lane . . . 05
John London . . . 19	Mary Read . . . 08
Thomas Allin . . . 05	Julion Stibbins . . . 12
Nathanell Cale . . . 19	Katherin Lacey . . . 12
John Saule . . . 08	Olleve York . . . 06
Abraham Barnes . . . 10	Judith Stibbins . . . 06
William Maidman . . . 06	Olleve Sandiford . . . 06
Robert Culme. . . 19	210
48	

Edmond Alflatt
Richard Warner
Michael Pope
Leonard Hancock

James Birkin
Ric Culme
Richard Wiggins

[These are autographs of seven of the principal members.]

[f. 184 and v. 184 leaf cut out.]

[f. 185.]

Memorandum this 30 Day of July 1634 Richard Tovy affermed
in the halle before most part of the Company that Mr Thomas
Russell one of the new Sossietty of Sopboylers at Wisminster did
say unto him thatt the men whoe Cam upp about the sop busnes
ware other made men or fooles or else they might have had one
thousand tons allowed them & that they ware men would have
all the *[erasure]* speach

[v. 185.]

The 30th Day of September 1634 Mr Andrew Chareton mayor Mr John Langton the younger Mr Thomas Hooke Shreeves wee Receved into owre Company Robert Higgins who hath Served his apprentishipp with his Brother Richard Higgins Edmond Allfatt beinge then Mr John Threuston and Richard Poape Wardens, he hath paid for his income IIIs IIIId and promiseth to give IIIs IIIId towards the repayrations of the haule when he shalbe thearunto required, and to pay his free Diner accordinge to our antient custom

p p me Robert Higgines

The 16 October 1634 Mr Andrew Charlton Mayor Mr John Langeton Junior Mr Thomas Hook Sheriffes we Recd into our fellowship and Companye of Sopemakers and Chandlers Thomas Birkin who Served his Apprentishipp with Mr James Birkin. Edmond Allfatt Maister then John Thruston and Richard Pope Wardens, and hath paid for his Income IIIs IIIId and Doth promise to give more when he shall be Demanded [*erasure*] IIIs IIIId to wards the reparinge of the haule and promiseth likewise accordinge to Ancient Costome to give A fre Dynner before the first Day of March next to the Company Witnes my hand

Thomas Birkin

[f. 186.]

The 16 October 1634 Mr Andrew Charleton Mayor Mr John Langton And Mr Thomas Hooke Sheriffes we Recd into our Companye And fellowship of Sopemakers and Chandlers John Hallden who served his apprentishipp with Olive York widdowe Edmond Allfatt beinge Maister John Thrustone and Richard Pope wardens and hath paid for his income IIIs IIIId and Doth promise to give more IIIs IIIId towards the reparinge of the haule when it shall be Demanded of him, and Doth likewise promise accordinge to Ancient Costome to give a fre Dynner unto the Company before the first Day of march next after the Date hereof Witnes my hand

John Haldin

The 26th November 1634 Mr Andrew Charellton Mayore Mr John Langton and Mr Thomas Hooke Shriffes wee Recd in to our Company and fellowship of sopmakers and Chandlers Henry Rich who serued out his apprinteshipp with John Warren and John

Thruston Edmund Allfatt Master John Thruston & Richard Pope Wardens and hath payed for his income IIIs IIIId and Doth promise to give IIIs IIIId to wards the Repairinge of the haule when it shall bee demanded of him, and doth likewise promise accordinge to antient Custome to give a fre Dinner unto the Company before the XXIII^o Day of January next after the Date heerof wittnes his hand

by me Henry Rich

[v. 186.]

The 17 february 1634

At a hale Kept beinge Election Day Mr Andrewe Charleton Mayor Mr John Laingeton and Mr Thomas Hooke Sheriffs Mr Edmond Allflat was againe elected Maister of the Companye for the yeare followinge And is his Third tyme of beinge Maister of the Said Companye

Miles Dickson
John Thruston
Wardens.

[f. 187.]

At a haule Kept the 7 March 1634 beinge beinge the Accompt Day Mr Edmond Allflat, for the last yeare Dellivered his accompt at which tyme the Companye and Hale rest Indebtted unto Mr Edmond Allfatt Maister the Some of Sixtene pounds XI^s Id by reason of great charge he was at in followinge busines in London for the good of the Companye sekinge to hav the fre trade of Sopemakinge for every man in the Companye this accompt was made, and allowed by those whose names are under written

16 li 11s ord

Robte Grumwell
Thomas Puxton
Michael Pope
Leonard Hancock
Richard Wiggins

[v. 187 blank.]

[f. 188.]

[At a halle *struck through*.]

This 2^o July 1635 Mr Andrew Charlton Mayor Mr John Langton and Mr Thomas Hooke Sherifes wee Recd in to our Company

and fellowship of Sopmakers and Chandlers John Hurle who served his apprentishipp with Michell Puxton Edmond Alflatt Maister Miles Dickson and John Thruston Wardens and hath payed for his income IIIs IIIId and doth promise to geve IIIs IIIId more to wards the repaireinge of the haule when it shall bee Demanded of him and Doth likewise promise accordinge to ancient Custome to give a free Dynner unto the Company one Munday next beinge the 6^o Day of this instant July. Wittnes my hand

John Hurle

The 8^o Desember 1635 Mr Richard Allworthie Mayor Mr Willi Cann & Mr Willi Hobbson Shrifcs; wee Recd into our companie and fellowship of Sopemakers and Chandlers Gilburtt Attwoode who served his apprintship with Edmund Belcher Edmond Alflatt Master, Miles Dickson and John Thruston Warrdens, and hath payd for his income IIIs IIIId and doth promise to give IIIs IIIId more to wards the repaireinge of the hale when it shalbee Demanded of him, and doth likewise promise accordinge to ancient Custome to give a free Dynner unto the Companie betwene the Day of ye datt heerof and the XIIth Day of January next insueinge wittness his hand ye day and yeare aboue written

Gilbart Atwod

[v. 188.]

At a haule Kept the 10 August 1635

Memorandum—Walter Barry who was an apprentize to John Sandiford and his wife By an order from the Mayor and Aldermen was released at Quarter Sessions and to serue the residue of his tyme of Apprent[iship] with some of the same Trade. he hath agreed with Miles Dickson and is Contented to serve the rest of his tyme unexpired with him as an apprentize appeareth indorced upon his Indenture And then the said Walter is to have admittance into ye fellowship and Companye of Sopemakers and Chandlers payinge all Dues that may be Demanded accordinge to Ancient Custome

[f. 189.]

The 14 December 1635

At a haule Kept beinge quarter Day [Mr Richard Hallworthy Maior Mr Willim Can and Mr Willim Hobson Sheriffs] we

receiued into our Company and fellowship of Soape makers and Chandlers John Turk who served his Aprentiship with Mr Nathaniell Cale, Edmond Allflat Maister Miles Dickson and John Thruston wardens And hath paid for his Income IIIs IIId and doth promise to pay more towards the repayringe of the haule at all Demands. And Alsoe Doth promise to give accordinge to Ancient Custome a free Dynner upon the next quarter Day after the Date above said witnes heareunto his hand

John Turk

At a hale Kept the first of March 1635 Edmond Allflatt Master Miles Dickson and John Thrustone Wardens Edmond Crode who served his Apprinteship with Mr Robert Grumwell was admitted into [the *struck through*] our Company and fellowship of Sope-makers and Chandlers and hath paid for his income IIIs IIId and hath promised more IIIs IIId towards repayringe of our hale when it shall be Demanded and will giue the Companye a Dynner before he kepe anye shopp

Witnes my hand

Edmond Creade

[v. 189 *blank.*]

[f. 190.]

At a hale Keptt the 7 December 1635 was Chosen by the greater number of our Company in our Common haule [accordinge to an order made by the Lords of the privie Councell Bearinge Date the 25 November 1635] Nine of our Company as followeth that is to say Edmond Allflat Mr Thomas Puxton Michael Pope Leonard Handcocke James Birkin Richard Culme Nathaniell Cale John Thruston Miles Dickson which Nine are to make apportionment particularlye accordinge to the Intencon of the Said order

[v. 190.]

At a hale Kept the 8th of December 1634 [*altered to 5*] it was agreed upon by the Mr wardens and Companye whose hands are heare subscribed to Sell noe Sope under the price of 32s [8d *struck through*] per C XVIIs [4d *struck through*] the halfe hundred VIIIs [IIId *struck through*] the quarter the 14 li IIIIs [1d *struck*

through] the XII li IIIs VIId the 7 li IIIs Id the VI li Is IXd the 4 li 15d the 3 li 11d and noe less quantitie under IIIId the pound. And whosever shall faile in performance of the said order shall pay for every Default XIIId for the use of the pore of the Companye

Edmond Alflatt	John Thruston	John Halden
Thomas Puxton	Miles Dickson	ye marke of
Michael Pope	Nathaniell Cale	Mary MR reade
Leonard Hancock	Michael Puxton	Roger Richards
James Birkin	Abraham Barnes	
Ric Culme	Richard Tovy	
Richard Wiggins	by me William Maydman	Ye marke of
	Ro Culme	Olleve OS Sandiford
	ffrancis Gleed	
	George Hale	Thomas King
	Michael Pitman	Ye marke of
	Gerard Lane	Chris X Belsher
	Henry Rich	
	Thomas Puxton	
	Oleve York	Ye marke of
	Judith Stibbines	Katherine KL Lacey
	Tho Longman	
	Mihell Pope	
	The Mark of	
	Julyan JS Stibbins	

[f. 191.]

The 15th February 1635

At a halle Kept being Election Day Mr Nathaniell Cale was elected Maister of the Companye for the yeare follinge Michael Puxton and ffrancis Gleede Wardens, Mr Richard Hallworthy Maior, Mr Willum Cann and Mr Willim Hobson Sheriffs.

At a halle Kept the 20th of March 1635 Nathaniell Cale Mr Michael Puxton & ffrancis Gleed Wardens, then was Michell Hinsmore who was the prentis of Thomas Grige was turned over unto Thomas Berkin to serve out his time & have payd for his [*income struck through*] entrance according to the anshent custome IIIs VIId

[v. 191.]

Att a hale Kept the 13th of Aprill 1636 Nathaniell Calle master M:I;ll Puxton and ffrancis Gleede wardens Richard Landgly

who Sarved his aprentis with Robart Collom was admited into our Company and feloship of Sopmakers and Chandlers and hath paide for his incom 3s 4d and hath promised more 3s 4d towards repaying the halle when it shall be Demanded and will geve the Company a Denier befor [the Company *smudged out*] St. James' tide next witnes his hand

Rich Langley

Att a hale Kept the 5th of May 1636 Mr Richard Holworthy mayor Mr William Canne Mr William Hobson Shreves & Mr Nathaniell Cale Mr, Michaell Puxton & ffrancis Gleed wardens George Batheren [*Bameram struck through*] who served Mr Humphry Read was admited in to our company & fellowshepe of sopmakers & Chandlers & hath payd for his in com 3s 4d & hath promised more 3s 4d towards repaying of the hale when yet shall be required & will give the company a Dinner [unto *struck through*] the ninth Day of this instant month witnes his hand.

George Batherne

[f. 192.]

Att a hale Kept the 5th of May 1636 Mr Richard Holworthy mayor Mr William Cann & Mr William hobson shreus, & Mr Nathaniell Cale Master Miles Puckston & ffrancis Gleed wardens [*Rich struck through*] Richard Hudson who served his time unto Mr John Stibins & Julion his wife was admitted in to the company & fellowship of sopemaking & Chandling & haue payd for his in come 3s 4d & haue promise 3s 4d towards the repaying of the hale when yet is Demanded & Doe promise to give the company a Dinner before he Doth Kepe any shop witnes my hand

Richard Hodson

Att a hale Kept the 4th of July 1636 Mr Richard Holwory mayor Mr William Cann & Mr William Hobson shreues, Mr Nathaniell Cale Master, Mikell Puxton & ffrancis Gleed Wardons, Robart Stephens who serued his time unto Mr Robart Rogers & Thomas Longman & was admitted in to the company & fellowshipe of sopemaking & Chandling & haue payd for his in come 3s 4d & have promised 3s 4d towards the repaying of the hale when yet is Demanded & Doe promise to give the company a Dinner on the 12th of this instant July witnesing hand

Robert Stevens

[v. 192.]

July 12 1636

	li	s	d
Recd of Mr Alflatt for his pawne to Gould price . . .	02	00	00
Recd of Mr Warner a Dyamond Ringe . . .			
Recd of Rogers Richards a 20s peece . . .	01	00	00
Recd of Wm Welsteed a peece of 20/s . . .	01	00	00
Recd of Mr Pope 10/s which hee is to make . . .	02	00	00
Recd of Mr Lymell			
Recd of Mr Handcox	02	00	00
Recd of Mr Byrkin 20/s	01	00	00
Recd of Mr Culme 20/s to make it	02	00	00
Recd of Mr Trustram			
Recd of Mr Wiggins 40s	02	00	00
Recd of Myles Dixon 2 Siluer spoones			
Recd of Ab. Barnes II siluer spoones			
Recd of Ricd Touye 40s	02	00	00
Recd of Ricd Higgins	01	00	00
Recd of Ricd Pope 20s	01	00	00
Recd of George Hale			
Recd of Michael Pittman II silluer spones			
Recd of Henry Ritch a siluer Dish			
Recd of Jno Hurte 2 siluer spoones			
Recd of Ed : Halinge.			
Recd of Tho : Longman 20s	01	00	00
Recd of Robt Culme			
Recd of Tho : Birkin 20/s	01	00	00
Recd of Michael Puxton II silluer sponens.			
Recd of ffrancis Gleed 22/s	01	02	00
Recd of Jno Threuston			
Recd of Jno Turk	01	00	00
Recd of Jno Byrkin			
Recd of Mrs Stibbins Senior 2 siluer spoones			
Recd of Mr Tho : Puxton	01	00	00
Recd of Mr Geratt Lane	00	10	00
Recd of Robrte Stephens	00	11	00
Recd of Mrs Lacy by Ricd Harry	01	00	00
Recd of Oliue Yorke a Silver Spooone			
Recd of Mrs Read a Signett Ringe			
Reseved of Robart Higgins II Siluer Spouens			
Recd of Jno London 2 spoones			
Reseved of John Halle I peace of Gould	I	0	0

1636

[f. 193.]

Att a haule Kept the last Day of may it is agreed by thos whose names are under written that sope shall be sowld att the prise of 3os a C and after that rate the $\frac{1}{2}$ C & qr and 14 li & 7 li, the 12 li at 3s 4d and the 6 li at 1s 8d and lesser quantities being aboue on sngle pownd for IIIId ob a li. the sengell pownds after that rate acording to the Lords order unto us Direckted, that therby wee might be the better Enabled to pay his Mattie his Demand and this price to howld untill it be Desolved in the haule. and itt is allso agreed that whosoever Doe sell under the price aboue mentioned, shall forfeight for euery C soe sowld the some of Xs and affter the rate for lesser quantites, the on half shall be for the parttie that shall find it out the other half to the haule, and this mony is to be presently paide or ellce to forfeitt his pawne wittnes our hands with our pawnes the Day and year aboue written

Nathaniell Cale	George Hale	J S
Edmond Alflatt	Michaell Pittman	
Richard Warner	Roger Richards	The marke of
Thomas Puxton	Tho Longman	M R
William Lymell	William Wellsteed	Mrs Read wido
Michaell Pope	Gerard Lane	Judith Stibbines
Leonard Hancock	Robert Higgines	
James Birkin	Henry Rich	Olleve York
The marke of Mr	Thomas Birkin	O S
William Trustram	John Halden	
W T	John Hurtt	Richard Henry
Ric Culme	John Thruston	for the Widdow Lacy
Richard Wiggins	Richard Wiggins	
Mihill Puxton	John Birkin	
ffrancis Gleed	Richard Pope	
John Saull	Richard Tovy	
Miles Dickson	Edward Halling	
Abraham Barnes	John Turke	
William Maydman	Robert Stevens	
Rd Culme		
Thomas Grigg		

[v. 193.]

[Att a hale Kept the 4th of July 1636 Mr Richard Holworthy mayor Mr William Cann & Mr William hobson shreiuies & Mr Nathaniell Cale Master Michell Puxton & ffrancis Gleed wardons]
 [This entry cancelled.]

[f. 194.]

1636

Att a hale Kept the 21th of January 1636 Mr Richard Longe Mayor Mr Richard Vickridge & Mr Thomas Woodard Shrives & Mr Nathaniell Cale Master Mikell Puxton & ffrancis Gleed wardons, Nicklas Days who served his time unto Miles Dixson & Mr Thomas Puxton was admitted into the fellowship [of *struck through*] & Company of sopemakers & Chandlers & have payd for his income 3s 4d & have promised to pay towards the repaying of the hale 3s 4d when soever yet be Demanded & Doth promise to give the Company a Dinner upon the 14th of ffebruary next in witnes heare of I have heare unto put my hand

Nicholas Deyes

[v. 194 *blank.*]

[f. 195.]

Att a haule Kept the 16 Day of february 1636 Mr Richard Longe Mayor Mr Richard Vickeris and Mr Thomas Woodward Sherrifes Nathaniell Cale master Michell Puxton and ffrancis Gleed wardens wee Receued in to our Company of sopemakers and Chandlors Gyles Woorgan who hath served his apprentisshipp with Mrs Julion Stibbins he hath payd for his Income 3s 4d and this Day promiseth to give his ffree Diner wittnes his hand the day above

Giles Worgan

Att a hale Kept the 16th Day of ffebruary 1636 John Thruston was Chosen by the greatest part of the Companie to bee warren for ye yeare followinge but hee hauinge served two yeares before the Companie ware Content and accept of his fine to Clear him of his last yeares service for which hee hath payed fortie shillings.

At a halle kept the 21 Day of July 1637 Mr Richard Loung Mayur Mr Richard Vickeres and Mr Thomas Woodward Shearues and Mr Miell pope Mr and Milles Dickson and Richard Higgins Wardens wee Receued in to our Cupny of Sopmacking and Chanling Michakall Winsmore who hath serued his apprentisshipp with Thomas Grigg and Thomas Birkin and hee hath [promissed to *struck through*] paid ffor his incom 3s 4d and this day promiseth to giue the Cumpny a ffree Diner the 17 day of August 1637

Michaell Winsemore

[v. 195.]

The 14th of february 1636 at a hale Kept ther was Chosen Mr ffor the year following Mr Leonard Handcocke & Mils Dixson & Richard Higgins wardens & Mr Richard Longe mayor Mr Richard Vickriey & Mr Thomas Woodward Shriues.

[f. 196.]

At a halle Kept the 14 March 1636 beinge the Accompt Day Mr Nathaniell Cale for the last yeare Delliurd his Accompt at which tyme the Companye and hale rest Indebted unto him the sume of Twentie 7 li IIIs IIId [Twentie seauen pounds IIIs IIId *in left margin*] by Reason of extraordinarie Charges in London aboute the Companye's busines, this Accompt was Allowed by Mr Leonard Handcok Master and the rest whose names are hear under written

Leonard Hancock

William Lymell

Michael Pope

W T

Richard Wiggins

[v. 196.]

At a hale Kept the 12 June 1637 the Companye Metinge then made Choise of Mr Michael Pope to be Maister of ye Companye for the reasudie of the yeare folloinge Accordinge to our ordinance by reson [*entry not continued*].

[f. 197.]

At a haule Kept the 12 June 1637 it was Agreed by consent of the Maister wardens And the rest of the Companye whose names Are heare under written, that they will pay Accordinge to Every man's particular Allotment of Sope, the som¹ of Thre shillings IIIId a tonn for to be Collected and paid by them to ye said Maister, at his Demands, And the said some, to be Disbursed for the better Setlinge of our trade, for with to besent to whom it shall concerne; as Mr Richard Warner and Richard Tovy²

¹ "som" inserted above the line.

² "and Richard Tovy" inserted above the line in another hand.

now beinge in London hath expressed in his letter to us Richard Touy was Entertined befor the Company put thaier hands to the boock¹

Michaell Pope	Richard Higgins	Tho Longman
Wm Lymell	Edward Halling	George Hale
James Birkin	Richard Henry	John Halden
his	Abraham Barnes	Thomas Birkin
Will W T Thrustrom		Henry Rich
mark	Mihell Pope	John Birkin
John Baugh	Michaell Pittman	Thomas Grig
Richard Wiggins		John Hurtte
M.h.ll Puxton		
ffrancis Gleed		
William Maydman		

[v. 197.]

The 24 July 1637

At a hale Kept this present Day it is Agreed by those whose names [are *written over*] have here subscribed that heareafter noe Sope sope shall be sould under. T -

[Entry not continued.]

[f. 198.]

The first of August 1637

At a generall metinge in the Hale accordinge to order Directed from the Lord High Treasurer and the Lord Contington under Tresurer by Consent of the Maior parte of the Company nowe Chosen out of Eleaven Workehouses foure Workehouses for the Makinge of the Six hundred Tonns of Sope in Bristoll that is to say Richard Toveys Workehouse for one Thomas Longemans Workehouse for one other James Birkin's Workehouse for the third And William Trustrums for the fourth. As Appereth by voyces for John Thruston's Workehouse Tho Longemans and Mrs Handcocks

By me Miles Dickson	} Wardens
By me Richard Higgins	

¹ " Richard Touy was Entertined befor the Company put thaier hands to the boock " *inserted above the line in another hand.*

Workhouses

John Thrustons
[*Nil*]

Thomas Longmans

Ann Handcoks

James Birkin

Michael Pope

Miles Dickson

Willim Lemwell

John Thruston

Willim Trustram

Abraham Barnes

Richard Wiggins

Richard Pope

Richard Higgins

ffrancis Gleed

John Saule

Richard Henry

Willim Maidman

Roger Richards

Nicholas Daies

John Birkin

Thomas Grigge

George Haile

Michael Pitman

Thomas Longman

Robert Higgins

William Wellsteede

John Hurte

Jerrat Laine

Julian Stibbins

Henry Rich

Ann Belcher

John Hallin

Ann Handcock

John Turke

Olive Sandiford

George Batherne

Richard Touey

Robert Stephens

Thomas Longemans workehouse is made [made *struck through*]
Choise of by Eightene voyces and Ann Hadcock had but
Seauentene voyces as appereth.

[v. 198.]

Choise of these Workehouses As appereth by these voyces, As
followeth for –

[*There are five names in one line across the page with votes under in columns.*]

(1)	(2)	(3)
Mr Richard Warner's workehouse of	James Birkin	Willim Trustram
Roger Richards	Michael Pope	John Saule
Willim Lemwell	James Birkin	ffrancis Gleede
Roger Richards	Miles Dickson	George Haile
	Richard Higgins	Willm Saule
	Abraham Barnes	John Haldinge

(1)	(2)	(3)
	Richard Touey	John Turk
	Michael Pitman	George Batherne
	John Birkin	Giles Worgan
	Thomas Longman	
	William Wollstede	
	Jerrat Laine	
	Thomas Birkin	
	Robert Higgins	
	Thomas Birkin	
	Robert Stephens	
(4)	(5)	
Ann Belcher	An Culme	
Richard Wiggins	John Thrustram	
Richard Henry	William Maydman	
Thomas Grig	Richard Pope	
Julian Stibbins	Henry Rich	
Ann Belcher	Michael Deyes	
Ann Handcock		
Olive Sandiford		

As Appereth by these voyces in the hale James Birkin's Workehouse is made choyse of by fiftene voyces

for the Third Workehouses As Appereth

(Again five names.)

(1)	(2)	(3)
Richard Warner	Ann Culme's	Roger Richards
[no votes.]	Workhouse	
	John Thurston	William Lemwell
	William Maidman	Miles Dickson
	Richard Pope	Roger Richards
		Thomas Longman
		Willm Wellstede
		Jerrat Laine
		Henry Rich
		John Hurle
		Michael Winsmore
		Robert Stephens

(4)	(5)
William Trustram	Ann Bellcher
James Birkin	Michall Pope
William Trustram	Richard Higgins
Richard Wiggins	Richard Henry
John Saule	Richard Touey
Abram Barnes	Tho Grig
ffrancis Glede	Micha : Pitman
George Haile	Robert Higgins
John Birkin	Thomas Birkin
William Saule	Julian Stibbins
John Haldinge	An Belcher
John Turk	Ann Handcok
George Batherne	Olive Sandiford
Giles Worgan	

Willim Trustrams workhouse is made choise of as Appereth by
Thirteen Voyces and but Twelve for An Belcher

[f. 199.]

At a hale Kept the 21th day of September 1637 Roger Richards was acquitted by the hall the Cupny being then present at the hall which hee was accused for tacking of sope out of the fforneos which was Donn by his sarvent when he said Roger Richard was out of the City being as hee saith at glocister and did not giv them order to tack any sope out of the ffornes tell the sayd master had gaged it Out Richard Touy gau his vooise that hee did thinck that Roger Richards did giue his men order to Emt some sope before it was gaged and heer is the names of them which gau thayr vooises with Roger Richards that did thinck that hee did not giu his men order to empt any sope before it was gagud

With sope master
Mr Richard Warner
Mr Robert Grmell
Mr William Lemwell
Mr James Birkin
Mr William Trustram
Mr Richard Wiggins
Richard Higgins Warden
Robert Cullem

Richard Pope
 Thomas Grig
 Georg hale
 Miell Pitman
 Thomas longmon
 William Welstead
 Jowt lane
 Henry Rich
 Robert Stivens
 John hurele
 Miell Winsmore

[v. 199.]

Accordinge to Certaine Artickles Indented beringe Date the fiftene Day of July in the Twelue yeare of the Kings Matis Raigne that now is, Made betwene the Right honorble the Lord High Tresurer of England And Lord Cottington Chancelor and under treasurer of his Maties Exchequer on the one part And the Maister wardens and Companye of Sope boylers of Bristoll whose names are under written on the other parte which is grounded upon Derecons and order, from his Matie And his highnes' priuy Counsell. Touchinge the Deuision And Allotment of 600 Tonns of Sope to be made yearelye in Bristoll. Wee Michaell Pope now Maister of the said Company, Miles Dickson and Richard Higgins now wardens of the Said Company with reference to the said Artickles Doe proceed And Allot as followeth To—

	Tonnes		Tonnes
Michaell Pope	23	John Baugh	02
Richard Warner	23	Richard Wiggins	23
Thomas Puxton	12	John Thurston	20
William Lemwell	04	Nathaniell Cale	20
Edmund Alflatt	00	Miles Dickson	17
James Birkin	12	John London	00
William Trustrum	14	John Saule	07
	—	Richard Higgins	20
	88		—
			109

[f. 200.]

Tonnes		Tonnes	
Abraham Barnes . . .	13	[Erasure]	
William Maidman . . .	04	Richard Henry . . .	08
Robt Culme . . .	17	Robert Stephens . . .	05
Michael Puxton . . .	14	George Batherne . . .	04
Richard Tovey . . .	60	Giles Worgan . . .	02
Richard Pope . . .	10	Michael Windsmore . . .	02
Edward Hallinge . . .	02	Mary Reede . . .	06
James Baugh . . .	00	Julian Stibbins . . .	12
Thomas Grigg . . .	08	Ann Belcher . . .	14
George Haile . . .	03	Ann Handcock . . .	24
Michael Pitman . . .	18	Ann Culme . . .	24
Roger Richards . . .	20	Olive Yorke . . .	00
John Birkin . . .	20	Judith Stibbins . . .	08
Francis Gleed . . .	16	Olive Sandyford . . .	05
Thomas Longman . . .	24		—
William Welsteede . . .	15		114
Gerrat Lane . . .	06		
Robert Higgins . . .	07		
Henry Rich . . .	07		
John Hallding . . .	05		
Thomas Birkin . . .	05		
John Hurle . . .	00		
John Turk . . .	15		
	—		
	289		

[v. 200.]

The 7 August 1637

After the particuler Allotment As Appereth per Contra, According to order expressed in the Artickles Mr Michael Pope Maister Miles Dickson And Richard Higgins Wardens haue made choise of Nine Men As followeth Mr James Birkin Mr Willim Trustram Mr Richard Wiggins Mr Nathaniell Cale John Thruston Richard Tovey Abraham Barnes Francis Gleede Thomas Longman. Who with the Maister And wardens or the Most parte of these Afforenamed [that in Case Anie of the particular allotments afore said shall by anie person be forfeited either by Death, Defencencye or forfeiture contrary to the Artickles] have power

to Distribute unto anie one of the said Company whom they shall thinke fit to make payment of the 4 li per tonn which shall be Due to ye King's Matie

[f. 201.]

December the 7th 1637

At a hale being Kept the Day & yeare aboue menshoned Mr William Joanes mayor Mr Edward Petters & Mr Will Wyat Shreves we reseaued in to the company of sopemak[ers] & Chandlers John Pope who searued his apprentiship unto Mr Mihell Pope his ffather Mr Mihell Pope his ffather [*repeated*] now master, Miles Dixon & Richard Higgins Wardons & have payd for his incom IIIs IIIId & doe promise more to pay towards the reparation of the hall at all Demands & also Doth promse according to the ancient costom a free Diner upon Munday next being the 11th of this month witnes heare unto his hand

John Pope

[v. 201.]

Memorandum the 14th Day of february 1637

At a hale Kept beinge Quarter Day and Elextion Day was then proferd to the Company Thirtie two tonns And halfe of Sope¹ beinge a Quantitie that is fallen and forfeited And Accordinge to the Artickles was by the 9 Men proferd to the Company And is readie to be Disposed by them to Anie one that shall have occation.

[f. 202.]

The 14 ffebruary 1637

At a hale Kept beinge Quartre Day And Election Day Mr John Thruston was elected Maister of the Company of Sopemakers for the yeare followinge [Robert Culme Michaell Puxton *struck through*] ffrancis Gleede² And Thomas Longman Wardens [*Side-note* Wardons ffrancis Gleede Thomas Longman] Then beinge Maior Willim Johnes Mr Edward Peters And Mr Willim Wyat Sheriffes

[*The above passage lightly cancelled.*]¹ " of Sope " inserted above the line.² " ffrancis Gleede " inserted above the line.

past the new lidger fo r.

Memorandum this present day Aboue Written Michaell Puxton did pay his fine for his yeares Service of Wardenshipp which endeth All his full 3 Yeares Service. And Allsoe Richard Tovey hath Likewise fined for two yeares Service for wardenship which endeth All his full 3 yeares of wardenshipp, for which Michaell Puxton paid XX/s And Richard Tovey paid fortye shillings. And Allsoe Richard Higgins hath fined for his year Wardenship which was to come And is for his full payment of his thre yeares Service ended the Some of XX/s And Allsoe [Robert Culme *struck through*] Abraham Barnes¹ hath [fined *struck through*] paid his fine for tow yeares Service of Wardenship fortie shillings And is in full of his thre yeares wardenship. Allsoe Robert Culme hath paid his fine for one yeares wardenship And one before Served [XX/s] which is in All but [*smudge*] two yeares Served of his wardenship.

[*Entries in left-hand margin as follows :*]

Wardenship

Michaell

Puxton

3 yeares

Richard

Tovey

3 yeares

Richard

Higgins

3 yeares

Abraham

Barnes

3 yeares

Robert

Culme

two yeares

¹ " Abraham Barnes " inserted above the line.

[v. 202.]

The names of those of the 9 men that agreed to the makinge of the allotment per contra

John Thruston
James Birkin
Richard Tovy
francis Glead
Tho Longman
Abraham Barnes

[f. 203.]

The 16 ffebruary 1637

Wheareas Richard warner and William Trustram by reason of there not payment of Certaine moneyes Amountinge to thirtie two pounds tenn shillings, whereof part is Due to his Matie And part for other Arrearages in the not performing of the Artickles prescribed unto us, haue forfeited of their quantities of Sope hereto fore Allotted unto them 32 Tonns and halfe, we whose names are subscribed beinge Nine of the Company of the Sope boylers in Bristoll beinge chosen Accordinge to the said Articles to make Devision of the said quantitie forfeited havinge first Agreed that the said 32 li 10s shalbe paid unto Mr James Birkin one of the Maisters of our Company by the persons here under named unto whom the said 32 Tonnes And halfe of Sope Are Allotted as hereby appereth. And the Said parties to whome the said Allotment is Made havinge Allsoe Agreed to Accept of the Said Severall quantities for to them Allotted and Allsoe havinge undertaken with [by *struck through*] the Consent of John Heath his Maties Survayor of Sope in Bristoll¹ To pay the said Thirtie two pounds tenn shillings after the rate of XX/s upon every tonn there of to them Severallie Allotted. before they shall boyle the Same or Anie part thereof Accordinge to the Said Articles Doe make ouer Deuide And Allot the said Quantitie forfeited unto And Amongst the said persons heareunder named in Manner [and forme *struck through*] as followeth

Richard Tovy	to	[Henry Rich <i>struck through</i>]	
Tho Longman		Anne Handcocke ²	03 Tonnes
William Wellsteed	To	Robert Higgins	03 Tonn

¹ "with . . . Bristoll" inserted above the line.

² "Anne Handcocke" inserted above the line.

Michaell Puxton	George Batherne	03 Tonn 10 C
Giles Worgan	Giles Worgan tonn	03 Tonn
Mihaell Winsmore	Michaell Windsmore	03 Tonn
George Batherne	Robert Stephens	03 Tonn
	Roger Richards	02 Tonns
	Michaell Puxton	01 Tonn
	Thomas Longman	06 Tonns
	Richard Tovey	05 Tonns
	William Welsteede	02 Tonns

[v. 203.]

The first Day of March 1637

Memorandum that Thomas fflower who was bound Apprintize to Henry Clissould for the tearme of Seaven yeares, And hath returned himself unto Richard Henry of the Same Companye to serue the resedue of his Apprentiship with him As may Appere by his Indenture for which entringe of him Richard Henry hath payd two shillings Vid

[f. 204.]

The first day of March 1637

Memorandum that before the Maister had his outh Delliured unto him, Accordinge to our Ancient ordinance was Chosen ffoure Vewers for to vew that Sope shalbe made good, That is to say Mr Willim Lemwell Mr Robert Grumwell Richard Tovey And George Haile

[v. 204 blank.]

[f. 205.]

The 29th of March 1642

Att a Hall Kept the Day & Year aboue sayd Mr John Lock Mayor Mr Richard Bawman and Mr Robert Yeomans Sherives we Receaued into the Company of Sopemakers & Chandlers Thomas Cart who served his Aprentiship with Robert Cullme now being Master Mr Mihell Puxston Richard Henry & Gerrard Lane wardens & hath payd IIIs IIIId ffor his Incomb & Do promise more towards the Reparation of the Hall att all Demands and Doth ffurther promise to giue the Company a ffree Dinner when he shalbe therunto Required

Tho Cart.

[v. 205.]

The 31th of october 1642

Att the Hall Kept the Day & yere aboue sayd Mr Richard Aldworth Mayor Mr Joseph Jackson & Mr Hugh Browne Sheriues we Receaued into our Company of Sopemakers & Chandlers Thomas Stinchcomb who serued his time with Mr Mr Mihell Puxston now being Master Richard Henry & Gerart Lane wardens & hath payd ffor his Incom 3s 4d & Doth promise to pay toward the Reparation of the Hall att all Demands & hath given satisfaction to the Master ffor his ffre Dinner

Thomas Stinchcombe

[f. 206.]

The 31th of March 1642

Att the Hall Kept the Day & yere aboue sayd Mr John Lock Mayor Mr Richard Bawman & Mr Robert Yeomans shreues we Receaved in to our Company of Sopemakers and Chandlers [Chriso *struck through*] Christopher Gray who served his aprentiship with Richard Touy, Mr Mihell Puxston now being master, Richard Henry and Gerard Lane wardens and hath payd ffor his Incomb 3s 4d and Doth promise to pay toward the Reparation of the Hall att all Demands and hath given satisfaction [ffor *struck through*] to the master ffor his ffre Dinner

Christo Gray

[v. 206.]

Att a Hall Kept the 21st of november 1642 Mr Richard Aldworth Mayor Mr Joseph Jackson & Mr Hugh Brown Sheriues we Receaved into our Company of Sopemakers and Chandlers Nicholas Dayes who served his time with Myles Dixson, Mihell Puckston being now master Richard Henry & Gerart Lane wardens [and hath payd ffor his incom 3s 4d *struck through*] and Doth promise to pay for & toward the Reparation of the Hall att All Demands and hath given satisfaction [ffrom *struck through*] to the Master ffor his ffre Dinner

Nickolas Deyos

[f. 207 blank.]

[v. 207.]

Att a Hall Kept the 21st of november 1642 being quarter Day, according to an order made by Mr Mayor & the Aldermen wheras Mr Cole Doth Detayne the leager book of the Hall and the Hall stock being 4 li 7s 0, itt was agreed by those whose names Do ffollow underwritten that the sayd book & mony ought to be in the masters possession

Mr Puckston
Mr Wiggins
Richard Henry
Gerrart Lane
John Saul
Richard Higgins
Abraham Barnes
ffra Gleed
Thomas Longman
Wm Maydman
Rich Higgins
Edward Haling
Tho Grigg
Wm Welsteed
Tho Berkin
Mihell Pittman
Geo Barthrum
Richard York
Chriss Grey
John Turk
John Thustom
Ric Wiggins

[f. 208 blank.]

[v. 208.]

Att the Hall the 10th day of January 1642, Mr Richard Aldworth, Mayor, Mr Joseph Jackson, Mr Hugh Browne Sheriffs We receaved in to our Company of Sopemakers and Chandlers Roger Daindye who served his time with Mr John Thrustone Mr Mihell Puckston being now master Richard Henry and Gerrard Lane wardens and

Doth promise to pay toward the Reparations of the Hall att all Demands and hath given sattisfaction to the master ffor his free dinner

Rog Daindye

[f. 209.]

Wheareas a great abuse is growen in our Company of late by forestallen of ashes at the gates of the Citty, before they come unto the Markett, and also for forestallen of ashes which come by watter to the backe or key, whereby ashes are risen much by this meanes Itt is this Day ordered at a Hall Kept the 18th of October 1648 that whoe soever shall offend or buy any ashes at the gates of the Citty before they shall come to there Markett or whoesoever shall buy any ashes at the backe or key before they shalbe landed that hee or they soe offendinge shall pay for every Default 40s alsoe it is agreed that non shall buy any ashes from any manner of person within A mile of the Citty upon paine of the former fine of 40s

Robert Culme master

Richard Wiggins

ffrancis Glead

Richard Higgins

John Saull

Richard Henry

William Braithwaite

Thomas Puxton

Abrah Birkin

Tho Chassy

William Saull

Henry Hobbs

John Collines

William Lymell

wic M

William Watkins

Michaell Pittman

William Maydman

John Thurston

Richard Hale

Nathel Cale

Tho Hancock

John Turk

John Crumpe

William Baugh

Miles Dickson

Tho Tovy

Rd. Yorke

Ann Halline

her marke **A H**

Tho Longman

Mrs Stibins

her **J S** Marke

Humphry Saph

John ffoole

Nathaniell King

[v. 209.]

Att a Halle Kept the 8th of October 1649 Mr. Miles Jackson Mayor
Mr Willim Dale and Mr Willim Yeamans Sherifes

[*Entry ceases.*]

[f. 210]	} <i>blank.</i>
[f. 211]	
[f. 212]	
[f. 213]	
[f. 214]	

APPENDIX I

Transcribed from MS. book No. 08157, entitled "*Ordinances* : reputed to be written about 1720." Archives of Bristol Corporation.

SOPEMAKERS AND CHANDLERS.

WHEREAS in a certain act of Parliament of the late most Noble [f. 119 *et seq.*] Prince King Henry the Seventh holden at Westminster on the five & twentieth day of January in the Thirteenth yeare of his Maties Reigne made & ordained for the weale & profit of his subjects it was amongst other things ordayned established and enacted that noe Master wardens & felowshippe of Crafts or Misteries nor any Rulers of Guilds or fraternities should from thence forth take upon them to make any Acts or Ordinances nor to execute any Act or Ordinance by them before that time made or att any time then to be made in Disheritannce or Diminution of the Prerogative of the King nor of others nor against the Common profit of the people, but if the same Acts or Ordinances were examined and approved by the Lord Chancellor Lord Treasurer of England, or Chief Justice of either bench or three of them or also before both the Justices of Assize in their Cercuite or progress in the Shire where such Acts or Ordinances be made uppon paine of forfeiture of X li for every tyme they doe to the contrrary as in the said Act of Parliament more plainly it doth appear for accomplishing of which said Acte the Master wardens and company or felowship of the Chandlers and Sope-makers of the Citty of Bristoll (which twoe Companies were united and made one Company and fellowship in the first yeare of the Reigne of the late King Edward the sixth) occupying the same trade within the said Citty & liberties thereof by their assent, consent & full Agreement Have upon grave advice and mature deliberation devised and made Ordinances very profitable for the common wealth and necessary, fitt and convenient for the good government Rule and Order of the men and persons using the said Trade Arte & Mistery of Chandlinge & sopemaking, And thereupon the said Master Wardens and Company being willing

and desirous that the said Statute should be kept have exhibited theire Bill of Peticon unto us together with books containing the said acts and ordinances, humbly and earnestly requesting us that we all and every the said Statutes and ordinances would oversee, examine and reforme and then afterwards allowe and approve as the aforesaid Acts of Parliament require, the tenor of which Actes & ordinances hereafter ensueth videlicet ——

I. Imprimis it is ordayned and established by the
 THE ELECTION Master, Wardens & company of Sopemakers &
 OF THE MASTER. Chandlers of the Citty of Bristoll That every
 yeere hereafter for ever within fifteen daies
 before St. David's Day being the first day of
 March, att the comon Hall of the company
 aforesaid, situate within the said Citty of
 Bristoll There shalbe chosen by the advise and
 consent of the Master, Wardens and Company
 or by the greater part of them one discreete
 able & sufficient man of the same company to
 be master of the said company for the yeare
 then next following to govern and order the
 said company according to the laws & statutes
 of this Realme & ordinances hereafter expressed
 and that the said Master upon St. David's Day
 aforesaid then next ensueing the tyme of his
 election in theire said Common Hall in the
 presence of the assistants of the said Company
 shall take such corporall oathe for the faithfull
 executing of his said office as is hereafter
 prescribed for him—videlicet——

2. "You shalbe faithful and true to the Queene's
 THE OATH. Mate her heirs and lawful successors and shall
 likewise during your tyme and continuance in
 office of the Master of this Company mayntaine
 observe and keepe as much as in you lieth all the
 good and lawful rules and ordinances made and
 to be made concerning the good Governt of the
 said Company and reformacon of the defaults
 deceipts and abuses riseing amonge them of the
 same company and equally and upwrichtly to
 deale in that behalf with every person and
 persons And also doe your best endeavour to

advance and benefitt your said company so far forth as the same may be done without prejudice to the commonwealth and agreeable to the law of the Realme and you shall not conceale any thing from them that appertaineth to their common good, Soe help you God."

And that the Master soe sworne shall be presented by the Assistants and Company aforesaid within three days after the feast of St. Michael Tharchangell then next following before the Mayor and Justices of the same citty att the common place of Audiance called the Tolzea upon paine of XXs to be paid by the Master that shall neglect the same.

3.
THE ELEC'CON
OF YE WARDEN

Item it is further ordayned ordered and declared by the authority and consent aforesaid That every yeere immediately after choise made of the new Master the same day there shalbe twoe persons of the same company chosen by the Master, Wardens and company of the said fellowship or by the greater part of them to bee Wardens of the said company for the yeere then next following and to attend upon the said Master for the executing of the ordinances hereafter menconed and of all other things that belong to them to be done which said wardens so newly chosen shall likewise be sworne in the presence of the Master and Thassistants of the said Company in their open Hall to performe the Oath especially prescribed for them contayned in these presents, videlt

4.
THEIR OATH.

" You shall be faithfull and true to our Sovraigne Lady the Queene's Matie her heirs and lawfull successors You shall faithfully and truely [and truely *repeated*] behave yourselves in the Office of the Wardens of this Company for the yeere now next following as well in gathering the rents profitts and Comodities belonging to the said Company and in making just and true accompte thereof to the Master of the said

Company as alsoe in all other things whatsoever which shall belong to your said office. And alsoe doe your best endeavour to advance and benefitt your Company soe farr forth as the same may be done without prejudice to the common wealth and agreable to the Laws of the Realme And you shall not conceale any thing from them that appertaineth to their common good, Soe helpe you God."

And the said wardens shall from tyme to tyme within three daies next after that they shalbe required by the Master of the said Company yeilde up a true accompt to the said Master of all such things as they shalbe be accomptable for touching the said company upon paine to forfeite for every weeke that their or either of their Accompt shall remaine unfinished after such request made, Twenty shillings.

5.
FOR CONTRIBUTUR
TO TAXES.

Item it is ordained that every person ffree of the said Company shall from tyme to tyme be contributorie to all such moderate and lawfull charges and taxes as the said company shall be charged withall for the benefitt or common good of the said Company And shall pay or caus to be paid to the same intent Soe much as upon such generall taxes or charges they shalbe assessed in reasonable manner proportionable for their parte to pay upon paine that everyone offending contrary to this Article shall forfeite double soe much as he was before assessed to pay.

6.
FOR NOT KEEPING
HOURS AT YE
HALL.

Item it is ordained That every man of the said Company shall at all times keepe their houre at the Common Hall of the said Company whensoever the Wardens or either of them shall warn them to be there att the said Hall for their Master's service or benefitt of the same Company upon paine of IIIIs IIIId for every offence except they have a lawfull excuse to be allowed by the Master, Wardens and Company or the more part of them.

7.
THE MASTERS
ACCT TO BE DD
UP.

Item it is ordayned that the old Master shall every yeere within foure daies next after St. Davids day yealde upp and delivr a just and true Accompt as aforesaid unto the Newe Master and Company of all somes of money which shall come to his hand to the use of the said Company by reason of his office upon paine of forfeiture of XXs for the first offence And for every day that he shall detaine the same after ffour daies next ensuing the same Accompte without the consent of the New Master & Company to forfeite and pay IIs

8.
FOR SEARCH
IN CHANDLERS
HOUSES.

Item it is ordained That the Master & Wardens of the Company aforesaid may from time to tyme and at all tymes convenient make search and view in every Chandlers house of the said Company without any of theire lett or interruption to view that theire Candles be perfectly made and what store of Tallow they and every of them have to serve the burgesses and commons of the said Citty.

9.
DISTURBG. YE
MR & COMPY

Item it is ordayned That if any of the said Company shall Disturb the Master & Company or any of them in the Hall or shall resist or withstand the Master in anything appertaining to his office That then it shall be lawful to and for the said Master and Company by their good discrecon to impose and sett upon him or them soe offending such reasonable ffyne as they or the greatest number of them shall thinke fitt and as the offence shall require.

10.
THE RATE OF
SOPE.

Item it is ordayned That when Oyle is sold in the said Citty for nine pounds the tonn or under, then good Sope shall not be sold in the same Citty or suburbs thereof above one penny the pound, And for every three pounds in the tonn that the prise of oyle shall grow dearer it shalbe lawfull for the said Company to raise a farthing in the pound in prise for every pound of sope and not above and soe after the same rate upon paine to forfeite for

every offence above That rate sixe shillings eight peence.

II.
WORKING ON
YE SABBATH
DAY.

Item it is ordeyned That noe man of the said company or occupacon shall worke upon the Saboath day nor openly upon any ffestivall day appointed by the Church to be kept holy upon paine or forfeiture of six shillings eight pence for every offence.

II.
RETAINING OF
STRANGERS.

Item it is ordained that noe Stranger coming into this Citty shalbe reteyned to worke with any of the said Company unless the Master and ffellowship consent thereunto upon paine that every person retaining any such person contrary to the Article shall forfeite forty shillings.

III.
SELLING
CANDLES, BEING
NOT ALLOWED
A WORKMAN.

Item it is ordained That noe person or persons of the Misteries aforesaid shall keepe open his or their shopp or utter or sell any candles or sope within the said Citty or the suburbs thereof unless hes or they shalbe allowed a workman in the said Arte or Company and shalbe thereunto admitted by the said Master & Company of the said occupacion upon paine of forfeiture of forty shillings for every offence.

IV.
WHO SHALL
SELL CANDLES.

Item it is ordayned that noe of the Inhabitants of the said Citty or the suburbs thereof Except such as have bin or hereafter shalbe Apprentice to the said Trade or occupacon of Chandlers in the same Citty shall sell or utter any Candles in the same Citty suburb or liberties of the same upon paine to forfeite for every tyme that they shall offend forty shillings. And that the Chandlers shall have of all sorts to serve the poore people by the pennyworths and half pennyworths according to the prise of tallow.

V.
THE ALLOWANCE
OF JOURNIMEN.

Item that none of the said occupacon shall worke with any of the said Company as a Journeyman before heebe thereunto allowed by the Master and Company of the same upon payne that every Master soe setting him or

them on work shall forfeite Twenty Shillings for every default.

16. Item it is ordeyned That none of the said
NONE TO HAVE Company shall retayne or have att any time
ABOVE TWO hereafter above two Apprentises at one tyme
APPRENTICES. to be brought upp or exercised in any of the
said occupacons of Sopemaking or Chandlinge
upon paine That hee that shall doe contrary
shall forfeite for every moneth fforty shillings.

17. Item it is ordeyned That those Sopemakers
MEERE SOPE who are only ffree of the said company of
MAKERS NOT TO Sopemaking either by service, ffine or
SELL CANDLES Redempcon shall nither make nor sell any
OR TALLOW. Candles nor by any Tallow upon paine to
forfeite for every offence Three pounds, six
shillings eight pence.

18. Item it is ordeyned That the Chandlers of the
MEERE said Company that have bin only admitted
CHANDLERS either by service fine or Redempcon to
SHALL MAKE Chandlinge shall not from henceforth make
NO SOPE. any sope uppon paine to forfeite for every
offence Three pounds six shillings eight pence.

19. Item it is ordeyned That none of the said
APPRENTIS TO Company shall permitt or suffer any of their
WORKE BUT apprentices to worke with any other of the said
WITH THEIR ffellowshipp to the hurte or hindrance of the
MASTERS. Journeymen of the said Occupacon upon paine
to forfeite for every offence fforty shillings.

20. Item That the Master and Wardens of the
SEARCH SOPE Company aforesaid may search the houses of
MAKERS HOUSES. the Sopemakers without their lett or
interupcon to see the goodnes of their Sope
that they have to serve and where they shall
hide any that shalbe anyway defective or evill
As shorte longe Muddy or in a Jelly the same
not to be sold but first amended. And the
Master and Wardens to be made privie to the
amendinge thereof upon paine of forfeiture of
Three pounds for every offence as well for deny-
ing to make search as for not making the

Master and Wardens privie for and to the Amending thereof.

21.
APPRENTICES
TO BE
REGISTERED.

Item That whensoever any of the said Company shall take any Apprentice into his service in either of the said occupacons he shall give Knowledge thereof to the Master of the said Company att the next meeting att their Hall that a Note of Thapprentice may be Registered in their booke upon paine that every Master of such Apprentice that shall doe the contrary shall forfeite for every Default Thirteen shillings fowre pence.

22.
WHO TO BE
RECD INTO THEY
OCCUPACONS.

Item it is ordered That none shalbe reced [shalbe reced *repeated*] into the said Occupacons nor into either of them except hee hath been an Apprentise to the same occupacons or have been brought up therein as an Apprentise according to the forme of the Statute and allowed for a workman and able to teach his Apprentise in the same Occupacon upon paine of fferty shillings for every default.

23.
NONE TO MAKE
CANDLES OR SOPE
TO BE SOLD BY
OTHERS OF THE
COMPANY.

Item it is ordeyned That noe Journeyman or any other of the said Company shall make any candles or sope to be sold or retayled att any time hereafter for or with any person or persons whatsoever which is not of the same Company or ffellowshippe upon paine to forfeite for every tyme that hee or they shall soe doe contrary to this Article fferty shillings.

24.
RATE OF
CANDLES.

Item That the Master and Company shall provide or ordeine That att all tyme and tymes hereafter good Candles be made within the same Citty of all sorts at one kind of price That is to say when Tallow within the said Citty is sold for Twelve pence the Stone then noe sorte of Candles to be sold for above one peny the pound And when Tallow is sold for fourteen pence the Stone noe kind of Candles to be sold for above penny farthing the pound And when tallow is sold for sixteen pence the stone noe

candles to be sold for above three halfpence the pound And soe after the same rate as the prise of the Tallow shall rise or fall in the said Citty.

25.
THE DIVISION OF
FORFEITURE.

Item it is ordeyned That all the forfeitures and penalties before rehearsed and hereafter in these presents to be conteyned shall be Divided into two equal parts That is to say the one part to the Mayor of the said Citty for the tyme being and the other part to the Master and Company of the occupacons aforesaid for and towards the releife of the poore decayed persons of the same Company and towards the maintenance and reparations of their Hall.

26.
WITH WHOM
STRANGERS MAY
WORKE AS
JOURNIMEN.

Item it is ordeyned That noe Stranger coming to this Citty to worke as a journeyman in any of the occupacions aforesaid of Sopemaking and Chandling shalbe retayned or sett on worke in any of the same occupacons by any person or persons inhabiting within the said Citty or the suburbs thereof except it be with such person or person[s] as are or hereafter shalbe free of the same companies.

27.
NONE BUT
APPREN : AND
MEN OF
EXP[ERIE]N[C]E
BE ADMITTED

Item whereas greate hurte and Damage hath growne as well to such persons as have bin App[re]ntice and brought up in the occupacons of Chandlinge and Sopemaking as to the whole Commonalty of the said Citty by reason that D[i]v[er]s persons of Sundry other Occupacons and sciences not brought up or exercised in either of the said occupacons upon greate and importunate suites have bin taken into the fellowship of the said occupacons, It is therefore now ordeyned and fully concluded that from henceforth none shalbe admitted into the fellowship or Company or use or exercise any of the said occupacons by any manner of means except he hath bin first App(ren)tice to the same by the space of Seaven yeares att the least within the said Citty or served as an App[re]ntice there according to the Statute in

that case made and provided and also be expert and cunning in his occupacon.

And soe to be proved and allowed by the Master and Wardens of the said Company upon paine that any person who shall otherwise occupy or intermedle in the said occupacons or in either of them shall forfeite for any such Default by them or any of them to be Comitted or don the some of fforty shillings.

28.
MAKING
ADDICONALL
ORDINANCES.

Item That the Master Wardens and Assistance of the said company or the greatest part of them for the tyme being from tyme to tyme and att all tymes hereafter in their common Hall and at their publiges shall and may make good and reasonable ordinances and Decrees concerning the good Gov[ern]m[en]t of the said Company and reformacon of all abuses done and to be done by any using the same Trade within the Citty of Bristoll and the p[re]cincts of the same not repugnant to any of the Lawes or Statutes of the Realme or to the Ordinances conteyned in these presents.

29.
PUNISHMENT
OF OBSTINATE
PERSONS.

IMPRISONMENT

Item, it is ordeyned if any shall wilfully withstand or refuse to pay and satisfie such ffees and Am[er]ciam[en]ts or other Duties as shalbe imposed upon them or become due by them the same being p[ro]ved by the parties owne confession or by the Testimony of twooe sufficient witnesses The Master of the Company with the advise of the wardens and assistants or the most part of them for the tyme being shall or may imprison every such offender for such his contempt and refusall and not paym[en]t of the same within the space of ffoure daies in the Common Gaole of the said Citty of Bristoll or otherwise may inhibit that he or they doe not attany tyme after use or exercise of the said Trade or syence within the said Citty or the suburbs thereof untill such tyme as hee or they shall conforme him or

MAIOR TO
DISFRANCHISE

themselves and pay same ffine am[er]ciam[et]s or somes which shalbe soe imposed or sett on him or them; And that if such obstinate person or persons shall continue in his or theire obstinancy by the space of six moneths without conforming him or themselves Then the Mayor of the said Citty for the tyme being shall disfranchise and discommon such obstinate person or persons untill hee or they shall conforme him or themselves and pay such fines Amerciaments or forfeiture as on him or them shalbe soe sett or imposed.

CONFIRMACON
OF CANCELLAR
THESAUROR
& JUSTICIAR

All which ordinances constitutions and Oathes in manner and forme aforesaid att the request of the now wardens, Assistants and commonalty of the said company or ffellowship of chandlers and sopemakers by vertue and authoritie of ye said Act of Parl[iamen]t made in the said Nineteenth¹ yeere of King Henry ye seventh, we whose names are hereunto written have seene perused examined and fully considered of and for good lawdable and lawfull ordinances constitucons and Oathes wee doe for soe much as in us is accept, allowe admitt ratifie confirme and approve. Provided alwaies and foreseene that the said ordinances and constitucons within this booke expressed or any of them or any part or parcell of the same in any wise extend not nor be prejudicial or hurtfull to the Queenes Ma[jes]tie prerogative or to any letters patents or priveleges granted by Her Majestie or her noble progenitors to the Citty of Bristoll Neither to the hurt or prejudice of any laudable custome used in the said Citty of Bristoll, And in case any Article or Articles or anythinge in this booke expressed or conteyned shall seeme to be perceived hereafter to the Lord Chancelour of England, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, Lord Trea[sure]r of England, the chiefe

¹ Thirteenth in preamble.

DATE

13 JAN :

25 ELIZTH.¹

Justices of both the said Benches for the tyme being or any three of them to be prejudiciall or hurtfull to the Queene's Ma[jes]tie prerogative or to any grant made by her progenitors or to any other laudable custome of the said Citty or to any statutes or lawes of the Realme, That then the said Article or Articles and every of them so being perceived and deemed to be prejudiciall shall by them or any three of them be repealed annihilated and made utterly void and frustrate to all intents and purposes anything in theis presents contained to the contrary notwithstanding, In witnes whereof we have hereunto [sett *struck through*] putt our hands and seales the thirteenth day of January in the five and twentieth yeere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth, by ye grace of god Queene of England ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faith & c.

Tho Egerton C.S. T. Buckurst Jo : Popham

[Vide a decl on ye
6th Art. in this
ord in my booke
of entries]

5 JULIJ Tempore Willi Pitt Maior Civit: Bristoll
22 JAC : quinto die Julij Anno Rni: Regis Jacobi
 nunc Angl(iae) etc vicesimo secundo 1624

THAT SOPE BE It is this day ordered enacted and agreed
MADE WITH OILE by the Maior Aldermen and Common Councell
OLIVE ONELY now assembled for reforming of abuses lately
 crept in and practiced in the making of black
 sope within this Citty and for reduceing the
 same to its former perfection That noe
 sopemaker or other person that now useth or
 hereafter shall use boyling making sope

¹ Error for 45 Elizabeth, *i.e.* 1603, see Introduction.

FORFEITURE
20 MARKES

TO BUY AND
SELL SUCH
BASE SOPE

FORF: 20 MKS

RECOVERY

commonly called black sope within the said Citty, or the suburbs or liberties thereof shall at any tyme after the tenth day of this instant moneth of July next and immediately ensueing by any colour waie or meanes whatsoever directly or indirectly make any kinde of sope within the said Citty or liberties therof either of traine rape oile or of any other sort of base oile or corrupt stuffe whatsoever, but shall make sope commonly called black sope of Oile Olive simply without any composicon or mixture of any traine, rape oile, or tallow or any other sort of base oile or corrupt Stuffe whatsoever into or with oile olive uppon paine to forfeite unto the Chamberlin of the said Citty of Bristoll for the tyme beinge to the use hereafter in this ordinance expressed the some of twenty markes of English money for every such offence. And further that noe person whatsoever of this Citty shall at any tyme after the tenth day of this instant moneth of July by any colour waie or meanes whatsoever, directly or indirectly buy any Sope made or mixed with any traine rape oile or tallow or any other base oile or stuffe and shall sell or offer to sell the same againe to any person or persons within the said Citty or liberties thereof knoweing it to be soe made or mixed uppon paine to forfeite to the Chamberlin of the said Citty for the tyme being to the use hereafter menconed the like some of twenty markes of lawfull money of England—for every tyme offending contrary to the true intent and meaning hereof, All which penalties paines and somes of money to be forfeited by vertue of this Act and Ordinance shalbe from tyme to tyme recovered by Action of debt bill or plaint to be commenced or presented in the name of the Chamberlaine of the Citty of Bristoll for the tyme being in the King's Ma[jes]ties Court before the Maior and Aldermen of the said

(EXCUSE)

Citty for the tyme being wherein noe Essoyne or wager of lawe shalbe admitted for the defendant And the Chamberlain of the said Citty for the tyme being shall in all such suites to be presented by virtue of this Act or Ordinance against any offender or offenders recover the ordinary costs of the suite to be expended in and about the presenctes thereof. And that every such forfeiture soe to be recovered by virtue of this Ordinance, the costs of suite for recovery of the same being diducted and allowed shall after the receipt thereof be imployed and bestowed from tyme to tyme in a stocke for setting the pore to worke within the said Citty and liberties thereof, Any Act ordinance or constitution heretofore made by ye Maior Aldermen and Common Council of the said Citty to the Contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding

[Vide the opinion of Counsell on this ordinance in my booke of cases and Resolutions fol. 66.]

By the Mayor and Aldermen the eleventh day of Octob 1672.

The Mayor and Aldermen being this day moved on behalf of the Master and Company of sopeboylers and Chaundlers within this Citty that of late yeeres severall young persons haveing bound themselves apprentice to ffreemen of this Citty and of the said Company and before they have served out the terme of searvic yeeres Apprentshipp have married themselves privately contrary to their indentures and by secrett practises and combinations betwixt them and their said Masters their said Mr have taken sev[er]all sumes of money of them and given leave to such Married Servants to departe their servises and yett att

theire seaven yeeres end by such private agrem[ent] ingage to make such serv[an]ts free of the Citty and Company and accordingly have often attested and fortified the trueth of theire servise for the full time of seaven yeeres whereby such Apprentises have by fraud and the practises aforesaid obtained theire freedome of the Citty which ought not to be allowed them to the p[re]judice of such which have served theire full termes of seaven yeeres according to the tenor of theire Indentures and custome of the Citty. It is this day therefore ordered by the Mayor and Ald[erme]n upon consideration of the plaintes that from henceforth noe person or persons which have or hereafter shalbe bound Apprentices to any of the said trade of a Sopeboyler or Chaundler within this Citty shall at any time hereafter be made free of the Citty before the Mr of the said Company for the time being be heard what he hath to alleadge ag[ains]t such Apprentice for desireing his freedome upon accounte of his not serveing according to the tenor of his Indenture or according to the custome and priviledge of the Citty And doe further order that the Chamberlaine of the said Citty for the time being and his successors doe take speciall care that the oath of a free Burgesse be not admi[ns]tred to any Apprentice or Apprentices of the said trades till the Master of the said Company for the time being be heard accordingly touching the premises.

Xtofer Griffin Mayor

Robt Cann

John Lawford

John Hicks

Robt Streamer

Robt Yeomans

APPENDIX II

(*Archives of the City of London, Guildhall, Letter Book M.*, 1497,
1515, p. 173.)

(Reproduced by permission of the Archivist.)

ORDINACIO DEZ SOPEMAKERS Memorand that the XXth day of the moneth
of may the second yere of the reigne of King
Henry the VIIIth William Grene Thomas
Otley Richard Broun Richard Broke and other
fremen of the citee of london occupyng the
feate of makyng of blake Sope within the said
citie and libertees of the same portte and
exhibite unto Sir William Capell Knyght and
maire of the said citee and his brethern the
Aldermen of the same a bille comprising the
manifolde deceytes wronges and untrue Actes
comytted doon and used within the same citee
and libertees in makyng and utteryng of suche
blake sope / for reformation wherof they
mekely pray that by the auctorite of the said
maire and Aldermen such convenyent provision
and remedy may be made and hadde as they
shalle thynke to be agreable with reason and
for the common weale wheruppon the said
maire and Aldermen ryplie examynyng and
well understanding the contents of the said bille
by good deliberacion have ordeyned and
decreed that the Articles following from
hensforth be fermely kept & observed within
the said citee and libertees of the same.

First that yerely within XVI daies of Saint
George II honest parsones being fremen of this
citee havng experience and knowleage in the
feate of makyng of blake sope be named and
appoynted by the Maire & Aldermen of the said
citee for the tyme beyng to have the ovrsight
and serche of every boyle of blake sope made

within this citee or subarbes of the same afore it be putt to sale or closed in barrells And also to ovrsee & serche alman of blake sope made in the parties of beyonde the See and brought or conveyed in to this Reame of England.

Also be it ordeyned that no parsons utter or putto sale any blake sope by hym made within the libertees of the said citee afore that the said II parsons named and appointed in man and fourme afore reherced have viewed sene and serched the said sope and marked the barrells conteynyng the said sope upon a seme in the bowge bitwene II bourdes with this marke here
*No mark sett uppon payne of forfeiture of IIIs
 shown in IIIId for evry barell of suche sope
 space made within this citee & uttered or
 reserved for it.* putto sale contrary to this ordenunce III partes of the said forfeiture to be employed to thuse of the chambr and the fourth parte to the fynder and seasour therof.

Also it is ordeyned that from hensforth no parsons occupieng the makyng of blake sope make nor cause to be made any blake soope within the libtees of the said citee with Trane herieng Seme / pompe oyle butter or knutte oyle nor with any other grece licour or fatnes except oonely with oyle called oyle olyve or Rape oyle nor no suche Trane herieng seme pompe oyle or other grece and unholosome licour kepe nor occupie in his house upon payne of forfeiture of alle suche forbeden oyle and grece founde unwrought in the handes of any parsons occupieng the makyng of blake sope III ptes of the forfeiture to be employed to the use of the chambr and the IIIIth part to the finder and seasour.

Also that no parsons utter to putto sale within the libertees of the said citee any vessells filled with blake sope and marked with the said marke except the same vessells filled with blake soope

kepe and holde the weights hereafter (speci)fied within 1 lb. more or lesse that is to wete evry barell with the Soope CC lb. D Dd evry halfe barell 1 C 1 qrt w and evry firbyn a halfe C & XIII lb uppon payn of doublelyng and paying the double of every lb. weight wantyng the oone halfe of the forfeiture to the seasour and that other halfe to the byer.

Also that no parsons putte or pakke or cause to be putte or packed within the liberties of the said citee any blake sope made in the pties of beyond the see into any other vessells thanne in the vessells in whiche the same Soope was or shalbe converyed or brought in to this Realme of Englonde to the intent it may be knowen and solde as it is upon payne of forfeiture of alle suche sope so deceyvable pakked III ptes of the forfeiture to be employed to the use of the chambr and the IIIIth part to the fynder.

Also that the said II parsones named and appointed to serche & oversee alman of blake soope in forme afore rehersed fro tyme to tyme within VIII daies after theire serche made shalle shew and present unto the Maire & Aldermen of the said citee for the tyme beyng in the yeldhalle of the said citee as well alman of offence untrue Detes and disceits doon contrary to any of the said ordennce as alle offences or disceite done consnyng the making or packing of blake soope within the libertees of the said cite to the intent that the said ordennce afore made may be duely and truly putte in execution.

Also it is ordeyned that yf any vessells filled with blake sope made within the libertees of the said citee contrary to this present ordennce be marked by any of the said serchers with the said marke Thenne the said sercher or serchers shalle forfeate and pay for evry such vessell IIIs

IIIIId the oone halfe therof to be employed to the fynder of suche offence doon by the said sercher and the other halfe to thuse of the covaltie of the said citee.

Also be it purveied and ordeyned that the said II psones serchers from tyme to tyme shalbe redy upon a due and convenient warnyng to theym gevyn by any parson occupieng the making of blake sope within the said libertees orby his servnt to oversee and serche alle suche said soope at the discharging of evry boyle of soope beyng in barells or other vessells redy to be sene upon payne of forfeiture of VIIs VIIIId for evry tyme in whiche the said Serchers shall be negligent or not redy to doo & execute theire said office.

PCLAMACIO PUR
BLAKE SOOPE

Forasmuche that aswell by the desceitfulle making of blake soope within this citee made with unholsome licour as Tranehering seme grece and other lyke as also by disceitfulle chaunging and alteryng of blake soope brought and conveyed from beyonde the see in to this realme into Englisshe barells and other vessells assised and marked after the man of Englisshe vessells not oonely the Kynges Subiects of long tyme have suffred and daily suffreth grete damage bothe in theire bodies and loose of theire goodes but also by reason of such unlaufulle soope chaunging and altering grete disclaunder redundeth to this citee

It is therefore upon due & substannciall prove before the said Maire and Aldermen of the said disceit made adiugged ordeyned and decreed that from henceforth no parson of what condicion he be of forainnger or denyzend take upon hym hereafter to chaunge alter or pak any blake soope made in parties beyonde the see into any other vessell then in the same wherin it was brought and conveyed into this said Reame upon payne of forfeiture of alle

suche blake sope so chaunged and altered and that no parsone from henceforth make nor cause to be made within the said citee or libtie of the same any blake soope with Trane hering seme pompe oyle buttr gres or other uch unholosome and fatte licor but oonely oyle olyve or Rape oyle upon payne or forfeiture of alle suche Trane hering seme pompe oyle butter gres or any other such unholosome licour founde in the handes of any parsone using or occupiying the feate of blake soope making within this citee or libtie of the same And ord that alle blake Soope made and tempred with suche unlawful and forbeden licour uppon due serche and seasour therof made by such parsones havying feate and Knowlege of making of suche blake sope as by the maire for the tyme beying shalbe assigned and shalbe brought to the yeldhalle there to be ordered and disposed according to the ordennce therof made.

From *Analytical Index to Remembrancia*, City of London, 1579-1664, p. 518.

Letter from the Lord Mayor of London to the Lords of the Council (*circa* 1579):—

“ Agreeably to their wishes the Court of Aldermen had called before them the Soapmakers, and entreated them to purchase Lawrence Mellow’s oils at a price at which he might be a reasonable gainer. They found the Soapmakers very loth to take his oils at any price, alleging that they were inferior to the worst and cheapest sort of fish oils, except blubber oil. Mellow’s hemp oil, whereof he had the greatest quantity, would make no soap alone to last, but such as would grow liquid, unless train oil were mixed with it, this they could not do unless they were discharged of their bonds, and allowed to use train oil in the making of soap, which liberty being granted to them, they would be contented to give Mellow £13. per ton for his seed oil. Mellow stated that although his seed oil stood him in £21. 10s. per ton, he would be contented to take £18. per ton. The Court of Aldermen being unable to bring the parties to better terms, had directed the articles brought before them to be forwarded to their Lordships for their consideration.”

INDEX

INDEX

- Aldworth; Allworthe; John, *Sheriff*, 58-9, 62. Richard, *Sheriff*, 169-70, 172. Richard, *Mayor*, 220-1. Robert, *Mayor*, 81, 87-90. Thomas, *Mayor*, 37, 46. Thomas, *Sheriff*, 81, 87-90. Robert, *Sheriff*, 49
- Allworthy; Hallworthy; Richard, *Sheriff*, 141, 143, 145. Richard, *Mayor*, 205, 207
- Andros, Umphrie, *Sheriff*, 37
- Apprentice; Apprentices; Interests promoted by the Mayor, 202. Rebellious, 98, 100. Turned over, 38, 67, 71, 91, 96, 113-4, 170, 172, 190, 203-4, 219
- Apprenticeship cancelled, 26, 163
- Arbitration, 179
- Ashes, Buying restrictions, 127, 149, 222. Price of, 76, 93, 122
- Axencarer, 76
- Back or Key (*i.e.* Welsh Back). *See* Welsh Back
- Baldwine, Williame, *Sheriff*, 112-4
- Barker; Barkar; John, *Sheriff*, 47. John, *Mayor*, 74-5. John, *Sheriff*, 96, 98, 100. John, *Mayor*, 155-6
- Barnes; Barnnes; John, *Sheriff*, 24. John, *Mayor*, 41. William, *Sheriff*, 63-5
- Barter forbidden, 106
- Bawman, Richard, *Sheriff*, 219-20
- Bellsher, Wyllym, *Sheriff*, 18
- Bills of debt, 18, 21, 24, 48, 69, 78, 80, 92-3, 101, 112, 192
- Bird; Byrde; William, *Sheriff*, 27. William, *Mayor*, 44-5
- Boucher, John, *Mayor*, 79-81, 84
- Bowlton, John, *Sheriff*, 55-6
- Breakfast. *See* Entertainment
- Bribe fund, 209
- Bristol Soap. *See* Soap
- Brown; Browne; Hugh, *Sheriff*, 220-1. Humphrey, *Sheriff*, 134. John, *Mayor*, 26
- Buckhurst, Thomas, Baron, Lord Treasurer. *See* Sackville, Thomas
- Burrowes, William, *Sheriff*, 93
- Butcher, John, *Sheriff*, 49
- Byrde. *See* Bird
- Cann, William, *Sheriff*, 202, 205, 207
- Cary; Cari; Carye; Christopher, *Sheriff*, 96, 98, 100. Richard, *Sheriff*, 19. William, *Sheriff*, 52-4. William, *Mayor*, 93
- Chancery order (John Webb), 123-4, 155
- Challenger, William, *Sheriff*, 81, 87-90
- Charlton; Chalreton; Andrew, *Sheriff*, 135, 138. Andrew, *Mayor*, 200-1
- Clement, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 121, 123-4
- Colle, Ryd, *Mayor*, 39-40
- Colstone, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 177-8
- Conningsby, Captain, Soap assay, 194-5
- Contington, Lord, Under Treasurer, 210
- Contribution; Contributions; To cost of "ordynarie" or "ordynance," 61. To emergency fund, 105, 110-1, 157, 197. At quarteridge, 36, 60. To recover ancient liberties, 25
- Cooke, Bartell-mew, *Sheriff*, 37
- Coolle, William, *Sheriff*, 65-6
- Covenant year, 47, 75, 81. Redemption, 131
- Cowlson, Thomas, *Mayor*, 33
- Cowlstone, William, *Sheriff*, 54
- Coxe, Edward, *Sheriff*, 146-8
- Creswick, Frances, *Sheriff*, 171-2, 176-7
- Dale, William, *Sheriff*, 223
- Davehis, Water, *Sheriff*, 45
- Davys, Ryd, *Sheriff*, 18
- Default, proof of, 83, 85
- Defaulters, 71, 82, 95, 97-8, 120, 129, 140-1, 145
- Dinner. *See* Entertainment
- Disagreements, 36, 114, 143, 154
- Disclaimer, 154
- Doubty; Doughtie; John, *Sheriff*, 74-5. John, *Mayor*, 135, 138
- Dues from retailers, 35
- Egelffield; Egilfield; John, *Sheriff*, 51-2. *Mayor*, 91
- Egerton, Thomas, Knight, Keeper of Great Seal, 58, 60-1
- Elbridge, Giles, *Sheriff*, 177-8
- Elliott, Robert, *Sheriff*, 194, 196-8

- Ellis ; Ellhis ; Walter, *Sheriff*, 160-1.
 William, *Sheriff*, 45. William,
Mayor, 52-4
- Entertainment, Breakfast, 65-6, 68-9,
 74-5, 78, 81-2, 89-93, 98, 102, 112,
 119, 155, 167, 172. Dinner, 113,
 116, 118-9, 124, 131, 134-5, 142,
 144, 146, 148-51, 156, 160-1, 169,
 172, 177-8, 181-3, 191, 195-6, 198,
 200, 202-3, 205, 208, 216. Dinner,
 money composition in place of, 181,
 183. Drinking in company, 66
- Fair. *See* Saint James' Fair
- Farmer ; farmer ; Thomas, *Sheriff*,
 58-9, 62. Thomas, *Mayor*, 114,
 118-9
- Fines, 22, 26, 33, 55, 71, 80, 87, 121,
 129, 134, 138, 140, 142-5, 154, 157,
 163, 170-1, 189, 197, 208, 217
- Fitzherbert, William, *Sheriff*, 191,
 193-4
- Forestalling, 109, 149, 222
- Fowenes, John, *Sheriff*, 56-7
- Freeman, 92-3, 113
- Furnaces, reserved use of, 166, 184,
 192
- George, Richard, *Sheriff*, 51-2
- Gibes, Henry, *Sheriff*, 93
- Goffe, harrye, *Sheriff*, 39, 40
- Gonning. *See* Gunning.
- Griffits, Henrye, *Sheriff*, 101-2
- Gunning ; Gonning ; Gunninge ;
 John *Sheriff*, 101-2. John, *Mayor*,
 169, 170, 172. John, *Sheriff*, 190
- Guy, John, *Sheriff*, 68-9, 71, 73.
 John, *Mayor*, 130-1
- Gyttons, Wyllyam, *Sheriff*, 26
- Hall, 44, 56, 161. Debt, 66, 156.
 New, 89. 2nd new, 192-3, 196
- Hallworthy. *See* Allworthy
- Harrington, George, *Sheriff*, 65-6.
Mayor, 121, 123-4
- Harryson, John, *Sheriff*, 54
- Harsold, —, *Sheriff*, 25
- Hart ; harte ; John, *Sheriff*, 39-40.
Mayor, 54
- Haviland, Matthew, *Mayor*, 75, 78
- Heath, John, H.M. Surveyor of Soap
 in Bristol, 218
- hobbes, Nicholas, *Sheriff*, 42
- Hobson, Henry, *Sheriff*, 114, 118-9.
 Henry, *Mayor*, 191, 193-4. William,
Sheriff, 202, 205, 207
- Hock Kyines. *See* Hopkins.
- Hocksters restricted, 73
- Hooke, Humphrye, *Sheriff*, 105, 108.
 Humphrey, *Mayor*, 177-8. Thomas,
Sheriff, 200-1
- Hopkins ; Hocpkyines ; Hopkenes ;
 Jon, *Sheriff*, 40. John, *Mayor*,
 55-6. Thomas, *Sheriff*, 55-6.
 William, *Sheriff*, 33. William,
Mayor, 44. William, *Sheriff*, 56-7
- Hospitality. *See* Entertainment
- Hucke, Henry, *Mayor*, 40
- Hurte, Rolf, *Sheriff*, 41. Raph,
Mayor, 58-9, 62
- Hycks, Wyllyam, *Sheriff*, 24
- Implements, 41, 88-9
- Informers, 73, 90, 103, 106-7, 120-1,
 125, 128, 136-7, 139, 144, 146-7,
 167, 176, 207. Dilemma, 166
- Invigilators, 84, 99, 120
- Jackson, Joseph, *Sheriff*, 220-1.
 Miles, *Sheriff*, 190. Miles, *Mayor*,
 223. Thomas, *Sheriff*, 191, 193-4
- James I, King of England, 67, 75
- James, Alexander, *Sheriff*, 171-2,
 176-7. Thomas, *Mayor*, 68-9, 71,
 73. Thomas, *Mayor*, 105, 108
- Jones ; Joanes ; Jonnes ; Jonys ;
 Jhon, *Sheriff*, 22. Rice, *Sheriff*, 38.
 Rice, *Mayor*, 54. William, *Sheriff*,
 146-8. William, *Mayor*, 216.
- Journeymen, employment of, 70
- Kedgwin ; Kedgwen ; Kedgwell ;
 Christopher, *Sheriff*, 44-5. Christo-
 pher, *Mayor*, 65-6
- Kelke, Richard, *Sheriff*, 38.
 Thomas, *Mayor*, 27
- Kirkland, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 19
- Kitchen ; Kitchin ; Kytchine ; Abel,
Sheriff, 52-4. Abel, *Mayor*, 96, 98,
 100. Roberte, *Mayor*, 42
- King's Holleday, 135
- Knight, Frances, *Mayor*, 101-2.
 George, *Sheriff*, 155-6
- Kytchine. *See* Kitchen
- Langley, Philip, *Mayor*, 37
- Langton, John, *Sheriff*, 105, 108.
 John, *Mayor*, 171-2, 176-7. John,
Sheriff, 200-1
- Lawford's Gate, 127, 149
- Ledger, Improper detention by Mr.
 Cole, 221
- Levy, On members, 61, 157, 209. On
 production for new Hall, 192-3
- Licett, William, *Sheriff*, 134
- Lloid, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 194, 196-8
- Lock ; Locke ; John, *Sheriff*, 160-2,
 167. John, *Mayor*, 219-20
- Long ; Longe ; Edward, *Sheriff*, 40.
 Richard, *Sheriff*, 141, 143, 145.
 Richard, *Mayor*, 208

Master; Masters; Contested election, 188. Masters' gowns, 67
 Mayes, Richard, *Sheriff*, 46
 Mellard, Peter, *Sheriff*, 135, 138
 MEMBERS OF COMPANY
 OF SOAPMAKERS AND
 CHANDLERS.*
 Adams, Harry, 16. Roger, 15
 Adeane, John, 48
Allflatt; Alfatt; Edmund (Sen.),
 34; 46; 53-4. *Edmund (Jun.),*
 90; 138-141; 143; 197-9;
 200-3
 Allflatt; Alfatt; Robert, 14; 21;
 24-5; 32-3
Alkins, John, 23; 29-30; 37
 Allin, Thomas, 98
 Armstronge, Thomas, 55
 Attwoode; Atwod; Gilbert, 202.
 Richard, 100
 Aust, Robert, 54
 Barker, William, 182
 Barnes, Abraham, 156. *Clement,*
 21; 35-7. Richard, 181
 Batherne, George, 205
 Baugh; Bauge; James, 116.
John, 53; 178-9, 181. Richard,
 46. William, 196
Belshier, Edmund, 65; 155
 Bellsher, John, 135
 Bidfill; Bydfilde; John, 135.
William, 14; 17-9; 31-2
 Birkin, Anthonie, 89. *James*, 74;
 161-2; 164, 166-70. John, 183.
 Thomas, 200
 Blak, Nycolas, 14
 Board, Richard, 108
 Brimsdon, *John*, 57; 105-7;
 108-14. William, 112
 Bunting, John, 19
 Burrows, Clement, 21. John, 102.
 Thomas (Sen.), 21. *Thomas*
(Jun.), 44; 74-6; 86-7
 Bydfilde. *See* Bidfilld
Cale, Nathaniell, 150; 204; 205,
 207-9
 Cart, Thomas, 219
 Carter, Evan, 37
 Chapell, John, 73
Clement, Thomas, 43; 54-7; 80,
 87; 120-4
 Clissold, Henry, 191
Clubb, Nicholas, 18; 21
 Cowlstane, Richard, 42
 Coxe, Thomas, 71
 Creade, Edmond, 203
 Crosby; Crosbe; Nicholas, 15; 19
Culm; Culme; Richard, 143;
 182-5, 187-8. Robert, 172; 222
 Daindye, Roger, 222

Day; Days; Mychell, 28.
 Thomas, 119
 Deyes, Nicholas, 208, 220
 Deyos, Nicholas, 90
 Dickson, Miles, 161
 Dole, *Raffe*, 14; 22. William, 62
 Dudgyn, Nycollas, 23
Fleming, Thomas, 35; 47-8
 Gethin, Moises, 82
 Gibbs. *See* Gybbys
 Gleed, Francis, 183
 Godwin, Richard, 58
Gosnell, Richard, 38; 49, 50
 Gray, Christopher, 220
 Greves, Thomas, 47
 Grigg, Thomas, 169-171
Grumwell, Robert, 48; 76-7, 80;
 93-6
Gybbys, William, 16, 19
 Haldin, John, 200
 Hale; Hales; George. 149.
 Marvin, 69
 Halliday. *See* Holliday
 Halline; Hallinge; Edward, 93.
 Nicholas, 121
 Hamlen, John, 15
Hancock; Hancocke; John, 37;
 50-1; 87-91. Leonard, 81;
 152-3; 209
 Harris, John, 16. William, 17
 Harvy, Thomas, 48
 Henry, Richard, 151
 Higginbotham, John, 155
 Hill, Thomas, 146
 Hodson, Richard, 205
Holliday; Halliday; John, 20;
 37; 42, 44
 Hopkins, James, 113
 Hopton, Charles, 24
 Howell, Michael, 14
 Hurle, John, 202
 Hurlsonne, Rafe, 54
 Inke, Phillip, 62
 James, Thomas, 81
Jones, William, 27; 29, 40; 45
 Lacy, William, 53
 Lane, Gerard, 198
 Langley, Richard, 205
 Lemwell, Richard, 52. *See also*
 Lymell
 Lewellyn, John, 47
 London, John, 135
 Longman, Thomas, 194
 Lymell, George, 19; 25-6. *William,*
 64; 124; 125, 127, 129, 130.
See also Lemwell
 Mackerith, John, 123
 Mander, Thomas, 65
 Markes, Thomas, 49
 Marshall, Richard, 17

* Masters of the Company in italics.

MEMBERS OF COMPANY
OF SOAPMAKERS AND
CHANDLERS*—*continued.*

- Marston, Henry, 177
 Martin; Martine; Martinne;
George (Sen.), 20; 40. *George*
 (Jun.), 81. *Jorge*, 27. *Richard*
 (Sen.), 17; 30-1. *Richard*
 (Jun.), 51. *Thomas*, 33-4.
William, 16
 Massie; Massy; Humfre, 35.
 Richard, 191
 Maydman, William, 62, 88
 Merike, Walther, 24
 Marcom, William, 53
 Morgan, Edward, 68
 Noble, John, 78
 Packwood, William, 148
 Partridge, John, 19
 Partrop, John, 15
 Payne, John, 78
 Pepole, John, 18
 Perin, Thomas, 44
 Phillipps, Thomas, 41
 Pitman, Michael, 178
 Pitt, Christopher, 121. *See also*
 Pytt
 Pope, John, 216. *Michael*, 57;
 135, 145-6; 208-9, 214-6.
 Richard, 181
 Puxton; Puckston; Abraham,
 169. *Mihell*, 151; 219-21.
Thomas, 49; 101-2, 104-5;
 188-92
 Pytt, John, 63-4. *See also* Pitt
 Reade, *Humphrey*, 39; 51-3; 59,
 62-3; 175-7. *Thomas*, 141
 Rich, Henry, 200
 Richards, Roger, 182
 Rogers, *Richard (Sen.)*, 20; 40;
 46-7. *Richard (Jun.)*, 36.
Robert, 40; 66-8; 96, 101;
 156, 160-2
 Rycroft, Robert, 177
 Saul, John, 92. *William*, 196
 Sandiford, John, 184
 Sessell, Edmond, 16
 Sharsell, Phillip, 63
 Sherwoode, Henry, 56
 Shery, Nycollas, 22
 Shethe, Lettis, 33
 Sly; Slys; *Henry*, 15; 18; 26;
 34-5. *Henry*, 118. *Nicholas*,
 14
 Stevens, Robert, 205
 Stibbins; Stibbens; Stibbines;
Stibbinse; John (Sen.), 39;
 57, 59. *John (Jun.)*, 75. *John*
 (Tertius), 155. *William*, 118, 123
 Stinchcombe, Thomas, 220
 Thurston; Thurstan; John, 16;
 44-5; *John*, 177; 216. *Thomas*,
 15. *Thomas (Jun.)*, 17
 Tomlinson, William, 119
 Tovy, Richard, 160
 Tring, Steven, 32
 Tristram, *John*, 114, 116-9.
Richard, 134. *William*, 92;
 171-5
 Truston, Steven, 28
 Turk, John, 203
 Wade, Robert, 33
 Wall, Arculus, 33. *Thomas*, 25;
 38
 Warner, *Richard*, 64, 66; 134-8;
 146-52
 Warren; Waren; John, 131.
Thomas, 20
 Watkins, William, 181
 Watts, Richard, 62
 Webb, John, 89, 123-4, 155
 Wellstead, William, 196
 Wiggins; Wiggins; *Richard*
 (Sen.), 98; 192-7. *Richard*
 (Jun.), 167. *Robert*, 200
 Winsmore, Michael, 208
 Worgan, Giles, 208
 Williams; Wyllims; Thomas, 22
 Woodde, Robert, 30
 Wyke, Roger, 33
 Wyllims. *See* Williams
 Yale, *Andrew*, 29; 40-2; 48-9.
Henry, 50; 63, 66; 68, 73-4;
 91-3; 130-4. *William*, 14;
 19; 23-4; 27-9
 Yorke, Edward, 55
 Young; Yong; John, 52.
Thomas, 15
 Members, By redemption, 14, 16-7,
 41-2, 52, 56, 119. By redemption
 by marriage, 20, 23
 Money distributed, 159
 More, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 79-81, 84

Neads, Arthur, *Sheriff*, 75, 78
 Northolt, Jhon, *Mayor*, 22

Oath; Oaths; Masters and
 Wardens, 58-9. Sworn, 42, 156,
 158, 161, 163, 219. Voluntary
 made obligatory, 166
 Office, Exemptions from, 19, 80,
 113, 134, 138, 189, 197, 208, 217
 Oil, Controversy, 154, 161, 173, 179,
 184-5, 192. Corrupt, 120-1, 125,
 130, 140-1, 145, 154, 157. Price
 of, 122. Rape oil, 154, 190.
 Seed oil, 154

* *Masters of the Company in italics.*

- Oliver, John, *Sheriff*, 42
 Ordinary, 26, 40, 47, 58, 60-1, 105, 122, 125, 160. Costs of, 59, 61, 68
- Packer, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 74-5
 Parker, Thomas, *Mayor*, 134
 Parsey, William, *Mayor*, 49
 Pawnes, 77, 83-4, 90, 95, 99, 104, 110, 116-7, 129, 131, 133, 136-7, 139, 142, 144-5, 153, 157, 173-6, 186-7, 194, 206
 Penalties, 32, 61, 63, 66-7, 70, 72-3, 76-7, 79, 82-3, 85, 90, 93-4, 97-9, 102-3, 106-7, 115, 117, 127-8, 131, 133, 135, 137-9, 142, 144, 146-7, 149, 151, 153, 156, 163, 165-7, 173-5, 179, 180, 192, 204, 207, 222
 Pepwell, Myhell, *Mayor*, 47
 Perffite, William, *Sheriff*, 34
 Peters, Edward, *Sheriff*, 216
 Petition, Scandalous, 113
 Piggins, *Pigiones*, 88
 Pitt; Pitte; William, *Sheriff*, 91.
 William, *Mayor*, 150-2
 Plea, Richard, *Sheriff*, 169, 170, 172
 Pollington, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 37
 Popham, John, Kt., Lord Chief Justice, 58, 60-1
 Poplie, Derick, *Sheriff*, 181-3
 Portter, Edward, *Sheriff*, 27
 Purgation by Oath, 147, 163, 166
 Pyckes, Wato, *Mayor*, 45
- Quarteridge, 27, 36
 Queen's Day, 36
- Rape Oil. *See* Oil
 Restraint on Trade, 133
 Richards, Georg, *Sheriff*, 63-5
 Ring, Gymell (Twin wedding ring), 84. Turkey (Turquoise?), 176
 Roberts, John, *Sheriff*, 18
 Roborow, John, *Sheriff*, 68-9, 71
 Rogers, Richard, *Sheriff*, 49. Robert, *Sheriff*, 75, 78. Robert, *Mayor*, 141, 143, 145
 Rogers' (Mayor) House, 145
 Rowland, Thomas, *Mayor*, 38
 Russell, Thomas, of the Westminster Monopolists, 199
 Ryckene, Robert, *Sheriff*, 26
- Sackville, Thomas, first Earl of Dorset and Baron Buckhurst, Lord Treasurer, 58, 60-1
 Saint James' Fair, 109, 115, 157, 159
 Seachers, 125, 141, 154, 157. Oath, 126
 Seed Oil; Seede Oyle. *See* Oil
 Sherman, Gabriell, *Sheriff*, 181-3
 Sherwood, Step-father of Allflatt, 56
- Shewarde, Robert, of the *Rose Tavern*, 165
 Sissell, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 130-1
 Slie, John, *Sheriff*, 49
 Slocum; Slocumbe; Thomas, *Sheriff*, 21. Thomas, *Mayor*, 34
 Smythe, Richard, *Sheriff*, 47
 Snell, Oliver, *Sheriff*, 150-2
 Snowe, George, *Sheriff*, 44
 Soap, Agreement to make good soap, 32, 156, 159, 161, 166, 173, 180, 184. Bad, 102, 125, 129, 132, 180, 190. Base quality, 185. Black, 159, 161. Bristol, 159, 161, 195. Mixed, 185. Output restriction, 85, 95-6, 99, 102, 109, 115, 117, 128, 133, 136, 151, 167. Price of, 63, 72, 77, 79, 83-5, 90, 94-5, 97, 99, 102-3, 107-8, 115, 122, 128, 130, 132, 135, 137-9, 142, 144, 146-7, 151, 153, 156, 163, 165, 167, 172-3, 175, 179, 180, 185, 193, 204, 207. Trade restricted to members, 60. Underselling, 144
 Soap Monopoly, Allotment forfeited, 216, 218. Allotment to Soap-makers, 214-5, 219. Ballot for Soap Houses, 211-3. Bristol deputation, character of, 199. Expenses in contesting, 201, 209. Output restricted, 199, 203. Price fixed to pay King's Tax, 207. Soap Houses, reduced to four, 210. Westminster patentees, 194-5, 197, 199, 201, 203, 209, 213-5, 218. *See also* (1) Viewers of Soap; (2) Women Soapmasters
 Spuriall (Gold coin showing rayed sun, hence rowel of a spur), 77, 136, 148, 152
 Standback, Antony, *Mayor*, 21
 Standfaste, Walter, *Sheriff*, 33
 Stocktaking, 109, 120, 132, 158, 168-9, 191
 Stone, John, *Mayor*, 18-9, 25
 Sumpsett, 87
 Sureties, 18, 21, 24, 26-7, 29-32, 38, 44, 47, 49-55, 57, 67, 74, 143, 147, 152
- Tallow, Price of, 76, 93
 Taylor, John, *Sheriff*, 155-6
 Tomlinson; Thomlinson; John, *Sheriff*, 112-4. John, *Mayor*, 181-3
 Tovey accuses Rogers, 213
 Tranne, 26, 125, 140-1, 180, 190
 Toker, Wyllyam, *Mayor*, 24
- Vawer, William, *Mayor*, 24. William, *Sheriff*, 41
 Vickeris, Richard, *Sheriff*, 208

- Viewers of Soap, 67, 145, 180, 190,
219. Viewers refuse to be sworn,
190. *See also* Soap
- Wallis, Ezekeill, *Sheriff*, 150-2
- Wardens, A contested election, 189
- Warrant, 95, 160
- Warren; Waren; Mathew, *Sheriff*,
121, 123-4. Mathew, *Mayor*, 194,
196-8. Thomas, *Sheriff*, 25
- Webb, John, *Sheriff*, 37. John,
Mayor, 51-2
- Welsh Back ("Back or Key"), 222
- Whithead, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 91
- Whitson; Whetsonne; Whittson;
Whytson; Christopher, *Sheriff*,
101-2. Christopher, *Mayor*, 160-2,
167. John, *Sheriff*, 44. John,
Mayor, 63-5. John, *Mayor*, 112-4
- Williams; Wyllyams; Nycolas,
Mayor, 18
- Woodward, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 208
- Women Soapmasters, 33, 45, 47, 52,
57, 63-4, 70, 79, 85, 129, 133, 157,
159, 165, 174, 176, 179, 198, 204,
206-7, 211. *See also* Soap
- Wright, Thomas, *Sheriff*, 130-1
- Wyat, William, *Sheriff*, 216
- Wyllyams. *See* Williams
- Yate, Henry, *Sheriff*, 114, 118-9.
Henry, *Mayor*, 190. William,
Sheriff, 34. William, *Mayor*, 49
- Yates interrogation, 154
- Yeamans, William, *Sheriff*, 223
- Yeomans, Robert, *Sheriff*, 219, 220
- Young; Yonge; Younge; Edmond,
Sheriff, 21. John, *Sheriff*, 46.
Thomas, *Sheriff*, 18. William,
Sheriff, 79-81, 84. William, *Mayor*,
146-8. Wyllyam, *Sheriff*, 22

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

Established 1929.

PRESIDENT :

THE LORD MAYOR OF BRISTOL

VICE-PRESIDENTS :

THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF BRISTOL
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL
THE MASTER OF THE SOCIETY OF MERCHANT VENTURERS

THE COUNCIL :

THOMAS LOVEDAY, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor of the
University of Bristol—*Chairman*
THE VERY REV. H. W. BLACKBURN, M.A., Dean of Bristol
W. SEFTON CLARKE, Esq., M.A.
THE REV. CANON R. T. COLE, M.A.
A. DOWLING, Esq.
ELLISON F. EBERLE, Esq.
HENLEY EVANS, Esq.
JOSIAH GREEN, Esq., Town Clerk of Bristol
HILARY JENKINSON, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
W. LEIGHTON, Esq., F.S.A.
PROFESSOR MALCOLM M. LEWIS, M.A., LL.B.
J. E. PRITCHARD, Esq., F.S.A.
MISS E. RALPH, Archives Clerk to the Corporation
PROFESSOR A. HAMILTON THOMPSON, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.,
F.S.A.
THE GENERAL EDITOR
THE SECRETARY
THE TREASURER

THE GENERAL EDITOR :

PROFESSOR R. B. MOWAT, M.A., D.Litt., The University, Bristol 8

ASSISTANT EDITOR :

MISS E. E. BUTCHER, M.A., The University, Bristol 8

THE SECRETARY :

W. L. COOPER, Esq., M.A., The University, Bristol 8

THE TREASURER :

E. W. W. VEALE, Esq., LL.D., 14 Orchard Street, Bristol 1

CONSTITUTION

1. The Society shall be called the "Bristol Record Society."
2. The purpose of the Society shall be to encourage the preservation, the study, and the publication of historical documents relating to the history of the City of Bristol. The Society may also undertake the publication of works concerning the history of Bristol based on original documents.
3. The annual subscription shall be One Guinea, payable in advance on 1st January. The subscription for a life member shall be Ten Guineas.
4. Each member of the Society, having paid his subscription, shall, within the period subscribed for, be entitled to a copy of every work published by the Society, to vote at the general meetings, and to attend any such gatherings as may be arranged.
5. The President of the Society shall be the Lord Mayor of Bristol, and there shall be three Vice-Presidents, *i.e.* the Bishop of Bristol, the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Bristol, and the Master of the Society of Merchant Venturers.
6. The officers of the Society shall be a Chairman of Council, a General Editor, a Secretary and a Treasurer.
7. The management of the affairs of the Society shall be vested in a Council consisting of the Officers, the Town Clerk, and the Archives Clerk to the Corporation, nine ordinary members elected for a period of three years, and two co-opted members, who may not necessarily be members of the Society. The quorum of the Council shall be four. The Chairman of the Council shall be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.
8. The General Editor shall have full discretion concerning the preparation and issue of all publications authorized by the Council, and he may, if he thinks fit, appoint one or more Assistant Editors.
9. The officers, and one-third of the ordinary members of the Council, shall retire at each Annual General Meeting, but shall be eligible for re-election.
10. An Annual General Meeting of subscribers shall be held in February of each year, and it shall be convened by posting notice thereof to every member fourteen clear days at least before the meeting.
11. At the Annual General Meeting the Secretary's report on the work and proceedings of the Society, and the Treasurer's financial statement shall be presented; the officers and Council shall be elected; and an auditor, not being a member of the Council, shall be appointed.
12. A meeting of the Council shall be convened as soon as possible after the Annual General Meeting, and at such other times as may be determined by the Chairman of the Council.
13. These rules shall not be changed except at a General Meeting of the Society; no motion for their alteration shall be deemed to be in order unless the proposed alteration has been sent in writing to the Secretary at least one month before the meeting at which the motion is to be brought forward. No alteration of the rules shall be valid unless it has thus been submitted and carried by a majority of two-thirds of those present and voting.

LIST OF MEMBERS 1939

(The names of Life Members are marked with an asterisk.)

- ALLEN, A. A., Craighorn, 8 Elton Road, Tyndall's Park, Bristol.
- BADOCK, S. H., LL.D., J.P., Holmwood, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.
- BAKER, S. G. R., 38 Alma Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- BEACHCROFT, MRS. S. P., B.A., Watson's House, College Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- BIBBING, ERNEST H., Penolver, Hill View, Henleaze, Bristol.
- BLACKBURNE, THE VERY REV. H. W., The Deanery, College Square, Bristol.
- BRISTOL, THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF, The Bishop's House, Redland Green, Bristol.
- BRISTOL, THE LORD MAYOR OF (ALDERMAN A. W. S. BURGESS), The Council House, Bristol.
- BROWN, R. H., Avon View, Abbots Leigh, nr. Bristol.
- BURGESS, F. C., Llanfoist, Clifton Down, Bristol.
- BURRIS, F. M., Longacres, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.
- BUSH, R. E., Bishop's Knoll, Stoke Bishop, Bristol. (*Deceased.*)
- BUTCHER, MISS E. E., M.A., The University, Bristol.
- CAVE, R. H. V., M.A., LL.B., 10 Downleaze, Bristol.
- CLARKE, C. CYRIL, M.A., Gatcombe Court, Flax Bourton, nr. Bristol.
- CLARKE, W. SEFTON, M.A., 23 Broad Street, Bristol.
- CLEVERDON, DOUGLAS, B.A., 18 Charlotte Street, Bristol.
- CLIFTON, THE RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF, St. Ambrose, Leigh Woods, Bristol.
- COLE, THE REV. CANON R. T., M.A., 7a Great George Street, Park Street, Bristol.
- COOPER, MRS. W. L., The Royal Fort House, Bristol.
- COOPER, W. L., M.A., The Royal Fort House, Bristol.
- COWLIN, SIR FRANCIS N., Rodborough House, Sneyd Park, Bristol.
- COX, J. SHUM, M.A., 32 Durdham Park, Bristol.
- CRAVEN, C. J., Clifton Wood House, Bristol.
- CROOK, H., Kleen-e-ze Brush Co., Hanham, nr. Bristol.
- DILKS, T. BRUCE, B.A., F.R.HIST.S., Eastgate, Bridgwater, Somerset.
- DOBSON, MRS. D. PORTWAY, M.A., LITT.D., F.S.A., Glaisters, Wrington, Somerset.
- DOWLING, A., 125 North Road, Bishopston, Bristol.
- DOWNES-SHAW, A. H., 1 Upper Belgrave Road, Bristol.

EBERLE, E. FULLER, Goldney House, Clifton Hill, Bristol.
 ELLIOTT, C. H. B., M.A., LL.D., Cliff Court, Frenchay, nr. Bristol.
 ELTON, SIR AMBROSE, Bart., The Court, Clevedon, Somerset.
 EVANS, HENLEY, 3 College Fields, Clifton, Bristol.

FALK, G. A., 7 Sion Hill, Clifton, Bristol.

*FEDDEN, A. H. R. Widegates, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.

FORD, Roger, Hartfield, Cotham Park, Bristol.

FRASER, J. ALBAN, Mirasol, Passage Leaze, Shirehampton, Bristol.

FREEMAN, W. LUDFORD, M.A., LL.D., 40 Carnarvon Road, Redland, Bristol.

FRY, CLAUDE, Hannington Hall, Highworth, Wilts.

GANGE, STANLEY, The Oak, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

GEORGE'S SONS LTD., 89 Park Street, Bristol.

GHEY, S. H. R., 4 Trent Road, Worthing, Sussex.

GIBSON, NEWTON G., M.C., M.A., C.A., 2 College Fields, Clifton, Bristol.

GOSLING, MRS. D. K., B.A., St. Michael's, Whitchurch, nr. Bristol.

GREEN, JOSIAH, The Council House, Bristol.

GRIFFITHS, Miss O. M., Ph.D., 6 Litfield Place, Clifton, Bristol.

HALL, I. V., M.A., F.R.HIST.S., 148 Fishponds Road, Bristol.

HART, F. M., The Council House, Bristol.

*HELLIER, THE REV. E. J. D., M.A., 9 Eaton Crescent, Clifton, Bristol.

HEWSON, W., 25 Salisbury Road, Redland, Bristol.

HICKS, THE REV. F. W. POTTO, St. Stephen's Vicarage, Cinderford, Glos.

HILL, Miss K. M., B.A., 11 Durdham Park, Bristol.

HIRSCHWALDSCHÉ BUCHHANDLUNG, Berlin, N.W.7, Unter den Linden 68.

HOLLIS, DENZIL, B.A., 4 Beaconsfield Road, Clifton, Bristol.

*HOWARD, MAJOR A., Thornbury Castle, Thornbury, Glos.

INSKIP, SIR J. H., The Chantry, Abbots Leigh, Bristol.

JAMES, R. R., F.R.C.S., Bryn, Moorfield Road, Woodbridge, Suffolk.

LEE, H. R., 114 Wick Road, Brislington, Bristol.

LEIGHTON, WILFRID, F.S.A., The Manor House, Burnett, nr. Bristol.

LEONARD, PROFESSOR G. H., M.A., 1 Prince's Buildings, Clifton, Bristol.

LEWIS, PROFESSOR MALCOLM M., M.A., LL.B., 57 Pembroke Road, Clifton, Bristol.

LONG, THE VERY REV. MGR. CANON P., Pro-Cathedral, Clifton, Bristol.

LONGRAIS, JOUON DES, Professeur à l'Université de Paris, 4 Rue de la Terrasse, Paris 17.

LOVEDAY, THOMAS, M.A., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor's Lodge, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

- MACINNES, C. M., M.A., The University, Bristol.
MALLET, MRS. E. H., 14 St. James's Square, Bath.
*MARDON, CAPT. E. G., R.N.V.R., Sneyd Park House, Stoke Bishop,
Bristol.
MATTHEWS, H. E., Hillcroft, Nore Road, Portishead.
MEADE-KING, CYRIL, M.A., 45 Canynge Road, Clifton, Bristol.
MORGAN, MISS G. M., M.A., Colston's Girls' School, Bristol.
MORTON, MRS. H. E., Odd Stacks, Tickenham Hill, Clevedon.
MOWAT, PROFESSOR R. B., M.A., D.LITT., Downfield Lodge, Downfield
Road, Clifton, Bristol.

NICHOLLS, R., 14 Chertsey Road, Redland, Bristol.
NUNN, MISS ELSA, M.A., Diocesan Training College, Fishponds,
Bristol.

- *POWELL, A. CECIL, The Hermitage, Weston-super-Mare.
PRITCHARD, J. E., F.S.A., 22 St. John's Road, Clifton, Bristol.

QUARITCH, BERNARD, LTD., 11 Grafton Street, New Bond Street, W.1.

- RAYNER, D. C., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., 9 Lansdown Place, Clifton, Bristol.
REED, A. J. NEATH, Salisbury House, Coombe Dingle, Bristol.
*REED, E. J., Salisbury House, Coombe Dingle, Bristol.
RICH, E. E., M.A., Killet Lodge, Tennis Court Road, Cambridge.
ROBINSON, A. BRUCE, c/o National Provincial Bank, Corn Street,
Bristol.
*ROBINSON, FOSTER G., St. Vincent's, Clifton Park, Clifton, Bristol.
ROBINSON, MISS FRANCES G., The Well House, Ivywell Road, Sneyd
Park, Bristol.
ROBINSON, LIEUT.-COL. P. G., 1 Redcliff Street, Bristol.
ROGERS, B. M. H., B.A., M.D., 14 Northmoor Road, Oxford.
ROSLYN, H. E., The Red Lodge, Park Row, Bristol.
ROSS, J., M.A., F.L.A., F.R.S.L., 15 Oakfield Road, Clifton, Bristol.
RUDMAN, H. J. G., Penlea, Shirehampton, nr. Bristol.

SABIN, A., Springfield, The Folly, Saltford, Somerset.
SALMOND, P. W., Stratford House, 22 Tyndall's Park Road, Bristol.
SANIGAR, W. T., 205 Avonvale Road, Barton Hill, Bristol.
STEVENS, F. H., Hanham Court, Hanham Abbots, nr. Bristol.
STURGE, MISS E., 2 Durdham Park, Bristol.
SWANN, THE REV. S. E., Redcliffe Vicarage, Bristol.

TANNER, H. G., Failand House, Failand, nr. Bristol.
TASKER, D. G. C., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S., 9 College Fields, Clifton
Bristol.
TAYLOR, E. J., Campfield, Abbots Leigh, nr. Bristol.
TAYLOR, W. J. P., Wych Elm, Stoke Hill, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.
THATCHER, W. G., Lynwood, Brislington, Bristol.
THOMPSON, SIR HERBERT, 17 Macaulay Buildings, Bath.

VEALE, E. W. W., LL.D., Monks Haven, Winscombe.

- WARREN, MRS. & MR. R. H., Coniston, Canynge Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- WELCHMAN, THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON, 24 Berkeley Square, Clifton, Bristol.
- WHEELER, GEORGE A., 64 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1.
- WILKINS, THE REV. H. J., D.D., Westbury-on-Trym Vicarage, Redland Green, Bristol.
- *WILLIAMS, MISS EDITH, 6 Guinea Street, Redcliff, Bristol.
- WILLIAMS, T. W., B.A., St. Mary's, Uplyme, Devon.
- *WILLS, MISS HILDA P., Horton Court, Chipping Sodbury, Glos.
- WILLS, T. THORNTON, 19 Belgrave Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- *WILLS, W. MELVILLE, Bracken Hill, Leigh Woods, Bristol.
- WORSLEY, MISS ALICE, Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.
- WRIGHT & SONS LTD., Stonebridge, Bristol.

SUBSCRIBING LIBRARIES.

- Bath, Victoria Art Gallery and Municipal Libraries.
- Birmingham Public Libraries (Reference Department).
- Birmingham University Library.
- Bodleian Library, Oxford.
- Bristol, Clifton College Library.
- Bristol, The Corporation of, c/o The Town Clerk, The Council House.
- Bristol Diocesan Training College, Fishponds.
- Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, Queen's Road, Clifton, Bristol.
- Bristol Public Library, College Green, Bristol.
- Bristol, The University Library.
- British Museum.
- California University Library, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens & Brown, Ltd., New Ruskin House, 22 Little Russell Street, London, W.C. 1.
- Cambridge University Library.
- Cardiff Public Library.
- Cheltenham Public Library.
- Chicago University Library.
- Cincinnati Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.
- Cleveland Public Library, 325 Superior Avenue, N.E., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
- Columbia University Library, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens & Brown, 28-30 Little Russell Street, W.C. 1.
- Downside Abbey, nr. Bath.
- Exeter City Library, Castle Street, Exeter.
- Gloucester Public Library.
- Guildhall Library, London, E.C.2.
- Harvard College Library, c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd., 12 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
- Harvard University, Law Library, c/o Messrs. Sweet & Maxwell, 2 and 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.
- Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, California, U.S.A.
- Illinois University Library, Urbana, Illinois.
- Institute of Historical Research, University of London, London, W.C.1.
- Iowa State University, Iowa City, Iowa, U.S.A.
- John Rylands Library, Manchester.
- Library of Congress, U.S.A., c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd., 12 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.

Liverpool Public Library, Reference Library, William Brown Street, Liverpool.
Liverpool, The University Library.
London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, w.c.2.
London, The Goldsmith's Librarian, University of London Library, Bloomsbury, w.c.1.
Michigan University Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Michigan University Law Library, c/o Sweet & Maxwell, 2 and 3 Chancery Lane, w.c.2.
Minnesota University Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
National Library of Ireland, Dublin.
National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.
National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth.
Nebraska University Library, Lincoln, Nebraska.
Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens & Brown Ltd., New Ruskin House, 28-30 Little Russell Street, London, w.c.1.
New York Public Library, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens & Brown Ltd., New Ruskin House, 28-30 Little Russell Street, London, w.c.1.
New York University (University Heights), c/o George Harding, 64 Great Russell Street, w.c.1.
Public Record Office Library, Chancery Lane, London, w.c.2.
Reading University Library.
Somerville College, Oxford.
Swansea University College.
Victoria Public Library, Melbourne, c/o Messrs. Henry Sotheran Ltd., 2-5 Sackville Street, London, w.1.
Yale University Library, c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd., 12 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, w.c.2.

SUBSCRIBING SOCIETIES.

Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, Hon. Librarian, 24 Parkend Road, Gloucester.
Co-operative Education Centre, Broad Weir, Bristol.
Friendly Reading Society, Hon. Sec., A. Field, 208 Redland Road, Bristol.
Genealogical Society of Utah, 80 North Main Street, Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.
New England Historic Genealogical Society, 9 Ashburton Place, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
New York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West, New York City, U.S.A.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, 1300 Locust Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
Royal Historical Society, 96 Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, London, s.w. 10.
Society of Antiquaries of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, w. 1.
Society of Merchant Venturers, Merchants' Hall, Bristol.
Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton Castle, Taunton.

